

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

**NATIONAL
ARCHIVES
MICROFILM
PUBLICATIONS**

MICROCOPY

323

ROLL

12

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microcopy No. 323

COMPILED SERVICE RECORDS OF
CONFEDERATE SOLDIERS WHO SERVED IN
ORGANIZATIONS FROM THE STATE OF
TEXAS

Roll 12

Second Cavalry (Second Mounted Rifles), K - Me



THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES
NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Washington: 1960

1190
Kaffis, William

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kappes, William

1191
Kappas, W.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kappes, William

1192
Kappes, William

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50212799	20	50208714
2	2892	21	9038
3	2831	22	46859731
4	2795	23	
5	7550	24	
6	7860	25	
7	8061	26	
8	8302	27	
9	8529	28	
10	8684	29	
11	8850	30	
12	9058	31	
13	9252	32	
14	9431	33	
15	9665	34	
16	9826	35	
17	220130	36	
18	0844	37	
19	0511	38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also William Kappes, Haul's Tex Regt
+ 5xchg Battr C. S. A.

K
(Confederate.)
2 Cav.

Texas.

Wm Rappes
RA Capt Wm. Edwards' Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.
Age *25* years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**
of the organization named above,
for *Sept 9 Oct*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

San Antonio
Ball Edwards
Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse *Sept 11*, 1862.

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company
K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morran's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

gomen

(Confederate.)

12

2 Cav.

Texas.

Wm. Lappes

Pvt., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to July 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 2, 1863

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt. Edwards

Period

Mar 1

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Reeves

To what time

March 1, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

Prisoner of war
wounded at La Fourche
crossing in the enemy's
hands

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

G. C. West

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

12 | 2 Cav. | Texas.

William Kaffes

Pvt., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 5, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Carl Edwards

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Carl Reines

To what time Feb 28, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent Prisoner
of War taken June
20 1863-

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

G. B. West

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav. Texas.

Wm Rappier

Pt, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1 Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *July 2*, 1862

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *John Edwards*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Reeves*

To what time *Feb - 8*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *E. Edwards*

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morzan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

by O'Neil

(Confederate.)
2 Cav.

Texas

H. K. Ruffels
Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

, 186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

A. S. P. ... of May ...
June 26, 1862 ...

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. T. Taylor

Copyist

JUN. 10.

50217550

1911.

East of Miss River and
then back to camp.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Wm Kappis

Det, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Used to a duty East Texas

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Det. Cavalry

Copyd.

Confederate.

Texas.

2 Cav.

Ke
Open Rappis

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

April

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Went to duty in Army Va.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. T. Taylor

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

W. Taylor
Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *March*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Wid & ...

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. Taylor

Copyist.

K (Confederate)
2 Cav. Texas.

Put, Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *July*, 186*4*.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

W. S. Taylor

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(264)

W. S. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav. Texas.

Wm. Kappis,

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug 10*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Assigned to duty Army Va.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Chas. B. Smith

(Confederate.)

K | **2 Cav. Texas.**

Kappis

Put, Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug. 20*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

U.S. Army Va.

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 31 Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (31) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. Booth
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav.

Texas.

Wm. Kappis

, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Ass'd to duty Army Ma.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. Lovick

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N. 1 2 Cav. Texas

Wm. C. Phillips

Co. *E*, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept. 10*, 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent. *5*

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Assigned to duty Army
Va.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

James L. ...
Col. E. ..., 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent; enlisted men accounted for.

Assigned to duty in Army
Va.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1861, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(Confederate.)

N | **2 Cav. Texas.**

W. Kaffris

, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above.

for the month of *Oct*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Assigned to duty in Fa

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-constituted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. Hunt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav.

Texas.

Wm. Kappis

, Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov. 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Assgd to duty Army Va.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Frank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav. Texas.

W. Kapps
pot, Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

D. J. Richmond, Co.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

F. B. Anderson

(Confederate.)

K 2 Cav. Texas

Kear's
Pat, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

A. S. Wright

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

A. S. Wright

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

, Co.

, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent.

186

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Assd to duty Army &c.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morcan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

William Hayes

Co. 1st Texas Mounted Rifles

(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 116 page 1

Prisoner

Dated - July 11, 1863

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav.

Texas.

W. Kaffas

Off

Co, E

2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named
above.

List dated

Nov

1863.

Since what time

June 23

186

Where

By whose authority

Prisoner of war

Remarks:

Paroled

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Blank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

K

Wm H. Kappis

Bt Co, E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in
arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas
Cavalry.

List dated

Not dated, 186

How, Pris of war

Where unknown

Remarks: Since June 22, 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Kunk

Copyright

(Confederate.)

1st Lt. E. C. C.

James M. Bowen
Provost Marshal

Appears as signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War
paroled at New Orleans, Louisiana.

Roll dated *1st March*

1863, 1863.

Where captured *Fort Monroe, Va.*

When captured *March 23*, 1863.

Remarks:

Roll bears the following certificates: Office Provost Marshal,
Par. of Orleans, La., New Orleans, 1863. I do hereby cer-
tify that I have this day by order of His Gen. Bowen, Provost
Marshal Gen. Dept. of the Gulf delivered to Col. E. J. Davis,
1st Texas Cavalry, the above named paroled prisoners of war,
to be conveyed by him by Steamer to Fortress Monroe, Va., and
there delivered to the Commanding General of that Department.
—, Captain & Provost Marshal, Parish of Orleans, La.

"Received this day of Captain C. W. Kibb, Provost Marshal
Parish of Orleans the above named 320 paroled prisoners of
War.—Edw. J. Davis Colonel 1st Tex. Cavalry.

"Received City Point, Va., July 6th '63 from Jno. E. Mulford,
Major 2d Inf'ty N. Y. A. who delivered Four Hundred & Sixty
Six (466) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for exchange.—
W. H. Hatch Capt. 4th A. Cal., P. A. C. S."

Number of roll

53; sheet

(3306)

Copyd.

(CONFEDERATE.)

26th
11th Regt
2nd Regt 1st Div
Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Petersburg, Va.

Complaint *Cholera*
Admitted *Aug 1, 1863*
Returned to duty *Sept 1, 1863*
Deserted *1863*
Discharged from service *1863*
Furloughed *1863*
Transferred *1863*
Died *1863*
Remarks: *Discharged*

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 273, page 111

W. H. Cullins

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

1 200
11. 1863
101. 100 E. 100 100 100
Appears on a Register of

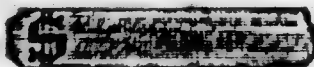
General Hospital,
Petersburg, Va.

Complaint	Shankles	
Admitted		
Returned to duty		1863
Deserted		1863
Discharged from service		1863
Furloughed		1863
Transferred		1863
Died		1863
Remarks:		1863

Conf. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 273, page 111

L. H. Culling
Copyist

137



Paid August 12th 1863

Wm. Kopper

Co. E. 2. Texas cav.

for 4 weeks of horse
from Feb 28 1863 to June 30 1863

Pay \$ 48.80

Proably 30
98.80

THE CONFEDERATE STATES, Dr.

To

Wm. Hopper

C. S. Army.

Co E 2 Texas Cav

for use & use of horse
For Monthly Pay, from *Feb 28* 1863 to *June 30* 1863
being months, *122* days, at *40 cts* per month,

DOLLARS CTS.

48 *80*

50

Bounty

Exchange, Prisoner

Deduct, due

Amount paid,

98 *80*

I certify, that I have endorsed this Payment on

Hopper

Descriptive Roll.

RECEIVED.

Richmond

this *12th* day of *August*

1863

from

Major John Miller
privately

Quartermaster C. S. Army, the sum of

50
Dollars,

being the amount, and in full of the above account.

WITNESS,

for horse & use
voucher *Richmond*
Aug 12 1863

[Signed Duplicates]

W. H. Crawford Atty

Richmond,

1863

Personally appeared before me, a

Co. ()

Regt.

Vols., and made oath

that he is without a descriptive roll or final statement, which it is impossible to obtain from his commanding officer, for the reason that his company is now

that the above account, amounting to

50 Dollars,

is correct; that he is not in debt to the Confederate States, and that he will present a statement of this payment to his commanding officer.

1193

Kappis, William H.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kappes, William

1194

W.

Happs,

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mld. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Happes, William

1195
Kasse, Max W. C.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50212529	20	50220510
2	2621	21	0659
3	2718	22	208692
4	2769	23	8938
5	2834	24	9130
6	2901	25	
7	2997	26	
8	7532	27	
9	8301	28	
10	8526	29	
11	8685	30	
12	8851	31	
13	9059	32	
14	9253	33	
15	9432	34	
16	9666	35	
17	9877	36	
18	220129	37	
19	0343	38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book MARKS

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Max W. G. Harris

8th, { Capt. Isaac C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 23

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861

May 23, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where Harris Co., 1861

By whom J. C. Edwards

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 220

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. C. Edwards

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Man R. Jones

P. 1, Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept 9, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

May 1, 1861

Where San Antonio

By whom I. C. Stafford

Mustered into service:

When

May 23, 1861

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Jones

Last paid:

By whom Indue from ...

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company
E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

(1862)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H
W. Rose
Pvt. Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 23 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Dec* 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:
When *May 23, 1861*
Where *San Antonio*
By whom *Capt. I. C. Stafford*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$ 500; equipments \$ 100

Remarks:

This company was successively designated as Captain
Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company
K. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H. H. B. Korne

354 Capt Wm. Edwards' Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Self & Self*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *July 1*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Wm Edwards*

Mustered into service:

When *July 1*, 1862

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Wm Edwards*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Gentry*

To what time *Self*, 1862.

For use of horse *224.70*

Remarks: *Self & Self*

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

M. R. S. Jones

3 Sgt., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Feb 28 to May 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 1, 1862

Where can occupies

By whom *Carl Saurma*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Bar. neena*

To what time _____, 1865.

For use of horse

Present or absent *None*

Remarks: A - ch. 1 taken
A minor bird captured.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company K, 30 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(042)

Copy 100

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

M. H. B. Rosier

359th Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 - Aug 1*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt Edwards*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Edwards*

To what time *Feb 28*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *D. S. Father & mine*

Sub

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Texas Cavalry, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 2, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

Book mark:

G. C. New

(Copy)

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav.

Texas.

M B Koser

94

, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb

1864.

Enlisted:

When

July

1862.

Where

S Antonio

By whom

Gen Edwards

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Gen Reeves

To what time

Feb 28

1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

S. S. Edwards

Miss Galt

Galt

Feb 25 1863

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stanford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

25 Nov

(1862)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K 2 Cav. Texas.

W. C. Kiffin
Capt., Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *11/1* 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Noted in Saffers and
Morgan's Logs from March 24/63*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (See) Company F re-organized April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

W. J. Taylor

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*

Commissioned officers present and absent.

1864.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date:

Place:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

A. S. Safford
Feb. 26, 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morcan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | **2 Cav.** | **Texas.**

M. Henry
Prs, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of _____, 1862/3.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Ans. S. in Hospital. Sal. Since
Feb. 22, '63.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Confederate.

A 2 Cav. Texas.

M. C. Massey,

, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug 10*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

D. J. M. Galt since July 25 '64.

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. Bush

Copyist.

Confederate,
2 Cav.

Texas.

M. C. Massey
Put, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug. 20*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

d. S. Sep. 8 Minn. 1st
March '63

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. H. Bush

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N

2 Cav.

Texas.

M. C. Kersey

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Aug

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station.

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

D. S. Capt Minor Corps
May '63.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. W. Booth

(Confederate.)

A 2 Cav. Texas.

M. C. & Rossey
Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

Sept. 10 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

L. L. & M. Corps Col
W. L. C. May 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. L. C.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

H. M. C. Mossey
Sgt., Co. E, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept. 10 to 20*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

D. J. Salfer & nurse since
March 1st 1863.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(644)

Joan
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav. Texas.

M. W. Kasser

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct. 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

D. S. in Sappers & Miners Corps
since Nov 1/63

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863, was furled to May 31, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

J. B. Rank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav.

Texas.

M. C. Kope

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

D. S. Saper Main Corps Galveston
Meh 63

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Heunk

K

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

M Kasse

1st, Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of -- --

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Engineer Corps

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

M. C. Hasty
Put, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

July

1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

A. S. M. Co's July 63.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

R. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate)

2 Cav.

Texas.

W. O. Larrison
John, Co., 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of _____, 186.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

John
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Wm. H. Hesse

Wm. H. Hesse, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Safely

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav. Texas.

M H. C. Kossie

Sergt Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named
above.

List dated

Nov

, 1863.

Since what time

April 1

, 186

Where

Galveston

By whose authority

Cr. A. D. Smith

Deppert & W. W. W. W. W.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Hunt

Copyist.

(1862)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

K

M. N. C. Kossee
Sergeant Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men of the 2d Reg't Texas Cavalry, absent on detached service.

List dated

Nov 14 1863.

Date of order Feb. 25

1863.

By whose authority Brig Gen Scurry

Where Galveston

Remarks: Detailed as Mechanic
in Corps of Sappers & Miners.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 2, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Frank

Copy

(Confederate.)

Mc

2 Cav. Texas.

M. M. McKosse

Sergt. Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above on detached service.

List dated

Not dated.

How and where Sappers + Miners Corps
Galveston

When

(April 1, 1863.)

By whose authority

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1863, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863, was transferred to May 31, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Book mark:

Frank

Copyist.

Kosse - Max

(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 1296 page

Dated - Feb. 5 1863

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

1196

Kaufman, Lewis

No. 2, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kaufman, Louis

1197
Kaufman, Louis

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50211703	20
2	1869	21
3	1956	22
4	2060	23
5	1782	24
6	2165	25
7	2255	26
8	2352	27
9	2438	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK

✓
See also

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav. Texas.

Louis Kaufman

Priv.

Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 21

years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861

May 23, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Apr. 19, 1861

Where

Hauittsville

By whom

James Walker

Period

12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous

125

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$250

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W.D. Campbell

Copy.

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav. Texas.

Louis Kaufman

Priv., Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to July 23, 1861.

Horses

Remarks: 11 June dismounted

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav. Texas.

L. Kaufman

Pvt

Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct. , 1861 .

Enrolled:

When Apr. 15 , 1861 .

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When May 23 , 1861 .

Where San Antonio

By whom Gen Sayres

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from date of Enlist

To what time 1 - ment , 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W.D. Campbell

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav.

Texas.

L. Kaufman

Pvt

(Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec. 1861.

Enrolled: into service for the State of Texas
When Apr. 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville
By whom Capt. Walker

Mastered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom

Last paid: Pay due from enlistment
By whom
To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, \$80 100; equipments, \$25 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company C and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

W. O. Campbell

(725)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav. Texas.

Louis Kaufman

Post Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Test dated, 1862

Muster-in to date

July 1, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

July 1, 1862

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Geo. L. Patrick

Period

2 yrs or the War

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State Service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

(1862)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav. Texas.

L. Kaufman

Pvt.

Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept. 7 Oct., 1862

Enrolled:

When

Apr. 15, 1861

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When

May 2-3, 1861

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt. Sayres

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Berry

To what time

Aug. 31, 1862

Valuation of horse \$50.00; equipments \$25.00

For use of horse \$24.40

Remarks: Age 22

*This company was shown at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morvan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

W.D. Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav. Texas.

Louis Kaufman

Pvt

, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for March 1 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Apr. 15, 1861.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Capt. Walker

Period

1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby

To what time

Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse

\$ 48.80

Present or absent

not stated

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

(642)

Copyist.

K

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. Lewis Kaufman

Appears on Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

not stated

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D of Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copyright

K

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Pvt. L. Kaufman

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Enlisted:

When

Jan. & Feb., 1864.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Apr. 15, 1864.

Hallettsville
Capt. Walker

1 yr.

Capt. Milby
Aug. 31

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

Name appears in column of names
Present as Louis Kaufman

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morcan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

K 2nd Mtd Rifles Tex

Lewis Kaufman
Prvt. Co. D. 2nd I. M. R.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Davis, Texas,

for the month of Sept., 1861.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received Sept. 8, 1861.

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 248.

L. C. Thompson

Copies.

✓ 1198
Kavanaugh, J. E.

Go. —, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Surgeon Surgeon

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50209156	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein — 0 —

Number of personal papers herein — 0 —

✓ Book MARK —

✓ See also —

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav. Texas

J. E. Kavenaugh

Surg, to, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on a

Roster

of officers of the organization named above.

Roster dated Head Quarter 2 Reg.

T. M. R. Fort Point, Jan 18, 1863.

Date of commission Nov 25, 1862

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Book mark:

L. B. Barton

(1862)

Copyist.

Kavanaugh, F. E.

Surgeon

217 T. H. M. R.

Subject: Assigned

Special Order Number 8/13

Jan. 10 186 3

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

✓ 1119
Kay. B.

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50217386	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

K | **2 Cav. Texas.**

B. Key
Priv., Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Dec 9*, 186*3*.

Place *Houston*

Remarks: *Discharged duty from Army 1st.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

W. J. Taylor
Copyist.

1200
Hearns, James M.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hearns, James M.

✓
1201
Keener, Lawson J.
1st
Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213085	20
2	3190	21
3	3295	22
4	3401	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

✓
BOOK MARK: _____

See also *M. W. G. 2nd Reg. Tex. Cav.*

24
16

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Samuel J. Richardson

Capt. Samuel J. Richardson's Co.,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *1st March 1861*

Muster-in to date *May 23, 1861.*
May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled;

When

Where *May 23, 1861.*

By whom *Samuel J. Richardson*

Period *12 months*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$100

NOTE: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawford on the 19th of April, 1861, at Marshall, Texas, for twelve months, - twice from that date, unless sooner discharged, and reported to Col. Jno. S. Ford at Austin, May 2d, with 110 men and mustered into the service of the C. S. A. at this date by Capt. Sayre, for the remainder of the time with 103 men

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Richardson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to June 30, 1861.

dated July 31, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period 12 months

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, \$ 500; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1861, was furloughed to May 31, 1861, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1861, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1861.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

William J. Keener
1st Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 23, 1861 to Feb. 28, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

April 19, 1861.

Where

Marshall, Texas.

By whom

J. H. Crawford

Period

Twelve months.

Last paid:

By whom

Wm. B. Lawrence

To what time

Aug. 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(643)

J. L. Harris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

James J. Warner
Put (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *April 17*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When *Recruited April 3*, 1862.

Where *St. Louis, Mo.*

By whom *Capt. J. B. Bledsoe*

Period *During the war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. B. Bledsoe*

To what time *April 17*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Rec'd 3rd Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles
May 31, 1862 to 1st Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles
March 1863*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Bledsoe
Copyist.

120
Keepe, William

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kappes, William

1203
Kehr, Charles J.
Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private / Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kehr, Charles J.

1264
+
Kehr, Charles J.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213941	20	50220014
2	4035	21	0253
3	4091	22	0420
4	3834	23	209233
5	4245	24	8908
6	4306	25	44342214
7	4462	26	
8	4513	27	
9	4598	28	
10	4750	29	
11	4676	30	
12	7725	31	
13	7946	32	
14	8188	33	
15	8441	34	
16	8969	35	
17	9363	36	
18	9579	37	
19	9799	38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

Chas. F. Hehr
2 Cav. Texas.

Chas. F. Hehr
Pvt., } Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 14 to Oct 31*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Sept 15, 1861.

Where

Brownsville

By whom

Mat Nolan

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 15, 1861.

Where

Fort Brown, Tex.

By whom

Mat Nolan

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse \$ *20* 100; equipments \$ *20* 100

For use of horse

Remarks: *Sept 1 to Sept 30*
Sept 7 to Sept 30 Has pistol vol. 35

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (154) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Mark mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Chas. J. Kehs

1st Lt., Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept. 14 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 15, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 15, 1861.

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Nolan

Last paid:

By whom Received no pay

To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, \$80 100; equipments, \$20 100

For use of horse: 42

Remarks.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[Signature]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Chas J. Spehr

Sept 1, Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *23* years.

Appears on _____
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1*, 186*2*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Sept 15, 186
Brownsville
Capt. Nolan

Mastered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Sept 15, 186
Fort Brown
Capt. Nolan

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*100*

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861. Of companies which had previously been in the State service, (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Charles J. Ecker

Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company.
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *St Isabel*

Texas
Muster-in to date *May 14, 1862*

Mustered into service: *May 14, 1862*

When

Where

By whom

186

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Johnson

Copy

(Confederate.)

W | **2 Cav. Texas.**

Chas. J. Kehr
Det | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 14 to June 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Chas. J. Kehr

1st Lt., } Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1, 1862, 186

Enrolled:

When Sept. 13, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 15, 1861.

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Nolan

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lynch

To what time Dec 31, 1861

Valuation of horse, \$2000; equipments, \$2000

For use of horse 75

Remarks: Enlisted Sept. from Jan 1.
1862. 2nd Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[Signature]

Copyist.

CLINIC

50-14376

CLINIC

Since May 14, 1962

Stop for clothing & tobacco

223 10

(Confederate.)

CK | 2 Cav. Texas.

Chas. J. Kehr

Priv. } Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for to Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 15, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 15, 1861.

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Nolan

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Garry

To what time Sept. 1, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse \$24.40

Remarks Lack service
in San Antonio

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Chas J. Kehr
1007, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st*, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 14*, 1861.

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Milby*

To what time *Feb 28*, 1863.

For use of horse *48 50*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(362).

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Ch 2 Cav. Texas.

Charles J. Kehr
1 Sept, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 2 Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 14*, 1861.

Where *Brownville*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Period *was*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Cooke*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

For use of horse

24

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morvan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Charles F. Kehring

Maj., Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan. Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 14, 1861.

Where

Brownsville

By whom

Capt. Nolan

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom

Maj. Harrison

To what time

Aug. 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Elected 1 Lt.
Feb. 7, 1864 at Camp
Sidney Johnson

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1863, was furnished to May 31, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (2d) Company F, was organized September 27, 1863.

Book mark:

24 Johnson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

Charles J. Kehr
1st Lt., Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for Jan & Feb

Enlisted: , 1864.
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent , 186

Remarks: Present

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State Service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 7, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist

Confederate.)

K 2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. J. P. ...
1st Lieut. Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *March*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Remarks: *Company E*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *...*, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

K. J. Miller
Quart. Master, Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Remarks: *Quart. Master*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

1864

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. J. Taylor

(344)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

K

C. J. K. H. R.
Lieut. Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Present

Station

Remarks:

Comdy Co. during
Month

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. J. Taylor

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

G. S. Miller
Lieut. Co. I, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *July* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: *Co. I, 2nd Regt in the
Northern Tex. since July
12, 1864*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 31 Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(544)

W. S. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav. Texas.

C. J. Kehr,

1st, Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: *Co. G on d. d. in the 1st Dist. Tex. since July 12, 1864.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863; was furnished to May 21, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (3d) Company F was organized September 22, 1863.

E. H. Smith

(Confederate.)

47 2 Cav. Texas.

C. J. Turk
1st Lt., Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept 10 to 20, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station:

Remarks: Co G on D.S. in Western
Sub Dist since July 12, 1864 by
order of Maj Gen Morgan
Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1863, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863, was furloughed to May 31, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

112 Reg

Copyist.

K

Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Co. J. Kehr

1st Lieut, Co. G

, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: Co. G on D. S. in West Sub-
list since July 12. 64 by order
of Maj Genl Magruder
Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Frank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

OK

2 Cav.

Texas.

C. J. Kehr

1st Lieut., Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov- , 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: Co "G" on D.S. in West Sub.
Dist since June 12. 1864.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Heink

(502)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Confederate

Co. *1*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent:

1867

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

1867

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

K (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

Gras & Kehr
1st, Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 186 *5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: *Co G on R & I in*
that Sub list

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furioighed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Henderson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K 2 Cav.

Texas.

Chas. Keller
Quar., Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of _____, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: *W. C. on A. S. in West*
Sub Dist.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186*5*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. C. Dwyer

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

Texas.

2 Cav.

K

C. J. Kher

1st Co., 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of officers of the organization named above.

List dated Galveston Tex.
April 1, 1864

Remarks: On duty with Regt.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Barton

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K 2 Cav. Texas.

6 J. Kehr

1st Co. 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the commissioned officers of the Second Regiment
Texas Cavalry. Organized May 23, 1861.
Mustered into Confederate service May 23, 1861;
term, war.

Roster dated

not dated, 186

Date of entry or muster into State service. Feb 7, 1861.

Date of entry or muster into Confederate service. May 23, 1861.

Date of rank, and whether by appointment, election or promotion. Election
Feb 7, 1864

Date and cause of vacancy, 186

Name of successor

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Burton

(CONFEDERATE.)

K 2 San Tex

C. J. Kehr

Lieut Col 2 Regt T.C.

appears on a

Return

of the Post of San Antonio, Texas,

for the month of Aug 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

present

Remarks: Comdg detach-
ment

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received , 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 345.

J. Stearns

(CONFEDERATE.)

K

2 Cav

T

Chas P Kehr

Sergt Capt Mat Nolan's Co
2nd Regt T.M.R.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for

1st Qr

1862

Date of issue Jan 1 - Mar 31 1862

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Wym

Copyright

(Confederate.)

Kehr, Chas J

Lt. Co. G

2 Reg't Tex. Cav

Inclosures.

Cards

Records

of Dis. for Discharge

Charges

Discharge Lists

Discharge Certificates

Statement Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Mortality Sheet

Discharge

Contract

Death or Effects

Discharge

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

17

2963. 1. 11. 1715

No.

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until properly exchanged in such manner as shall be mutually approved by the respective authorities.

Residence *Los Angeles City*

Done at *Brownsville Texas*
this *17* day of *July* 186*4*

Shanks I take 1st Lieut. S. G. I. for Gov.

Approved :

John J. Ford Col.

C. S. A.

Chas. Black Col.

U. S. A.

Commissioners

The above named officer will not be disturbed by the United States Authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides.

GEORGE E. ANDREWS,

Brig. Gen., U. S. A. and Provost Marshal General.

1205
+
Keiff, John D.
Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50212528	20
2	2620	21
3	2717	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein

✓
BOOK NAME

✓
See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

John D. Keiff

Capt. Isaac C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date

May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

May 23, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *I. C. Stafford*

Period *2 years*

No. of miles to rendezvous *220*

Valuation of horse, \$ *200*; equipments, \$ *200*

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

G. B. Van

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

J. D. Ring
Capt. J. C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1 Oct*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *May*, 1861

Where *San Antonio Co*

By whom *J. D. Ring*

Mustered into service:

When *May 23*, 1861

Where *San Antonio Co*

By whom *J. D. Ring*

Last paid:

By whom *same as mustered*

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse *\$100*; equipments *\$20* 100

Remarks.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

E. G. New

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav.

Texas.

J. G. Kieff
Pvt.

Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for To Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled: May 1, 1861.

When

Where Harris Co

By whom Capt Stafford

Mustered into service: May 23, 1861.

When

Where Antonio

By whom Capt Sayre

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enrollment

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 125 100; equipments, \$ 5 100

Remarks.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

G. C. New

Copy

2 Co.

Texas

Kieff, J. D.

Priv., Co. Arizona Battery 7th Cav. Reg't

(Confederate.)

Inlosures.

Med Cards

Burial Records

Reports of Dis. for Discharge

M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Dec. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

No. 1089

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Fort Huachuca, Sonora,
the 5th day of July, 1865.
August

J. D. Kieff
Fort Arizona, Fort Texas, Vol. Can

24 May

1st of June

8 2,

Int'l. Regs.

No. 59.

The Confederate States,

To

John A. Rife

1st

January 15
1862

For pay from the 1st day of May, 1861, to the 15th day of
January, 1862, being 8 months and 15
days, at \$12.00 dollars per month,

01 20

For pay for traveling from ... to ...
being ... miles, at 10 cts per mile,

For pay for traveling from ... to ...
being ... miles, at 10 cts per mile,

70 00

For use of horse from the 1st day of May, 1861, to the
15th day of January, 1862, being 8 months and 15
days, at 40 cts per day,

38 20

For use of horse for ... days, in returning from place of discharge to place of en-
rollment, at 40 cts per day,

14 00

For use of arms from the ... day of ... 1861, to the ...
day of ... 1862, at ... dollar per month,

00 00

For clothing, not drawn in kind ...

33 61

Amount

113 21

Deduct for Clothing overdrawn

Balance paid

313 21

RECEIVED OF

John A. Rife

Ass't Quartermaster

C. S. Army, this

15th

day of

June

1862

One hundred and thirteen

dollars and

Twenty Cts

cents, in full of the above account.

Signed duplicate

Witness

Form No. 4.

From Wm. H. ...
... the Quarantine

Commanding Company

officer if practicable, or by some other responsible person who

COPY OF DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

VOUCHER No. 110

Paid the 28 day of Sept 1863

Ind D Keiff Print
Ninty Two

Dollars

(COPY.)

Descriptive List and Account of Pay and Clothing of

a Private of Company of Arizona Battalion Volunteers.

NAME.	RANK.	DESCRIPTION.						Where Born.		Occupation.	Enlisted.				Last Paid.		BOUNTY.	
		Age.	Feet.	Height.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	State or Territory.	Town or County.		When.	Where.	By whom.	Period.	By whom.	To what Time.	PAID.	DUE.
John. G. Keuff	Private	22	5	6	Dark	Black	Blue	New York	St Lawrence	Soldier	July 25, 63	Dona Ana	Col Baylor	Mar.	Cap Magellan	31 Dec 63		

REMARKS: Transferred to Gun Boat Diana by order of Genl Sibley

I Certify that the above is a correct transcript from the records of

Station, Camp Del Norte La

Date, April 5th 1863

Signed

La' He Teno 1st Lt
Candy Snakes Co

The Confederate States,

To Mr J. Keuff

DR.

186

For pay from 31 of Dec 1862 to 8 of Apr 1863
being 3 months and 8 days at \$ 12.00 per month.

For clothing allowance 98 cents per day

For clothing allowance 100 cents per day

For

Amount.

Deduct for Clothing overdrawn.

Balance paid.

39 20
39 20
13 60

92 00

05

I Certify that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this

25th day of Sept 1863
Thompson Garrison
CAPTAIN AND ASSISTANT QUARTERMASTER

RECEIVED AT

San Antonio, Texas, 25th day of September 1863
Thompson Garrison, Assistant Quartermaster, C. S. Army.

dollars and

cents, in full of the above account.

WITNESS

Thompson Garrison
Capt 8th Reg

(Signed Duplicate)

John D. Keuff

✓ 1506
Keller, R. E.

Co. *K*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50220686

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Name: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

R. E. Miller

Pr, Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Sept 1*, 186*3*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

A. S. G. M. Dept. of War
Western

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863, was furloughed to May 21, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. S. Sawyer

Copyist.

✓ 1207
Keller, William

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50218988	20
2	9385	21
3	220451	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK: _____

✓
See also _____

(Confederate.)

A | **2 Cav. Texas.**

Wm Keller

Pat, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Aug. 31*

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *Enlisted in Company*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E.H. Proctor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N | **2 Cav. Texas.**

Wm. Keller
Pr, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept. 10 to 20*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

In employ of Reg't 2nd.

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(Confederate.)

Texas.

2 Cav.

K-1

John Keller

Pvt., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Regimental Return
of the organization named above.

for the month of *March*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

March 1, 1865.
Transferred to 2nd
P.V.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. J. Taylor

Copyist.

March 27 1868-

W. H. Keller
Co. 2 Top Car

J. W. H. Keller Co. 2
St. Louis
Mo. 20 1/2 V. 1

Application for material
exchange

Adm 20 1/2 V. 1
March 27 1868
Approved and Respectfully
forwarded N. L. S. Minis
To Col Comby



Approved and
forwarded N. L. S. Minis
To Col Comby

Granton 2nd Nov 1868

I have the pleasure to inform you that
the sum of £100 has been received from
the sale of the property of the late
John Smith Esq. and is now at your
disposal. I have the honor to be
Dear Sir,
Yours faithfully,
J. H. Smith

Accepted
J. H. Smith

1st Nov 1868

✓ 1248
Kellogg, Samuel H.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30210950	20
2	1082	21
3	1173	22
4	1263	23
5	1015	24
6	1350	25
7	1419	26
8	1486	27
9	1555	28
10	1621	29
11	8467	30
12	44341639	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

✓ BOOK MARKS _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Samuel H. Taylor
Sgt. | Capt. W. C. Adams' Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *October 1st*

Union, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov 25*, 1861.

Where *Fort Bliss*

By whom *Sam Taylor*

Period *12 m.*

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copy to

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

So
Nov, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for _____, 186/.

Enrolled:

When _____, 186/.

Where _____

By whom _____

Mustered into service:

When _____, 186/.

Where _____

By whom _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186/.

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

No. 1000, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above;

for 1000, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

1861.

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

1861.

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1861.

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

James H. Morgan
Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *James H. Morgan*, 1862.

Enlisted

When *May 23*, 1861.

Where *H. Morgan*

By whom *James H. Morgan*

Period *May 23 to June 8, 1862*

Last paid: *By the Government*

By whom

To what time 186

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

James H. Morgan

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

James H. Read
Not Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *For Muster*
at *April 16*, 1862

Muster-in to date *May 16*, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *April 16*, 1862

Where *at Fort Smith*

By whom *James H. Read*

Period *2 yrs. 10 mo. 10 days*

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *150* ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Samuel S. [unclear]

Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 16 to Aug 31*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *July 16*, 1862.

Where *H. H. [unclear]*

By whom *Capt. Adams*

Mustered into service:

When *July 16*, 1862.

Where *H. H. [unclear]*

By whom *Capt. Adams*

Last paid: *Pay due from enrollment*

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse and equipments. \$ *150* ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July 1, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

S. Gay

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John S. Adams
Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *24* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 4 1862*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 15*, 1862.

Where *H. Hancock*

By whom *Capt. Adams*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 15*, 1862.

Where *H. Hancock*

By whom *Capt. Adams*

Last paid:

By whom *For cash*

To what time *Aug. 31*, 1862.

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *150* 100

For use of horse *100*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Bay

Copy to

(Confederate.)

24 | 2 Cav. Texas.

Sam'l G. Morgan,
Lt., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *March*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *July 16*, 1862.

Where *Adams*

By whom *Adams*

Period *1 yr.*

Last paid:

By whom *Adams*

To what time *Feb. 28*, 1863.

For use of horse *\$25 00*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Samuel E. Kersey
Pot., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Wm & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863; was furloughed to May 31, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Book mark:

(662)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

S. M. Huley
Capt., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

*July 26, 1864.
Account of 1000
Transferred to Co. F
2nd L. C.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furled to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

A. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav | Tex

Sam Kellogg
Pot Co 7 2 4 1/2 Cav

Residence San Antonio Tex

Appears on a

Roll

of officers and men of the Confederate States Army,
prisoners of war, paroled Aug 1 30,
1865.*

Roll dated 10 1 1865

Remarks:

*From an examination of the individual paroles of some of the
officers whose names are borne on this roll it is believed that all
of the men were paroled at San Antonio, Texas.—R. & P. 712307.

Number of roll:

25

(653)

A. Farley

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

K 2 Mounted Rifles Tex
Kellock
priv Co Co 2 Regt J.M.R.
Appears on a

Return

of the Post of Camp Sackton, Texas,
for the month of *Nov*

1861

Commissioned officers present (and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

22

1861

Remarks:

*Express from
Fort Davis left Nov 25*

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 350.

J. Nelson

(CONFEDERATE.)

K Mounted Rifles Tex
Killock
privt Co E 2 Regt M.R.

Appears on a

Return

of the Post of Camp *Stockton*, Texas,

for the month of *Nov* 186*1*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received *5* 186*2*

Remarks: *On express from*
Fort Davis *left*
Nov 6 1861

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 350.

G. Nelson

Kellogg Sam
Reg't Co. 2nd Ill. Cav.

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

ed Cards

arial Records

arts. of Dis. for Discharge

M. Charges

descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pria. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contract

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

Sam Kellogg
2nd Lt. Col.

No. 1

San Antonio Aug 30 1865.

Sam Kellogg Co of 4 Company 1st

Regiment 1st San C. S. A., residing in

San Antonio having been, with the approval of

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside

By order of

Y. J. Smith
MAJOR GENERAL, U. S. A.

Wm. A. Andrew
Wm. A. Andrew

Brig. Gen. and Provost Marshal General

Aug 10
San Antonio

5-46
271

1269
Kelly, J. L.

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50211957	25
2	2059	26
3	1783	27
4	2166	28
5	2292	29
6		30
7		31
8		32
9		33
10		34
11		35
12		36
13		37
14		38
15		39
16		40
17		41
18		42
19		43

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

BOOK MARK

See also *4 Reg Arizona Brigade*

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav.

Texas.

Post.

J. F. Kelly

Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

Sept 7 Oct.

1861.

Enrolled:

When

Sept. 26, 1861.

Where

Bona Ana

Capt. Walker

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Sept. 26, 1861.

Where

Bona Ana

Col. Baylor

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from date of enlistment

186

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (See Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 2, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morvan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav.

Texas.

J. F. Kelly

Priv.

Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Sept. 26, 1861.

Where

Doña Ana

By whom

Capt. Walker

Mastered into service:

When

Sept. 26, 1861.

Where

Doña Ana

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from enlistment

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$35.00; equipments, \$20.00

Remarks: Valuation of Private's Arm \$25

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company C and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Check mark:

WDC Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav. Texas.

J. F. Kelly

Prnt. Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Muster-in to date

July 1, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 1, 186

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Geo. L. Patrick

Period

2 yrs or the War

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W.D. Campbell

(44)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav. Texas.

Put J. F. Kelly
Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept. 7 Oct, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Sept 26, 1861

Where

Dona Ana

By whom

Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When

Sept. 26, 1861

Where

Dona Ana

By whom

Col. Baylor

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Gary

To what time

Aug. 31 1862

Valuation of horse, \$55
For use of horse \$24.40
Remarks: Age 24

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

W B Campbell

(342)

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav. Texas.

Pat

J. F. Kelly

Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 26, 186

Where

Donana

By whom

Capt. Walker

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred March 1863 to
4 Reg. Arizona Brigade

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

WBCampbell

(642)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Al. Byrons Sec.

James Kelly
Sgt. 1st. Co. 2. Byrons ^{Rest}

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease	<u>Scarfe</u>	
Admitted	<u>Feb 10</u>	, 1863.
Returned to duty	<u>Feb 13</u>	, 1863.
Discharged from service		, 186 .
Deserted		, 186 .
Furloughed		, 186 .
Died		, 186 .
Remarks:		

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 138

H. A. Johnson

Copyist.

✓ 1210
Kelly, John

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213740	20
2	3938	21
3	4032	22
4	4136	23
5	3836	24
6	4247	25
7	4356	26
8	4464	27
9	4547	28
10	4672	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

✓ Book MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John Kelly

Priv. { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age *29* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Fort Brown Tex

Sept 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Sept 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Sept 14 1861

Where

Brownsville

By whom

Mat Nolan

Period

12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous

180

Valuation of horse, \$*45* 100; equipments, \$*5* 100

NOTE: This company was mustered out of the State Service and immediately mustered into U. S. Service at this place.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. J. [Signature]

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John Kelly
Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 14 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$65.00; equipments, \$25.00

For use of horse

Remarks: Extra duty 2 in Sept
Seamster. Sillies \$3.50

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

JK 2 Cav. Texas.

John Kelly
Pvt., } Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *29* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 14 to Dec. 31*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 14*, 1861

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 14*, 1861

Where *Fort Brown*

By whom *Capt. Feltle*

Last paid:

By whom *Received no pay*

To what time . 1861

Valuation of horse, \$ *65* 100; equipments, \$ *25* 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Mark mark:

(Confederate.)

EX | 2 Cav. Texas.

John Kelly
Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Master Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 2 Feb.*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Sept. 14*, 1862.

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept. 14*, 1862.

Where *Fort Brown*

By whom *Capt. Settle*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$65 100; equipments, \$25 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Blank mark:

0

(Confederate.)

Ed | **2 Cav. Texas.**

John Kelly

Put | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
| 2 Reg. Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *39* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Point Isabel*
Texas *May 14, 1862*

Muster-in to date *May 14, 1862*

Mustered into service:

When *May 14* 1862

Where *Pt. Isabel*

By whom *Lt Rounkema*

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *70* 100

Remarks: *Recruited for*
the war, enlisted
for 50 lbs. by May 14 1862

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: ..

(Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

P. St. John Kelly
Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for May 14th June 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(1862)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John Kelly
Priv. } Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company.
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1 1862, 186

Enrolled:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Feltle

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lynch

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$65 100; equipments, \$25 100

For use of horse

Remarks: Stop for clothing
& tobacco \$19 40

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(643)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K 2 Cav. Texas.

John Kelly
Put, Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for to Oct. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:
When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Settle

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gary

To what time Sept. 1, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 24, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

(642)

John Kelly
Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

John Kelly
Pvt., Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged May 10 at
Brownsville taking 4000 rans.*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Hook mark:

(642)

Copyist.

1003. 10
1 Revolver \$30.00 cartridge
box \$2.00 1 Powder flask \$1.00

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav. Texas.

John Kelly
1st Lt, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 14*, 1861.

Where: *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt Nolan*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Milby*

To what time *Feb. 28*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged May 15/63*
at Brownsville. Taken 1
carbine value \$40.00 (new)

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

W. H. Hinson
Copyist.

1 revolver value \$30.00
1 cartridge Box 1.00, Powder
2.00

(CONFEDERATE.)

2 Cav

Tex

John Kelly

Pvt Capt Mat Nolan's Co
2nd Regt T.M.R.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1st Qr, 1862.

Date of issue Jan 1 - Mar 31 1862.

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Wyal

1211
+
Kendrick, J. W.

Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50216917	30
2	2113	31
3	2047	32
4		33
5		34
6		35
7		36
8		37
9		38
10		39
11		40
12		41
13		42
14		43
15		44
16		45
17		46
18		47
19		48

Number of medical cards herein C

Number of personal papers herein D

☒ Book MARKS

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

John Donelson

4 Regt } Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *to Oct. 21*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Mustered into service:

When _____

Where *Near Helena*

By whom *Capt. Donelson*

Last paid: _____

By whom *Capt. Donelson*

To what time *Aug. 1*

Valuation of horse, \$ *15.00*, 186*2*.

For use of horse *45.00*; equipments, \$ *24.40*, 186*2*.

Remarks: _____

This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment
Texas Cavalry

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1862, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was transferred to May 22,
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
May 22, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,

mark: _____

H. F. Fennel

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. W. Kendrick

Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*I did not receive pay
received at Fort Smith, Ark.
Aug. June 21/62 La.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Kendrick

Copy

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav. Texas.

J. W. Kindrick

3^d Corp., Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Feb 28 to June 30*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 26*, 1862.

Where *Escondido*

By whom *Capt. Donaldson*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Reeves*

To what time *Feb 28*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Lead.
Killed in action June 21. 1863*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863, was furloughed to May 31, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Book mark:

121
Kendrick, J. W.

K., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kendrick, J. W.

✓ 1213
Kennedy, Samuel J.
1st
Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213084	20
2	3189	21
3	3294	22
4	2400	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARKS

See also Morgan Reg Tex Cav

(Confederate.)

H | **2 Cav. Texas.**

S. J. Richardson

Per Capt. Samuel J. Richardson's Co.,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *April 19th*
May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date *May 23*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 23*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *S. J. Richardson*

Period *12 months*

No. of miles to rendezvous *100*

Valuation of horse, \$*500*; equipments, \$ *100*

NOTE: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawford on the 19th of April, 1861, at Marshall, Texas, for twelve months service from that date, unless sooner discharged, and reported to Col. Jno. S. Ford at Austin, May 2d, with 110 men and mustered into the service of the C. S. A. at this date by Capt Sayre, for the remainder of the time with 103 men.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furnished to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

S. J. Richardson

(166)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

S. J. Scrimgeour
(1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.
Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Nov 23 to Dec 31, 1861*
dated *Feb 31, 1861*
Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, \$50.00, equipments, \$

For use of horse

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Morris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc

2 Cav. Texas.

Samuel J. Kennedy

Priv, (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 23, 1861 to Feb. 28, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

April 17, 1861

Where

Marshall, Texas

By whom

L. W. Crawford

Period

Twelve months

Last paid:

By whom

Major C. Wallace

To what time

May 28, 1861

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished in May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, McGowan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Harris

Copyist.

YH (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

Samuel J. Kennedy
Priv (1st) Company F
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Apr 2 17*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When *Rec'd into Reg't 30*, 1862.
Where *Ch. Lancaster, Tex*
By whom *Capt J. Richardson*
Period *During the war*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt John E. Gray*
To what time *Apr 12*, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*
Remarks *Rec'd \$50 bounty. Discharged
to May 31, 1862 to Henderson &
Marshall, Texas*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Check mark:
Robert
(146) Copy

✓ 1214
Kennon, Richard

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Surgeon | Surgeon

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30213699	20
2	3894	21
3	3988	22
4	4090	23
5	4305	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Off | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Richard Kennon
Surgeon { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age *40* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Took Brown Tex*

Sept 14, 1861.

Sept 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Sept. 14

1861.

Brownsville

Mat. Nolan

12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous *150*

Valuation of horse, *\$40* 100; equipments, *\$25* 100

NOTE: This company was mustered out of the State Service and immediately mustered into U. S. Service at this place.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. P. Kennon *Copied*

(Confederate.)

Sp 2 Cav. Texas.

Richard Kinnon
Surgeon, } Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *40* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 14 to Oct 31*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 14*, 1861.

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Mat Nolan*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 14*, 1861.

Where *Fort Brown, Tex.*

By whom *provt. Settle*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$40 00; equipments, \$25 00

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Check mark:

(603)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

R | *Richard Kennon*
Surgeon, } Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *40* years.

Appears on *Company Muster Roll*
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 14 to Dec 31*, 186*1*.

Enrolled: *Sept. 14*, 186*1*.

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

For use of horse

Remarks.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(242)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Richard Hannon
Surgeon } Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 40 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$40.00; equipments, \$25.00

For use of horse:

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Check mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Richard Penmon
Surg. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 1, 1862*, 186
Dated Sept. 4, 1862

Enrolled:

When , 186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When , 186

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyright.

1275
Kochler J. O.
Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.
(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kochler, Joseph A.

1216

Keomey, H. W. C.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kasse, Max W. C.

1217
+
Kerins, James M.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50214036	30
2	4138	31
3	3835	32
4	4246	33
5	4358	34
6	4463	35
7	4549	36
8	4633	37
9	4713	38
10	7782	39
11		40
12		41
13		42
14		43
15		44
16		45
17		46
18		47
19		48

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
Book Name: _____

✓
See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

James M. Herins

Priv. } Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *37* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 14 to Dec. 31, 1861.*

Enrolled:

When *Dec 1*, 186

Where *Resaca*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Mustered into service:

When *Dec 1*, 186

Where *Resaca*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Last paid:

By whom *Receives no pay*

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *60.00*; equipments, \$ *20.00*

For use of horse \$ *8 1/2*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(52)

James M. Herins

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E. J. | 2 Cav. Texas.

James M. Herries
Priv. } Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *37* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1 1862*, 186*2*

Enrolled:

When *Jan 1*, 186*2*

Where *Meriana*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Mustered into service:

When *Jan 1*, 186*2*

Where *Meriana*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1862*

Valuation of horse, \$*60* 100; equipments, \$*30* 100

For use of horse

Remarks: *✓*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Blank mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

James M. Spence

Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 36 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

May 14, 1862

Muster-in to date

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

May 14

Pl. 3440

Lt. Rosenhauer

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ 60 00

Remarks:

*11000 listed for a
thousand dollars
May 14 1862*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1861) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 11, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 11, 1862.

Book mark:

[Signature]

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

James T. Kerins
Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 14 to June 30, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

James T. Kerins
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

James M. Perkins

Rank, 1st Lt. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1, 1861, 1861

Enrolled: dated Sept. 4, 1861

When Dec. 1, 1861

Where Mesaca

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Dec. 1, 1861

Where Mesaca

By whom Capt. Nolan

Last paid: Capt. Lynch

By whom Dec. 31, 1861

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$60 100; equipments, \$ 30 100

For use of horse

Remarks: Slap for pistol
lost 130 00

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. [Signature]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Y 2 Cav. Texas.

James M. Herins
Det. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for to Oct 31, 1862

Enrolled:
When Dec 1, 1861.

Where Resaca

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:
When Dec 1, 1861.

Where Resaca

By whom Capt. Nolan

Last paid:
By whom Cap. Garey

To what time Sept. 1, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse \$24.00

Remarks: Hospital & sent by
Special order No 3 Oct 15

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Book mark:

J. H. Moore

(842)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
EH | 2 Cav. Texas.

James M Kearns
Put, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Dec 1

1861.

Where

Pesaca

By whom

Capt Nolan

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby

To what time

Feb. 28

1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*Extra Duty acting
Hospital Steward with
the Regt in Louisiana*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers (Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

JH 2 Cav. Texas.

James M. Herms
Lt., Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Dec 1*, 1861.

Where *Texaco*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Period *was*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Milby*

To what time *Feb 1*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Extra duty with
the Regt. actg. Hosp.
Steward*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

OK

James M. Keirne
Priv., Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Dec 1, 1861.
Recaca
Capt. Nolan
was
Capt. Milby
Feb. 25, 1863.
Present
Acting Hospital
Seward

*The company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Hook mark:

(642)

W. J. [Signature]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John S. ...
Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *March*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186*4*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

William ...

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morran's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(CONFEDERATE.)

K

2 Cav

T

James M. Karins

Pvt. Capt. M. Nolan's Co
2nd Regt T.M.R.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1st Qr, 1862

Date of issue Jan 1 - Mar 31 1862

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Wyal

Convict.

1218
Kirkham, John

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kirkham, John

1219
Kerr, C. J.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private / Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kerr, Charles J.

✓ 1220
Key, Clarence
Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50212798	20
2	2880	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also *Abstracts Reg't 2 Co. Co E*

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav. Texas.

Clarence Key

Pvt, Capt Wm. Edwards' Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *July 5*, 1862

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Wm Edwards*

Mustered into service:

When *July 5*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Wm Edwards*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Edwards*

To what time *Sept 1*, 1862

For use of horse *F - - -*

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company
K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21,
1862.

Book mark:

G. G. Hart

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav.

Texas.

Clarence Key

Pvt

, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to Aug 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 5, 1863.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt Edwards

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Reeves

To what time

March

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Co

B. Edwards, Aug 7 to

March 1, 1863.

L. S. Edwards

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bedford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)

Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Rank mark:

Copy 101.

1721
Key, George

Co. H., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Key, Reuben W.

✓ 1222
Key, H. D.

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50219752	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

K | **2 Cav. Texas.**

H. D. Key

Ch, *Co K*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave since
Aug 1st 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Flunk

✓ 1223
Key, James O.

Co. K., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50716522	20
2	6591	21
3	6670	22
4	6765	23
5	6860	24
6	7052	25
7	7119	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein C
Number of personal papers herein D

✓ BOOK MARKS _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav. | Texas.

James C. Key

Cpt. (Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Sept 1st 1861* from *Tex*
Sept 2nd, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Sept 2nd*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept. 1st*, 1861.

Where *St Louis, Mo*

By whom *John Donelson*

Period *1st 1861*

Valuation of horse, \$ *6.00* 100; equipments, \$ *15.00* 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

H. F. Funnell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

Amos E. Key
Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*
Age 19 years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Sept. 27, 1861*

Enrolled:
When *Sept. 27, 1861*

Where *St. Louis, Mo.*

By whom *John Donelson*, 1861

Mustered into service:
When *Sept. 27, 1861*

Where *St. Louis, Mo.*

By whom *John Donelson*, 1861

Last paid:
By whom *John Donelson*

To what time *discontinued*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*, 1861

For use of horse \$ *100*, equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

K
John C. King
Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$

For use of horse

Remarks:

• This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F, which had previously been in the State service, (1st) Texas Cavalry, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment to July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Blank mark:

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

James L. McCall
Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *19* years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Jan. Feb.*, 186*9*.

Enrolled:
When *Sept. 1*, 186*9*.

Where *Wichita Falls*

By whom *Capt. John Donelson*

Mustered into service:
When *Sept. 1*, 186*9*.

Where *Wichita Falls*

By whom *Capt. J. L. Settle*

Last paid:

By whom *For due term as lieutenant*

To what time *1869*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

For use of horse:

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

Book mark:

W. F. McCall

K (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

James L. Ke...
Chl. { Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Regiment Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav.

Texas.

James C. Key
O.H., Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 26, 1862.

Where

Escondido

By whom

Capt. J. L. Nelson

Period

1862

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Keyes

To what time

Feb 28, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Died.
Killed in action 21 June 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 19, 1862.

Book mark:

Stunk

K | Confederate. | **2 Cav.** | **Texas.**

E. E. Key

, Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1st*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When *June 1st*, 186*2*

Where *Escondido*

By whom *Capt. D. Jackson*

Period *Mar*

Last paid: *By whom* *Capt. D. Jackson*

To what time *Feb. 28*, 186*3*

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks *Killed in action at*
La Jolla crossing June
21/63

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark

W. F. Fennell

Copyist.

Regt. L. C.

Co. K. 2. Tex. Cav.

See personal papers of

J. A. Harrison

1st Lt., Co. K. 7 Reg't Tex. Cav.

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the file.

(500)

J. N.
H., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.
(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Key, John W.

¹²²⁵
 * *Key. John W.*

Co. *H*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50216523	21	50220193
2	6592	22	0388
3	6671	23	0562
4	6766	24	0687
5	6861	25	9108
6	6948	26	8862
7	7014	27	
8	7087	28	
9	7168	29	
10	7692	30	
11	8154	31	
12	8575	32	
13	8739	33	
14	8921	34	
15	9125	35	
16	9306	36	
17	9476	37	
18	9764	38	
19	9877	39	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
 BOOK MARK

See also

K Confederate.
2 Cav. Texas.

John M. Sullivan
Cvt. Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Sept 29*, 186*1*.

Muster-in to date *Sept 29*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 29*, 186*1*.

Where *Chambersville*

By whom *Jas F. Sullivan*

Period *12 mos*

Valuation of horse \$ *75.00*; equipments \$ *15.00*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark: ...
W. Sullivan

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Age 25 years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

Enrolled: Sept. 1, 1861

When

Where Fort Smith, Ark.

By whom Capt. J. Donelson

Mustered into service

When

Where Fort Smith, Ark.

By whom Capt. J. Donelson

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. Donelson

To what time Sept. 1, 1862

Valuation of horse \$ 100

For use of horse equipments \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Age

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

T. J. Fournier

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John
Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *12* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Jan 20*, 186*2*.

Enrolled: *Jan 20*, 186*2*.

When

Where

By whom *Capt. John Donelson*

Mustered into service: *Jan 20*, 186*2*.

When

Where

By whom *Capt. John Donelson*

Last paid:

By whom *To the paymaster*, 186*2*.

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Blank mark:

W. F. Fennell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav. | Texas.

John D. Nelson
Pr.

{ Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Regiment Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar. 1861*, 1861

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. F. Co.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav. | Texas.

James W. Key
Ordn. { Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for to Oct. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When 1862.

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When June 26, 1862.

Where Near Helena

By whom Capt. Donelson

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Donelson

To what time Aug. 1, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$45.00

For use of horse \$24.40

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 25, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 25, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark:

W. F. Fennel

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav. Texas.

F. W. Key

Pvt., Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1863.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Capt. M. Rue

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Reems

To what time

Feb. 28

, 1863.

For use of horse

\$48.80

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Sick in Hospital N.I.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hunt

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

John W. Key

Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present and confined

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

A. G. Gomer

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Appears on
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Moreau's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

K
E. M. Key
Capt, Co. *K*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Allen L. Rich

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furled to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morran's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

O. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | **2 Cav.** | **Texas.**

J. M. K.

....., Co. *K*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*1*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station.....

Remarks:.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date....., 186*1*.

Place.....

Remarks:.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Went sick since last return
& on return

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

J. A. Key
Capt., Co. *1*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Admitted since June 10, 64.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. A. Key
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N | **2 Cav. Texas.**

J. W. Key,

But, Co. *1*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug 10*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

O.S. Courier since June 10 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863; was furloughed to May 21, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

E. A. Root

(244)

Copyist.

A

(Confederate.)
2 Cav.

Texas.

J. N. May
Capt., Co. *K*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of *Aug. 20*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

186*4*

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

186*4*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Ad. Courier June 10 1864

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Chas. H. Smith

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav. Texas.

K, Co. *K*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Aug*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

A. S. Canine June 10/64.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. Smith

(244)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A 2 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Key

, Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named *above*,

for the month of *Sept. 10*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

D. S. Courier June 10
1864.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

oakley

(544)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of September, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

June 10, 1864
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morkan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

K

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

J. W. Key

Plt., Co. K

, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct

Commissioned officers present and absent:

1864.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

A. S. as Cavalry since June 10 1864

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was forwarded to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morran's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

J. Runk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav.

Texas.

J. W. Key

, Co K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

D. S. Courier Galveston

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. H. Hunk

K

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Key

pat., Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Wm Furlough

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

A. Gordon

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

161 **2 Cav. Texas.**

Pl, Co. *161*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *July*, 186*5*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Corporal
Tex

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Q. T. Taylor

Confederate.
2 Cav.

Texas.

Chas Key
Appears on *Chas Key*, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *March*, 1865.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

1865

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Accounted as absent

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

A. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1865.

Date

Place

Remarks.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav. Texas.

J. W. Key

Priv Co, K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in
arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas
Cavalry.

List dated

Not dated, 1863.

How

Without leave

Where

Moulton

Remarks:

Nov 8. 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloighed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Shunk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Key

Pvt

Co K

, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named
above.

List dated

Nov

, 1863.

Since what time

Sept 4

, 1863.

Where

La

By whose authority

Sick

Remarks

In Hospital

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1863, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863 was furloughed to May 31, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Book mark:

J. Hunt

(662)

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE).

John W. Kay.

Pvt. Co. K. 2 Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled June 30, 1865.

Residence

Number of roll: 3

CRESS

Copyist.

K-45

G. H. H. H.

Richmond, Jan 15/62

Respectfully as per order

of the Hq. for is

discharge - by order of

Secy of War

Best of Disability for
Discharge -

Jno. H. Key -

Capt - Donison's Co

At. S. S. S. S.

^{app} Co K-2nd Tex Cav

Approved & Discharged

N. P. Bee

Brig Genl

U.S.



Recd Nov 20 7 1862

Certificate of Disability for Discharge

John W. Key of Capt. John Rowland Co. of the
2nd Regiment of Confederate States Army was enlisted by Capt.
John Rowland of the 2nd Regiment of C.S. Army at
Pineville, Tenn on the twenty third day of September
1861 to serve one year. He was born in Nashville in the
State of Tennessee, is twenty four years of age, five feet 7
inches high, light complexion, blue eyes, light hair and by
occupation when enlisted a farmer. During the last
two months, said soldier has been unfit for duty.

Wm. D. Nelson
Capt. Co. H. M. S.

I certify that I have carefully examined the said
John W. Key of Capt. John Rowland Co. and find him incapable
of performing the duties of a soldier because of Malarial
Fever, he having been under my charge during the last two
months.

W. H. Brown
Act Asst. Surgeon
C. S. Army

John H. Key

P. 100

Co. 10

2nd Regt. Cav.

2nd Regt. Cav.
Co. 10
P. 100

2nd Regt. Cav.
Co. 10
P. 100

No. 134

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans,
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S.
A., Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S.
A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my
solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-
federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of
America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise
released from the obligation of this parole by the authority of the Government of the
United States.

John W. Riley, Jr.
Capt. & Co. K I. C.

Done at Columbus, Ga.
this 30th day of June, 1865.

J. M. Walker
Capt. U. S. V. & aft. Prov. Marshal

1226
Key. Reuben W.
Co. ~~A~~, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mld. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50214823	20
2	4923	21
3	5029	22
4	5131	23
5	5231	24
6	5295	25
7	5377	26
8	5417	27
9	5505	28
10	5586	29
11	5661	30
12	220736	31
13	8709	32
14	8893	33
15	9098	34
16	9289	35
17	9406	36
18	9699	37
19	9913	38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 5

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE)

2 bar

Tex

K

R. W. Key

Bgt Co H 2 Tex Cav

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for _____, 186

Date of issue Apr. 1, 1863.

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Davenport

Copied.

X

2 bar

T

Sgt Co H 2 Tex Cav

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

For 186

Date of issue Apr 22....., 1863.

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Davenport

Copy 1st.

(Confederate.)

OK 2 Cav. Texas.

Ranier M. Chy

Pol. Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *21* years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

May 23, 1861.

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

May 23 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

H. A. Hamner

Period

1 year

Valuation of horse, \$*80* 100; equipments, \$*15* 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escabi

Copyist

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav. Texas.

R. W. Key

Sgt. | Capt. H. A. Hammer's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1861.

Enrolled: ✓

When April, 1861.

Where Wichita

By whom Capt. H. A. Hammer

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt. H. A. Hammer

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(543)

Copyin.

(Confederate.)

Ch | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Ch | *11* | *Key*
Pol. | Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 9* Oct., 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Apr 10*, 1861.

Where *Weatherford*

By whom *Capt Hamner*

Mustered into service:

When *May 23*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio Tex.*

By whom *Capt J. A. Payne*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*100*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(643)

J. E. E. E. E.
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Key
Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.
Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Cavalry) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Bank mark:

(663)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav. Texas.

R. H. Key

Pvt. | Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *2* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb.* 1862.

Enrolled:

When *April 12* 1861.

Where *Weatherford Tex.*

By whom *Capt Hamner*

Mustered into service:

When *May 23* 1861.

Where *San Antonio Tex.*

By whom *Capt C. A. Cygne*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *186*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. Escabi

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav. Texas.

R. W. Key
Priv., Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *dated* *April 8*, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks: *Enlistment extended
for 2, Two Years Bounty
due 1862*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Eccab

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Ch
A. M. Key

Jos., Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *2* years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *March & April, 1862*

Enrolled: *April 23, 1862*

When *Weatherford Tex*

Where *Capt. Hamner*

By whom

Mustered into service: *May 23, 1862*

When *San Antonio Tex*

Where *Capt. Hamner*

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark:

(843)

J. Escabi
Copyist

OK (Confederate.) **2 Cav. Texas.**

CH *W. H. Hays*
Capt. Jas. M. Roark's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *24* years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**
of the organization named above,
for *Sept 21*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*
For use of horse *24*

Remarks:

•This company was known at various times as Captain
Hanner's Company, Cavalry
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,
1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 21,
1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

R | **2 Cav.** | **Texas.**

R. W. Key

S. Supt., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Apr 2*, 1861.

Where *Wentworth Tex*

By whom *Capt. Hammer*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Reeves*

To what time *Feb 28*, 1863.

For use of horse *1 year*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Due 30 for Pistol lost*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Rescabi

K | (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

R. M. Key
Sgt., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *July & Aug.*, 1863.
Enlisted:
When

Where *Appl...*, 1863.
By whom *Weatherford Tex*

Period *last summer*
Last paid:
By whom *Capt. Wiley*

To what time *June 30, 1863.*
For use of horse
Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent without leave.*

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

J. E. ...
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

OK | 2 Cav. Texas.

R. W. Gray

Sergeant, Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb., 1864

Enlisted:

When Apr 3, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt. Sumner

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Wilby

To what time August, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863, was furnished to May 21, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. E. Eacab

CK (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

Key
Det., Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Return
of the organization named above,
for the month *Ending March 18*, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*One Det. Sec. as Escort
with Co. Hagon*

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-constituted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

J. Escabi

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

R. M. Key,

Put, *Col.*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Aug 10

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1864.

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

Absent with leave since Aug 6.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

CH Bovee

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A

2 Cav.

Texas.

R. W. Key,
Put, Co. *H*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug. 20*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furlough Aug 6. '64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

CH Booth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A

2 Cav.

Texas.

Key

, Co. *H*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

Aug

, 1864:

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station.

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Furloughed Aug. 6, '64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. B. & Co.

(Confederate.)

Texas.

2 Cav.

A. H. Key

, Co. 4, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Sept. 11

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Went without leave since Sept. 6, 1864.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 17, 1862.

A. H. Key Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Robert Lee
_____, Co. _____, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *September*, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave
since Sept. 6, 1864*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav.

Texas.

Geo. Key

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct.

. 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

. 186

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave since Sept 6. 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Blank

Copyist.

K

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

R. W. Key

Capt

Appears on , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of Nov

Commissioned officers present and absent: 1864.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

1865

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave Sept 16/64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-existed in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

John

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

R. K. Key

1st Co. 48th Texas Inf.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease	<i>Feb 2nd Dist. Quoted</i>	
Admitted	<i>Jan 15</i>	, 1863.
Returned to duty		, 186 .
Discharged from service		, 186 .
Deserted		, 186 .
Furloughed	<i>Jan. 21</i>	, 1863.
Died		, 186 .
Remarks:	<i>Common Host.</i>	

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 28.

H. A. Johnson

(28)

Copyist.

✓
Key.
2d

1227

R. S.

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mld. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213658	20
2	7592	21
3	8334	22
4	9138	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
Book Name _____

✓
See also _____

K (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

R. E. Key
part (2d) Company F,
2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Jan + Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:
When, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Detained com-
deft at Houston Nov
14 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21,
1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W. J. Smith
Smith, Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above.

for the month of *11* 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Company F re-organized

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. J. Smith

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

R. S. Ray
1st Lt., Co. *D*, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave May 1, 24

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N

2 Cav.

Texas.

R. S. Key

Pr Co, *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above on detached service.

List dated

Not dated

, 186

How and where

Corn. Heph. Houston

When

Nov 14

, 1863.

By whose authority

By order Maj Genl

Magruder

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Frank

(1863)

Copyist.

April 10th / 64
Ad. Dep't E. S. Dist.

R. S. Key

Co E 2 Reg't 64

received from [unclear]

Peace Dept

S.O.O. 608



Ced. L. Col. E. D. Durr
Houma April 14/62

Special Order No. 3
H. 503

1862
By order of the Adj. Gen. of the
Army, the Adj. Gen. of the
Department of the Gulf is directed to
detail in
Admiral's Dept. upon Surg. certificate
in accordance with instructions from
the Adj. Gen. is relieved from duty in the
Adj. Dept. & will report to Maj. G. H.
Harrison of the Bureau Details
for assignment to duty.

By order of J. C. Scott
Capt. A. V. V.

✓
Key, Washington
27
Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213495	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Washington Kent

Capt William G. Tobin's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1 - 4 Dec 1862*, 1862

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

186

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

186

To what time

For use of horse:

Remarks: *Transferred to Capt
Kearns*

*This company subsequently became (3d) Company F, 2d
Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furled to May 22,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment,
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 22,
1862.

Book mark:

J. Steason

1359
+ Keys, John

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50212996	20
2	7551	21
3	7861	22
4	8059	23
5	8210	24
6	8715	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK

✓
See also

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. | Texas.

John Hayes
P. H., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

For use of horse

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *absent action -*
leave in hospital

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Stefford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company
E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21,
1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave from
March 22, 1862*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized on July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. S. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W | *Key*
Par, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Went without leave since
Nov. 63.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

361 2 Cav. Texas.

John Keep

, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

Wb without leave since
Nov. 1, 63

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

K1
Geo. Key

Priv., Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

May 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

A. T. Taylor

Copyist

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav. Texas.

J. W. Keys

Co, E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named
above.

List dated

Nov

, 1863.

Since what time

, 186

Where

By whose authority

With leave

Remarks.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Keys

Copyist.

1236
Keys,

J. W.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Keys, John

1231
Keiff

J. D.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Keiff, John D.

1232
Kincade, John

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50214822	20
2	4865	21
3	4970	22
4	5072	23
5	5172	24
6	5318	25
7	5466	26
8	5501	27
9	5582	28
10	5719	29
11	0711	30
12	7611	31
13	8771	32
14	9070	33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John Kincaid
Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

San Antonio
May 13, 186

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse, \$40.00; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(266)

Copy

(Confederate.)

CK 1 2 Cav. Texas.

John ^x Rineade

3 Corp'l. Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 25 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July 8 Aug., 1861.

Enrolled: Apr. 13, 1861.

When Weatherford

Where H. A. Hamner

By whom

Mustered into service: May 23, 1861.

When San Antonio Tex.

Where Capt. C. L. Sayre

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks: Promoted Corp'l to take
effect from June 19, 1861.

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Hamner's Company, Captain Hoark's Company and Company H,
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

J. Rineade

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Ch 1 2 Cav. Texas.

John Kincaid

3 Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 25 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 9 Oct 1, 186.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Reark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863; was furloughed in May 21, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Book mark:

(642)

Rescued

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John C. Hamner

10th Co., 1st Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles,
Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for 11th Nov. & Dec., 186

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 700; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: An Det in at Fort
Suge Texas

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,
1st Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Regt-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Bank mark:

(662)

Copyist.

OK (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

1 Corp'l., 1 Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
Age 25 12 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.
years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for Jan. 9 Feb., 1862

Enrolled ☒ _____, 1862
When _____
Where *W. H. ...*, 1861

Where *Wheatfield Tex*
By whom *Capt. Hammer*
Mastered into *Apr 23, 186*

By whom Capt. Hammer
Mustered into Service

Registered into service: *James*
When *May 23, 1861*
Where

When
Where

Where *San Antonio, Tex.*
By whom *John H. Day & Co., 1861*

By whom
Last paid:

Last paid: *Apr 1 1922*
By whom *1922*

By whom _____
To what time _____

To what time _____, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 7 400; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Capt since June 1916.
 On 2 of June 1916.

Ch. Let. for at Fort Lugo Texas.

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Hessner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-organized in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark :

(942) *Leucob*
Copyist.

K (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

John H. Kincaid
Kincaid, Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*
Age *25* years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Mich & Apr*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

(1042)

J. Rescabi

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

K | 1
John Kincaid
Capt. Jas. M. Roark's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept 4 Oct., 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$100
For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Hammer's Company, Cavalry
3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Bank mark:

(042)

J. Kincaid
Captain

(Confederate.)

CK | **2 Cav. Texas.**

John Lincaid
1863, Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Apr 13, 1863.

Where Weathersford Tex

By whom Capt Hamner

Period 72

Last paid: Capt Reeves

By whom Feb 28, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse 7.00

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick at Washing-
ton La

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morcan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. R. Escab
Copied

(Confederate.)

OK | 2 Cav. | Texas.

John Kincaid
1st Sgt., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
Absent sick at
Washington La

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Hamer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,
1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

John Kincaid
John, Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged at Weatherford Tex*
for Texas Jan 7, 1864.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 27, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escabi
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav. Texas.

Kincaid

Capt., Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month *Ending March 18, 1862.*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On Det. Co. at Ft. Sanger, Tex.
Capt. Kincaid and two West. Mil.*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morken's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(656)

J. R. Secabi

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. H. ...
..., Co. *...*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *...*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent ...
...

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav.

Texas.

Jno Kincaide
Sergt Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named
above.

List dated

Nov

, 1863.

Since what time

June 11

, 186

Where

Washington

By whose authority

Sick in Hospital

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Frank

(863)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav. Texas.

John Kincaid
Sergt Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in
arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas
Cavalry.

List dated

Not dated, 186

How *Sick*

Where *Weatherford*

Remarks: *Since Oct 1, 1863*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Frank

Copyist.

(1862)

(CONFEDERATE)

K

2 *Car*

TOSV

John Vincaid

Sgt Co H 2 Tex Cav

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for....., 186

Date of issue Apr 22....., 1863.

Signature

Remarks:

11 No.

Receipt

Copist.

(CONFEDERATE)

2 *bar*

Tex

K

John Vincaid

Sgt Co H 27th Tex Cav

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for _____, 186

Date of issue. *Apr 1*, 1863

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Cont.

7233

Kincaide, John

Co. *H*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kincaide, John

1234
Kincheloe, W. J.
Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kinchloe, Jasper

1235
+
Kinchloe, Jasper

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50211357	20
2	1420	21
3	1487	22
4	1557	23
5	1643	24
6	8636	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 9

Number of personal papers herein 6

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John H. Read
No. 1 } Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *July 16 to Aug 31*, 1862

Enrolled: *Aug 15*, 1862.

When *Aug 15*

Where *Fort Worth*

By whom *Capt. Read*

Mustered into service: *Aug 15*, 1862.

When *Aug 15*

Where *Fort Worth*

By whom *Capt. Read*

Last paid: *By the Government*

By whom *186*

To what time

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks: *Company 1st Cavalry Co. 1st
Reg't 15th Div. Cavalry 1862*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

James H. Read
Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 10th*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *July 15*, 1862.

Where *St. Louis*

By whom *W. H. Bond*

Mustered into service:

When *July 15*, 1862.

Where *St. Louis*

By whom *W. H. Bond*

Last paid:

By whom *W. H. Bond*

To what time *Aug 1st*, 1862.

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *100*

For use of horse *100*

Remarks: *Mounted on horse*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Joseph H. Head
*Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.**

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 15*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *April 1st*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

H. | **2 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Gen. Thomas

Not, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 1st 1862*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 15*, 1862.

Where *Tex*

By whom *Capt Read*

Period *30 days*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Read*

To what time *Sept 1st*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *1st Co 2nd Reg Tex Cav*
Brig. Gen. Morgan's Cavalry

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Law

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav. Texas.

J. W. Kinch

Pvt

Co, *C*, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named
above.

List dated

Nov.

1863.

Since what time

Oct 23

186

Where

Medina Co.

By whose authority

Without leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

J. P. Burk

(1863)

Copyist

Kinchloe, William

Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kinchloe, Jasper

✓ 1237
King James Co.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50209467	20
2	9520	21
3	9675	22
4	9756	23
5	9832	24
6	9923	25
7	210003	26
8	0090	27
9	0171	28
10	7433	29
11	208972	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARKS _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

K 2 Cav. Texas.

James C. King
Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio
May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date
May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apr. 15 1861.

Where New Orleans

By whom Peter Hardeman
12th Mo.

Period

Valuation of horse, \$600; equipments, \$27100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Book mark:

Richard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

K

James C. King

Oct. { Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 1 Oct., 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$60.00; equipments, \$20.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Avecock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 11, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

New York

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav. Texas.

James O. King
Det. { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 20th*, 186*1* †

Enrolled:

When *Apr 15*, 186*1*.

Where *Rock*

By whom *Peter Hardeman*

Mastered into service:

When *May 23*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time . 186*1*

Valuation of horse, \$ *400*; equipments, \$ *2900*

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

† Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) April 20, '62."

BOOK MARK:

R. H. Fish

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav. Texas.

John P. King
Capt. { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, as re-organized,

for *stated June 16*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Apr. 15*

Where *Black*, 1861.

By whom *P. Hardeman*

Mustered into service:

When *May 23*, 1861.

Where *S. Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Sayre*

Last paid:

By whom *Maj. Minner*

To what time *Dec. 31*, 1862

NOTE: "Re-organized by order of Brig. Gen'l H. P. Bee and time extended for two years, or the war, from the 23d day May, 1862, the date of expiration of their (12) twelve months term of service. Done this sixteenth (16th) day of June, 1862, at San Antonio, Texas."

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. M. Fish

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav. Texas.

James C. King

Priv. { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 20

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to Aug. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When April 15, 1861.

Where Rust

By whom P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Bayer

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Winter

To what time 31 Dec. 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 24, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Blank mark:

H. H. Hillard

(343)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav.

Texas.

J. O. King

{ Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 29
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct., 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 15, 1862.

Where Rusk

By whom P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1862.

Where S. Antonio

By whom Capt. Daye

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gary

To what time Dec. 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$60.00; equipments, \$20.00

For use of horse \$24.40

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fisher

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav. | Texas.

James O'Kenz
for, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mayo June 1863.

Enlisted:

When Apr. 15 1861.

Where Aust

By whom P. Hardeman

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt Reeves

To what time Feb 28, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent 100k Alld

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (244) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 2, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. H. H.
Copy

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav.

Texas.

Jas. C. King

Priv., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When 15 Apr., 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom P. Hardeman

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time On June, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent Not stated.

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Hibbard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav. Texas.

John C King
Apr, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Apr. 15*, 1861.

Where *Reich*

By whom *P. Hardeman*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Mirby*

To what time *June 30, 1863.*

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

R H Fish

(Confederate.)

K. I. 2 Cav. Texas.

A. C. Wiley
Capt., Co. *D.*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb.*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*One John G. Smith since
Dec. 14, 1863*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. S. Taylor

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav. Texas.

Jas L. King

Priv Co, *A*, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in
arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas
Cavalry.

List dated

Not dated, 186

How *Sick* *priv.*

Where *Athens*

Remarks: *Since 27 Nov 1863*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furled to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Frank

(663)

Copyist.

✓ King, James C.

Co. 2, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50215760	20
2	6001	21
3	6142	22
4	5808	23
5	6209	24
6	6294	25
7	6367	26
8	6434	27
9	9455	28
10	9720	29
11	8807	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav.

Texas.

James King

Pvt. Capt. John Littleton's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Hilderly Tex

June 16, 1861.

Muster-in to date

June 16, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

16 June

1861

Where

Camp Cassidax

By whom

Capt Littleton

Period

16 June to 15 June

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$25 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyright

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav.

Texas.

James C. King

Pvt., Capt. John Littleton's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 16 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

June 16, 1861

Where

Carriacitas

By whom

Capt Littleton

Mustered into service:

When

June 16, 1861

Where

Carriacitas

By whom

Capt Littleton

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1861

For use of horse

\$75

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morra's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav. | Texas.

James C. King
PROX, { Capt. John Littleton's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 3, 1861 to Jan 20, 1862.

Enlisted: June 16, 1861

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

K
James C. King

4 Sgt. } Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company
(late Capt. John Littleton's Co.),
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated June 20, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Re-mastered into service and re-organized:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$50; equipments, \$45 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company L. K Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(1043)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

K
Jas C. King

4 Sgt, Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 8 Oct 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

June 16 186
Carriestas
Capt Kittleton

Re-mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

June 20 186
Edinburg
Maj Yager

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Capt Grey
Aug 31 186

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$1500

For use of horse

\$24.40

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company L, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1861-1862), and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Bank mark:

L. B. Hyatt
(Copy)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

K
James C. King

4 Sgt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *McHito June 30*, 1863

Enlisted:

When *June 21*, 186

Where *Edinburg*

By whom *Capt Spencer*

Period *2 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Reeves*

To what time *28 Feb*, 186

For use of horse *\$48.00*

Present or absent *Not Stated*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

K 2 Cav. Texas.

James King
Sgt., Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When June 16, 1863

Where Carrizitas

By whom Capt Littleton

Period 1 year

Last paid:
By whom Capt Wm Milby

To what time June 31, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

K 2 Cav. Texas.

J. C. King

Sgt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864

Enlisted: June 16, 1861
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt
Copied.

(Confederate.)

A 2 Cav. Texas.

Sept 10, Co. *2*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept 10 to 20*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Absent on furlough since
Sept 10 1864*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

K

Sgt James King

Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated

Nov

, 1863.

, 186

Since what time

Sept 1

Where

Helena

By whose authority

On D Ste carry

Wounded soldier home

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-enlisted in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

Shank

Copied

Confederate
2 Cav. **Texas.**

K *J. L. King*
Co. I, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Regimental Return**
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Oct*
Commissioned officers present and absent: .1864.

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent on furlough extended to the 28
Nov 64 by order of Genl Sherman.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Flower

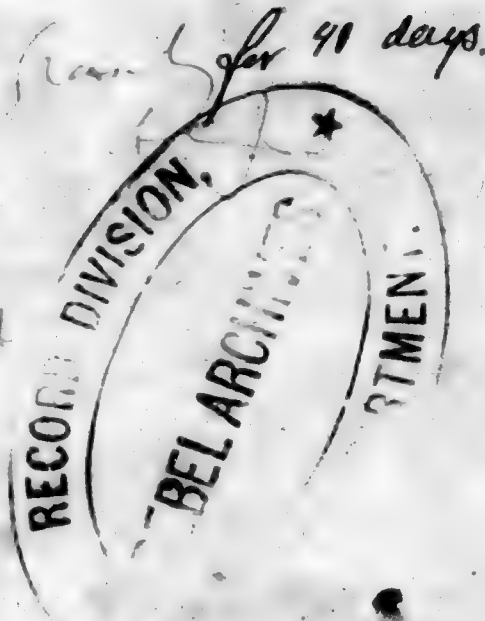
Copyist

10. Qrs 2^d Regt, 6th
Holtston Sept 1864

Gas. C. King
Sergeant Co 1st 2^d Regt 6th

Requests 40 days furlough
in accordance
with act of Congress
for re-enlistment of
3 years men

Approved and Forwarded
W. A. Spencer
Capt. Candy Regt
Sept 1864
Approved & Recd. J. M. Burns
16 J. M. Burns
Regt. 6th



111 Do at Johnson it may concern.

The above named James C. King a Sergeant
of Capt. Spencer's Company 2nd Regt 24 Caly
aged 23 years 5 feet 9 inches high light com-
plexion grey eyes light hair Born in Johnson
County Missouri and by occupation a Stock
Raiser was enlisted June 11th 1864 at Leavenworth
Kas for one year is hereby permitted to go to
Round Rock Williamson County Texas
he having received a furlough (by an act of
Congress approved May 1864 for enlisting
for the war) from the day of September to the
day of October 1864 at which period he will

rejoin his company at Galveston or wherever
it then may be or be considered a disenter

Subsistence has been furnished the said
Sergeant King to the 10th day of September and
pay to the 31st of December 1863

Given under my hand at Galveston
this the day of September 1864

C. L. Bonville

1st Lt. Comdg Co. 9. 2nd I.C.

Enlisted for the war June 11th 1864

To travel the distance of three hundred (300) miles

C. L. Bonville

1st Lt. Comdg Co. 9. 2nd I.C.

✓
1379
King, Joseph A.

Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50218205	20
2	9529	21
3	9818	22
4	44341011	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

✓
BOOK MARK: _____

✓
See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Wm King
Capt., Co B, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morcan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Wm King

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Co. 1, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

See Company 1st

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morris' Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. A. Ryce

Copyist.

K

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Pvt. J. A. King

Appears on Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Return
of the organization named above.

for the month of Nov

Commissioned officers present and absent:

1864.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

A. Z. M. Sept

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 27, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morcan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Frank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K 2^d Cav Texas

Joseph A King
2^d Co B 2^d Texas Cav.

Residence Bexar Co Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated *Not dated*

Paroled at San Antonio, Texas, Oct. *7*, 1865.

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

5

(1000)

Geo Mow

Copyist

King Joseph A.
Reg't Cavalry
(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation
Duty	

Joseph W. Fung
gent. L. C. C.

No 2.....

Adm. Com. Procs. Adm. Com. of the Gulf

12
San Antonio Texas ^{St.} JUNE 7th 1865.

Sample No. 11111 of 13 Company 2

Regiment U. S. A., residing in

..... James B. Jones having been, with the approval of

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of

MAJOR GENERAL E. R. G. GANBY, U. S. A.

Sept. 8 "H. J. Can, Brig. Gen. and Provost Marshal General.



1240

King, Thomas W.

Co. *L*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50216324	2	50209093
2	6396	3	
3	6457	4	
4	7653	5	
5	8112	6	
6	8385	7	
7	8572	8	
8	8730	9	
9	8913	10	
10	9117	11	
11	9299	12	
12	9428	13	
13	9715	14	
14	9934	15	220171
15	0361	16	0541
16	0541	17	0673
17	0673	18	208825
18	208825	19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav. Texas.

Thos King
Pvt

, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1 to June 30*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 20, 1863

Where

Edinburg

By whom

Capt Spencer

Period

2 years

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Reeves

To what time

24 Feb, 1864

For use of horse

\$46.40

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Wounded in action at
Ladon's Crossing June 21
taken prisoner & paroled
June 24 1863*

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Ladon's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D
and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21,
1862.

Rank mark:

J. B. Hunt

Captain

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav.

Texas.

Thomas W. King

Pvt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Nov 11, 1862

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Spencer

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Wm Milby

To what time

June 31, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Taken prisoner

Paroled June 24 1863

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist

(Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

K
W T King
Pot

Appears on Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Jan & Feb 1864
San Antonio
Capt War
Capt Milby

Where
By whom
Period
Last paid:
By whom
To what time

For use of horse
Present or absent

Remarks:
Since June 21 63

This company was known at various times as Captain
Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D
and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May St.
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment,
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21,
1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Hagath
Captain

(Confederate.)

K 2 Cav. Texas.

G. King
Capt., Co. *1*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent, enlisted men accounted for.

Absent accounted for since
June 21.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morran's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent.

1864.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

*Absent wounded since June 21,
63.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1863, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1864, was furnished to May 31, 1864, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1864, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1864.

(544)

C. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

K

G. Kizig

Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

May

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Wounded June 21/63

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. J. Sawyer

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

J. M. King
_____, Co. _____, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of _____

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station _____

Remarks: _____

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____

186 _____

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent wounded men
21, 63

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 23,

(644)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Tom King

Co. *I*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug 10*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Wounded June 21 '63

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 24, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Chas. A. Smith

(Confederate.)

N | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. King

Put, Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug. 20*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Wounded June 21/64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was strengthened to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 29, 1862.

CHP

(Confederate.)

A | **2 Cav. Texas.**

King

....., *Co I*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Wounded June 21 '63

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

CHB

Copyist.

(Confederate)
2 Cav. Texas.

J. King
Co. *C*, 2 Reg^t Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Sept. 10*, 186*4*.
Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent wounded June 21
1863.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morran's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

W. B. Rice

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

John King
Capt., Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept 10 to 20*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

Officer wounded -
Sept 10 to 20

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

K

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Thos King

, Co. I

, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of Oct

Commissioned officers present and absent:

, 1864.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

, 1865

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Absent - wounded since June

24.63

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized June 27, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. Kunk

Copyist.

(Confederate)

2 Cav.

Texas.

K

T. King

Co. J, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

Wounded June 21/63

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Frank

Copy to

N (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

W King
Capt, Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec* 186*7*

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Wounded June 2 1867

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. King

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

J. H. G.
Co., Co., 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above

for the month of *July*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

Accounted for 21

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

A. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K 2 Cav. Texas.

Chas, Co. *1*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry:

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

Accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

George W. Taylor
Chas, Co. *1st*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 1865

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Sick leave
20 men *over*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863; was furloughed to May 21, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21,

O. W. Taylor

Copyist.

100-121

100-121

100-121

Section June 24, 1863
Laguna Creek

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav. Texas.

Thos King

Bt- Co, I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named
above.

List dated

Nov

, 1863.

Since what time

June 24

, 186

Where

Helena

By whose authority

Prisoner of war

on parole

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

JBunk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav.

Texas.

Thos King

Plt Co, *I*, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in
arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas
Cavalry.

List dated

Not dated, 186

How *from wounds*

Where

Remarks: *June 21. 1863*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Frank

King, W.

Co. L., 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

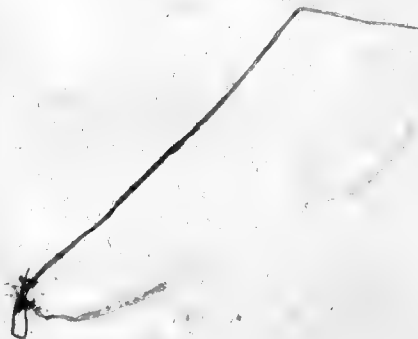
(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

King, Thomas W.



1242

King, W. J.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

King, Thomas W.

✓ 1243
King, William A
Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50209465	20
2	9568	21
3	9673	22
4	9759	23
5	9831	24
6	9924	25
7	210002	26
8	0089	27
9	0170	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book NAME _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav. | Texas.

William A King

Pos. | (Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

San Antonio

11 May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date

11 May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Apr. 15

186

Where

Rusk

By whom

Peter Hardeman

Period

124100

Valuation of horse, \$ 1000; equipments, \$ 2000

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furled to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fish

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K 2 Cav. Texas.

Wm U King
Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept 1, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Apr 15

Where Rusk, 1861.

By whom Peter Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. C. L. Dykes

Last paid:

By whom Sept 1 since Enlist

To what time, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$100.00; equipments, \$20.00

Remarks: Horse stolen

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

R. H. Fish

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav. Texas.

Wm. A. King

OK, { Capt. John T. Aycok's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Wm. A. King*, 186 .†

Enrolled:

When *Apr. 15*, 186 .

Where *Knox*

By whom *John Hardeman*

Mustered into service:

When *May 23*, 186 .

Where *San Antonio*

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186 .

Valuation of horse, *\$1000*; equipments, *\$200*

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycok's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

† Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) April 30, '62."

BOOK MARK:

R. H. Fish

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

K

Wm. L. King

Josh. { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above, as re-organized,

for *Arled June*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Apr. 15*, 1861.

Where *Rock*

By whom *J. Hardeman*

Mustered into service:

When *May 23*, 1861.

Where *S. Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Sayre*

Last paid:

By whom *May. Minter*

To what time *Dec 31. 1862*

NOTE: "Re-organized by order of Brig. Gen'l H. P. Bee
and time extended for two years, or the war, from the
23d day May, 1862, the date of expiration of their
(12) twelve months term of service. Done this six-
teenth (16th) day of June 1862, at San Antonio, Texas."

Remarks.

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen;
2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d
Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Bank mark:

R. H. Fish

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav. Texas.

Wm. A. King

Priv. { Capt. John T. Ayeick's Company,
Age 22 { 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May 23 to Aug. 31*, 1862

Enrolled:

When *April 15, 1861*

Where *Rusk*

By whom *P. Hardeman*

Mustered into service:

When *May 23*, 1861

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Sayer*

Last paid:

By whom *May. Winter*

To what time *31 Dec.*, 1861

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Ayeick's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1861, was furnished to May 21, 1861, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1861, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1861.

Book mark:

H. H. Giffard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav. Texas.

W. H. K. 117
S. A. { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for S. H. 10. 6

Enrolled: _____, 1862.

When Sept. 10
Where Ark., 1861.

By whom J. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.
Where Ark.

By whom W. H. K. 117

Last paid:

By whom Cash 1/2
To what time May 31, 1862

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 25 100

For use of horse \$ 75 110

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen;
Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company,
2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 1st
Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31,
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

K. H. 117

Copyist.

(Confederate)

2 Cav. Texas.

Wm. A. King

Pos, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May & June* 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aspinwall's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry; and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen) was organized May 25, 1862, at Camp Verde which had previously been in the State service. (See Company F re-organized at April 1862 was transferred to May 18, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Bank mark:

R. H. Fink
Captain

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav. Texas.

Am. A. King

Priv

, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug., 1863.*

Enlisted:

When *15 Oct., 1861.*

Where *Rusk*

By whom *P. Hardeman*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Milby*

To what time *30 June, 186*

For use of horse

Present or absent *Not stated.*

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 11, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

H. H. Hibbard

Copy to

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Cav. Texas.

Wm. L. King
Pots, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 9 Feb.*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Apr. 15, 1864.

Where

Aust.

By whom

P. Hardeman

Period

3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby

To what time

Aug 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 27, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

R. W. Fesh

✓ 1244
King, William F.

Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS

1	50209468	20
2	9571	21
3	9676	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

CONFEDERATE
Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Combes Texas
(Source of communication)

W. F. King
(Name.)

Co. I, 2 Reg't Tex Cav.

Ident made as
of Co. A above Regt.
on William F. King.

Archived:

Cause of death?

8.7.17

JF
249
1 oct

10th Jt.

Nothing anal. found.

8-8-17-2³⁵

Wm F. King
A.O.

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav.

Texas.

William F. King

Rec'd { Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date

May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apr. 15 1861

Where New York

By whom Peter Hardeman

Period 12 months

Valuation of horse, \$300; equipments, \$200

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Rev. F. King

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K 2 Cav. Texas.

Wm J King

Doc Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age *23* years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Apr 17*, 1861.

Where

Rusk

By whom

Peter Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When *May 23*, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt. C. L. Jaynes

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Service

To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$300*; equipments, *\$200*

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fisk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav. Texas.

Wm. T. King

Det. { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age *23* years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Wm. T. King*, 186 *†*

Enrolled:

When *Apr 15*, 186 *†*.

Where *Kear*

By whom *Peter Hardeman*

Mustered into service:

When *May 23*, 186 *†*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *186*

Valuation of horse, *3000*; equipments, *2000*

Remarks: *Died Jan'y 12. 1862 at
Mexico.*

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

† Roll Indorsed: "Rec'd (A. & L. G. O.) April 30, '63."

BOOK MARK:

R. H. Fish

1245
King, W. J.

O. L., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

King, Thomas W.

✓ 1246
Kirby William
2d
Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213567	20
2	3625	21
3	3657	22
4	2886	23
5	8768	24
6	44342027	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Wm K. ...

... (2d) Company F,
2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Feb 22 to 5 March*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

to name as present as Wm K. ...

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

✓ (Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

117-15-5

for (2d) Company F.
2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *James T. ...*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 21, 1861*, 1861

Where *Fort Worth*

By whom *...*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *Feb 25, 1863*, 1863.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *absent - short*
leave time out

4

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(1002)

J. Stearns

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

K

Wm. L. L. L.

(2d) Company F.
2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1st*, 186*4*

Enlisted:

When

Oct 2, 186*4*

Where

Galveston

By whom

L. L. L.

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. L. L. L.

To what time

Aug 31, 186*3*

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

*Retained as guard
at L. L. L. 2*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863, was furloughed to May 21, 1863, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. L. L.

Copy.

(642)

(Confederate.)

K 2 Cav. Texas.

M. Kirby
Pvt., Co F, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

*Went with leave to report Apr
1. 64.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 29, 1862.

O. T. Taylor

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav. Texas.

Wm Kirby

Plt. Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named
above.

List dated

Nov

, 1863.

Since what time

Oct 10

, 186

Where

Houston

By whose authority

In Hospital

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Blank

(1863)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 bar | Texas

William Kirby

Co 7 2 Yr bar

Residence

Lewis Co Texas

Appears on a

Roll

of officers and men of the Confederate States Army,
prisoners of war, paroled Sept 13
1865.*

Roll dated

Not dated

Remarks:

*From an examination of the individual paroles of some of the officers whose names are borne on this roll it is believed that all of the men were paroled at San Antonio, Texas.—R. & P. 71333.

Number of rolls:

36

(665)

A. Farley

Agent

Kirby William

Regt. Co. B

2nd Regt. Cavalry

(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

Final Cards

Final Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Den. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Enlistment

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

William Kirby
2nd Feb Day

No. 1

Admiral *Lawrence* *1865*

Regiment of Company.....

James C. S. A., residing in
the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the approval of
as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside

By order of

MAJOR GENERAL *W. S. GANBY*, U. S. A.

1180

Reg. 10
Being Lien and Personal Marshal General.

1247

C.

J.

ink.

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private / Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kehr, Charles J.

✓ 1248
Kirk, John C.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50209466	20
2	9569	21
3	9674	22
4	9757	23
5	9833	24
6	9922	25
7	210038	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARKS _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav. Texas.

John C Kirk

Pvt. (Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.)

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

San Antonio

May 23, 1861.

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Apr. 15

1861

Where

Rough

By whom

Peter Hardeman

Period

12440

Valuation of horse, \$7500; equipments, \$2900

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Rev. Fish

Copies

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav. Texas.

John C Kirk

Off. { Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When *Apr. 15*, 186*1*.

Where *Ark.*

By whom *Peter Hardeman*

Mustered into service:

When *May 25*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. C. S. Hayes*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. H. Smith*

To what time , 186*1*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *500*; equipments, \$ *200*

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

R. H. Fish

(342)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K 2 Cav. Texas.

Eno. O. Kirk

Off. { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for W. H. Dabbs, 186 7

Enrolled: Apr. 15, 186 7.

When

Where Rich

By whom J. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 186 7.

Where San Antonio

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$ 7500; equipments \$ 7100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*Roll indorsed - Rec d (A & L G. O.) April 30, '62.

Blank mark.

R. H. Fish

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

A

John C. Hardeman

Capt. { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, as re-organized,

on *April 15*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When *Apr 15*, 186*1*.

Where *Ark*

By whom *J. Hardeman*

Mustered into service:

When *May 23*, 186*1*.

Where *S. Antonio.*

By whom *Capt. Aycock*

Last paid:

By whom *Maj. McIntosh*

To what time *Dec. 31*, 186*2*.

NOTE: - Re-organized by order of Brig Gen'l H. P. Bee and time extended for two years, or the war, from the 23d day May, 1862, the date of expiration of their (12) twelve months term of service. Done this sixteenth (16th) day of June, 1862, at San Antonio, Texas."

Remarks.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 20, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Best mark:

A. H. Fink

(802)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav. Texas.

John C. Kirk

Pris, { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Page 25-

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to Aug. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

April 15, 1861.

Where

Rusk

By whom

P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When

May 23, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt. Sayer

Last paid:

By whom

May. Wisler

To what time

31 Dec. 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

A. A. Hittard

Copies.

(642)

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Sno. C. Kirk

Capt. { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Agers
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept. 10, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 10, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where S. Antonio

By whom Capt. Gaye

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gaye

To what time Dec. 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 25 100

For use of horse 24.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Back mark:

R. H. Fish

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav. Texas.

John C Kirk

Officer, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863

Enlisted:

When Apr. 15, 1861.

Where

Rusk

By whom

P. Hardeman

Period

3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt Reeves

To what time

Feb. 28, 1863

For use of horse:

Present or absent

Remarks: Killed in action at
Dapurché Crossing
June 21, 1863

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fish

1249
Kirkham, John

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50215546	20
2	5625	21
3	5720	22
4	7602	23
5	8556	24
6	8702	25
7	8886	26
8	9091	27
9	9285	28
10	9404	29
11	9693	30
12	9809	31
13	220165	32
14	0538	33
15	208805	34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

R 2 Cav. Texas.

John Richardson

Regt., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom *For hire from June 2 63*

To what time _____, 186

For use of horse *6 m*

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escobar
Capt.

(Confederate.)

CY 2 Cav. Texas.

Co. H, Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

, 186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Check in Quarter

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2,
1862.

Book mark:

J. Escobar

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Ch 2 Cav. Texas.

John Kirkham

Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 1, 1864

Enlisted:

When

1864

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1864

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Enlisted - Camp
Hardeman Co. Ark. 1864

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Reiser's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

J. Rescabi

Copypist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Kershbaum
Put, Co *H*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Dec*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave at Newbern
for 22 days since Oct 20*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

Geo. Harkness
Capt., 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Geo. S. ...
...

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. I. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

OK

2 Cav. Texas.

J. Kerckham,
Pat, Co. *H*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug* 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

As transfer since
June 28 1864

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furled to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

CHB

(Confederate.)

A 2 Cav. Texas.

J. Kirkham,

Put, Co. *H*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug. 29*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Heavy Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Ad. transfer June 28 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863, was transferred to May 31, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

CP B. O. C.

Copyist.

Confederate

2 Cav.

Texas.

K

Kirkham,

No, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

Aug

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

A. S. Turner June 28 '64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company 1, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. B. & Co.

Copyist.

Confederate.

A 2 Cav. Texas.

Richman

, Co. *H*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept. 10* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*D. S. Leavelle June 29.
1864*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was funoughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morran's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

A. H. Jones

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

See transfer
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav. Texas.

Jno Kirkham

, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

K. S. as teamster in A. I. M. Dept

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. H. Hunt

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

K

Sgt. Kirkham

, Co. H, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Nov

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

L. S. Dr. Mr. M. Houston

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Frank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav. Texas.

Kirkham

1st, Co. *1*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for

1st term to June 27, 1864

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Kirkham

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

C, Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *ea* , 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1865

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company 1, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav. Texas.

Jno Kirkum
Pr. Co. H. 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named
above.

List dated

Nov

1863.

Since what time

Oct 8

186

Where

Flenton

By whose authority

With leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(683)

J. Runk

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Mc 2 Co. Tex
2nd *Kirkham*
Pvt. Co. A 2 T Co.

Appears on a

Return

of Troops stationed at Battery Green, Defenses of
Galveston, Texas,

for the month of *March 15*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On detd. Service by order
from Hdqrs Trans. Miss Dept
(over)*

Miscellaneous File No. 268.

G. B. Smith

Copyist.

MAY - 9.

52448100

1918

at Lerando Tex since
June 27/64.

(CONFEDERATE.)

R 2600 Tex
John Kirkham
Pr. Co H 2 76

Appears on a

Return

of Troops stationed at Battery Green, Defenses of
Galveston, Texas,

for the month of *Apr 15*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Apr 1
Laredo, Tex.
Los - recruited
while on detached
Service

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Miscellaneous File No. 269.

H (CONFEDERATE.)

2 bar 1st

Pr. 60 H. 2 J. bar
Appears on a *Kirkham*

Return
of Troops stationed at Battery Green, Defenses of
Galveston, Texas,
for the month of *Feb 15*, 186*5*.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

186

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On detached service
by order of Genl. Drayton

Miscellaneous File No. 267.

4677

Copyist.

MAY - 9.

52448039

1918

*Columbus, Tex, since
June 3/64.*

D. J. 2^d Regt. 78
Hales Store Sept 9th 64

Capt. H. A. Spencer
Comd'g 2^d Regt

Requests that private
Pinkham & Smith be
returned to their command

H. A. Spencer
Sept 9th 1864

Approved & signed
J. M. Hawes
606 Brig Genl. Comd'g

A. W. R. R. Co.

John Pinkham

CH 2 TX Co



Yd Cnty Ind Regt - 2^d Co.

Calverton Island Sept 9th 1864

Col A. C. Jones

Chief of Staff

Sir:

I would most respectfully request that Privates John Kirkham and W. J. Smith of Co "E" Ind Cb. be ordered to report to their Company. They have been on detached service, by order of Gen. Drayton, since about the 1st of June, Kirkham at Coliad and Smith at Harrisburg. They are transfers in the I. M. Dept.

I am, Sir, very respectfully

Yours

W. A. Spencer

Capt Comdg Ind Regt 2^d Co.

1249A

Kleinman, Barnard

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Pvt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

Kleinman, Barnard
Tobin's

Co. 7 2 Tex, Cav.

Eng. A. 222
Cavalry Dep. S. M.

Newton Quinn
Capt. & Co.

Respectfully requesting
that Private B. Kleinman
of C. F. 2^d Texas be
detached as Wagon
maker in the Regt's

Detachment



Expt A 2 rd
Walreston Sep - 6th 1864

Lieut J G. have respectfully to request that
Private Barnard Klemmman be F 2nd Texas
be detailed as Waggon maker his services
are much needed in his Dep^t
I am Very Respectfully
Newton Squire
Capt & agent
E. V. O.

L. W. Burdick
a agent

1156
+
Kneippe John

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50212530	20
2	2622	21
3	2719	22
4	8209	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 5

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

K 2 Cav. Texas.

John L. Riffe

Pvt. { Capt. Isaac C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date *May 23*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 23*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *I. C. Stafford*

Period *2 mo.*

No. of miles to rendezvous *220*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Hook mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

R
John Kniff
Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 20 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments \$

Remarks

*The company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 17, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

K 2 Cav. Texas.

Kniff
Pet (Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
' 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for To Dec 3 186 .

Enrolled:

When May 186 .

Where Lawrence

By whom Capt. Stafford

Mustered into service

When May 23 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom Stafford

Last paid:

By whom As the company was

To what time 186 .

Valuation of horse, \$ 30; equipment, \$ 100

Remarks:

* This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Company Edwards' Company, and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

James H. Hays
Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *May 29*, 1864.

Place *Marble Hill*

Remarks: *Wounded, Escaped*
Remained.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. J. Taylor

1251
Knipp, John

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kneippe, John

1252

Knippes, John

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Knippes, John

125
Kochler, Joseph A.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50211702	20
2	1868	21
3	1955	22
4	2058	23
5	1784	24
6	2167	25
7	2215	26
8	2312	27
9	2393	28
10	7517	29
11	7852	30
12	8028	31
13	8281	32
14	208660	33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav. Texas.

Jos. Koehler

Prz. (Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date

May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apr. 19, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom James Walker

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 125

Valuation of horse, \$80.00; equipments, \$12.00

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Hook mark:

Wocampbell

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav. Texas.

Gen. Koehler

Priv

, Cdt. D, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to July 23, 1861.

Horses

1

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Campbell

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav. Texas.

J. Kochler
Pvt., Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *Sept. & Oct.* 1861.

Enrolled: *Apr. 15* 1861.

When *Hallettsville*

Where *Capt. Walker*

By whom

Mustered into service: *May 23* 1861.

When *San Antonio*

Where *Gen Sayres*

By whom

Last paid: *Pay due from date of enlistment*

By whom

To what time 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State Service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. C. Campbell

(862)

Copy to.

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav. Texas.

J. A. Kochler

Put

Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled: into service for the State of Texas
When Apr. 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom

Last paid: Pay due from enlistment

By whom To what time 186

Valuation of horse, \$50 100; equipments, \$12 100

Remarks: J. A. Kochler's pistol lost in
action

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April 1862 was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copyist.

(502)

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav.

Texas.

Jos. L. Keochler

Pvt.

Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Roll dated, 186

Muster-in to date

July 1, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

July 1, 186

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Geo. L. Patrick

Period

2 yr or the War

Remarks:

*The company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. Company G The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April 1862 was furnished so May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morvan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Hook mark:

W. P. Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav. Texas.

J. A. Kochler

Priv

Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct., 1862

Enrolled:

When

Apr. 15, 1861.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Capt. Walker

Mastered into service:

When

May 23, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt. Sayre

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Gary

To what time

Aug. 31, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse \$ 24.40

Remarks: Age 25

*The company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

W. B. Camhiell

(1042)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav.

Texas.

J. A. Kevhler

4 Corp, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

April 15, 1861.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Capt. Walker

Period

1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby

To what time

Feb 28, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

On sick furlough.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Campbell

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

K

Jos. A. Kochler

4 Corp, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Apr. 15, 1861.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Capt. Walker
1 yr.

Period

Last paid:

Capt. Milby

By whom

Feb. 28, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

On sick furlough

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copied

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

K

Jos. Keohler
3 Corp.

Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Apr. 15, 1861.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Capt. Walker
1 yr.

Period

Last paid:

Capt. Milby

By whom

Aug. 31, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

A. S. Absent since Jan. 1, 64

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell

Copyright

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

K1

Jac. K. K. K.

Sergeant, Co. 1, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

June

1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

Account with name and rank

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morran's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W. C. Smith
_____, Co. _____, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *11 11 11* 186*11*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

W. C. Smith
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(Confederate.)

K | **2 Cav. Texas.**

Kochler

Scout, Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick since Apr. 1, 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

W. J. Taylor

Confederate

2 Cav. Texas.

W. A. Morris
Capt. Co. 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *March*

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for

104

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

K

J. A. Kerker

Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named
above.

List dated

Nov

1863

Since what time

Oct 20

186

Where

Hallsville

By whose authority

With leave

Remarks:

Harbough expired Nov 8

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Frank

Copyist.

1254

Kolt, William

Co. —, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	48249241	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein — 0

Number of personal papers herein — 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Descriptive List

of refugees who have reported at Franklin, Texas,
during the 10 days ending August 20, 1865.
List dated Provost Marshal's Office, Franklin,
Texas, August 20, 1865.

Date of arrival

Description:

Age 40; eyes

Complexion

Where born

Occupation

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

Number of roll:

Copyist.

1254-a

Kolster, Joe

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kochler, Joseph A

✓ 1475
Koonce, Amanda

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213742	20
2	3940	21
3	4034	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)
H | 2 Cav. Texas.

Amando Koonce
Put, { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
 { 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Fort Brown Tex*

Muster-in to date *Sept 14*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled: *Sept 14*, 186*1*.

When *Sept. 14* 186*1*.

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Mat. Nolan*

Period *12 mo.*

No. of miles to rendezvous *250*

Valuation of horse, \$ *400*; equipments, \$ *25* 100

NOTE: This company was mustered out of the State
Service and immediately mustered into U. S. Service at
this place.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Cap-
tain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

John H. Morgan
Copy

(Confederate.)

LH 2 Cav. Texas.

Vernando Spencer

Priv. } Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 14 to 20 1861*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *45 100*; equipments, \$ *2 15 100*

For use of horse

Remarks: *Died of disease*
Oct 16. Stop for better 6 1861

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company 1 and Company 5, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company 1, Nolan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Must mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H
Armando Koonce
Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *19* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 14 to Dec 31*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Sept. 14, 186*1*
Brownsville
Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Sept. 14, 186*1*
Fort Brown
Capt. Settle

Receives no pay

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

✓ 1276
Koonce, Christopher

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213741	20
2	3936	21
3	4683	22
4	4137	23
5	3837	24
6	4248	25
7	4357	26
8	4465	27
9	4548	28
10	4632	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK

✓
See also

(Confederate.)

Y | **2 Cav. Texas.**

Christopher Hoonce

Det. { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company.
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Fort Brown Tex*

Sept. 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Sept. 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept. 14, 1861.*

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Mat Nolan*

Period *12 mo.*

No. of miles to rendezvous *250*

Valuation of horse, *\$45* 100; equipments, *\$20* 100

NOTE: This company was mustered out of the State Service and immediately mustered into C. S. Service at this place.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

H. G. Henson

(Confederate.)

Ch | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Christopher C. Heene
Put, } Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
 } 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 14 to Dec 1, 1861*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 14*, 1861.

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Mat Nolan*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept. 14*, 1861.

Where *Fort Brown Tex*

By whom *Jno A. Settle*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1861

Valuation of horse, \$ *1500*; equipments, \$ *2000*

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Mark mark:

W. J. Heene

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav. Texas.

Christopher C. Kance

Priv. } Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company.
 } 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 14 to Dec. 31, 1861.*

Enrolled:

When

Sept. 14, 1861

Where

Brownsville

By whom

Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When

Sept. 14, 1861

Where

Fort Brown

By whom

Capt. Settle

Last paid:

By whom

Receiver's pay

To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$45.00*; equipments, *\$20.00*

For use of horse *\$42.40*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

H. J. [Signature]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

OK | 2 Cav. Texas.

Christopher C. Keane

Priv., } Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Jan Feb*, 186*2*

Enrolled:

When *Sept 14*, 186*2*

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept. 14*, 186*2*

Where *Fort Brown*

By whom *Capt. Nathan*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*50* 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(643)

W. H. ...
Copied.

(Confederate.)

GP | 2 Cav. , Texas.

Christopher C Keene

Priv , { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Point Isabel*
Texas *May 14*, 186 *2*

Muster-in to date *May 14*, 186 *2*

Mustered into service:

When *May 14* . 186 .

Where *Pt. Isabel*

By whom *Lt. Rosenhauer*

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *60* 100

Remarks: *Recruited for*
the war & enlisted to
\$50.00 Bounty May 14. 1862

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: -

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Christopher C. Krance

Priv. } Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 14 to June 30*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *May 14*, 186*2*

Where *St. Louis*

By whom *C. C. Krance*

Period *one*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186*2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Left escort
to San Antonio
with ordnance since
June 26*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. H. [Signature]
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Christopher C. Koonce

Rank, | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1, 1862.

Enrolled: 1861.

When Sept. 14,

Where 1861.

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Little

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lynch

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$45.00; equipments, \$20.00

For use of horse: 75%

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, at Camp Foster which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Musk mark:

[Signature]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Y 2 Cav. Texas.

O. O. Noon

Det. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company.
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *to Oct. 31, 1862*

Enrolled:

When

Sept. 14, 1861.

Where

Brownsville

By whom

Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 14, 1861.

Where

Fort Brown

By whom

Capt. Fettle

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Jarvis

To what time

Sept 1, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100; equipments, \$ _____ 100

For use of horse

\$24

Remarks: *Seven days leave*

from Oct 25. 62.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Johnson

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

C. C. Hoone

Priv., Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time Feb 28, 1863.

For use of horse 45 00

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*The company was known at various times as Captain
Yancy's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Cap-
tain Texas Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

K
Christopher C Koonce
Pt., Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 7 Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 14, 1861.

Where

Brownsville

By whom

Capt. Nolan

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Cooke

To what time

June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

Sick in

W. G. Noble

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. G. Noble

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W. Byron's

Christ B. Moore

Ret. Capt. & Major Co. 2. 3rd Regt.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease Tubercula (relapse)

Admitted Dec. 26, 1862

Returned to duty, 1866

Discharged from service, 1866

Deserted, 1866

Furloughed Jan. 14, 30 days, 1866

Died, 1866

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 48

H. Johnson

(CONFEDERATE.)

K

2 Cav

To

Christopher C. Koonce

Pvt. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Co.
2nd Regt T.M.R.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1st Qr , 1862 .

Date of issue Jan 1 - Mar 31 1862 .

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Wyal

Copyist.

1257

Kope, W. C.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kasse, Max W. C.

1258

Kasse M. W. C.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kasse, Max W. C.

1259

Kosser, M. W.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kasse, Max W. E.

1260

Kossey,

M.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kasse, Max W. C.

1261

Kubfus, E.

Co. B., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kubfus, Edward

1262
Kuffers, E. D.

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kufus Edward

126³

Kuffus, Ed

Co. 12, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kuffus, Edward

7
1264
Rufus Edward

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50210256	20	50220054
2	0343	21	0274
3	0437	22	0454
4	0506	23	0598
5	0581	24	208599
6	0668	25	
7	0744	26	
8	0820	27	
9	0881	28	
10	7400	29	
11	7767	30	
12	7972	31	
13	82	32	
14	8476	33	
15	8635	34	
16	8792	35	
17	9531	36	
18	9682	37	
19	9846	38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

No

2 Cav. Texas.

Edward Kuss

Pos. { Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

186

Muster-in to date

186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 25.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

Ko

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Edward Kuhfus

Pvt. (Capt. Charles L. Byron's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July & Aug., 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Byron

Period 12 mos.

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$200

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Byron's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company H, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malone

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate)

2 Cav. Texas.

Edward Fisher

Det. { Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 20 to Oct 1*, 186

Enrolled:

When

Where *San Antonio*, 186

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where *San Antonio*, 186

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Ko

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Eduard Kufus

Pvt.

{ Capt. David M. Poor's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1st 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled: Not dated, 1862.

When July 1st

Where S. Antonio, 1862.

By whom D. M. Poor

Period 2 years

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) Aug't 25, 62."

W. H. J. Malvin

Copyist.

Ko

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Edward Kufus

Pot, Capt. David M. Poor's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for July + Aug, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 1, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom L. M. Poor

Period 2 years or the war

Valuation of horse, \$75⁰⁰; equipments, \$25⁰⁰

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malin

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav. Texas.

Edward Rufus

Ort, | Capt. David M. Poor's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

July 1, 1862
San Antonio
D. M. Poor

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

July 1, 1862
San Antonio
D. M. Poor

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Capt. Grey
Aug 31, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$75⁰⁰; equipments, \$25⁰⁰

For use of horse \$24.⁰⁰

Remarks.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson
(642) Copyist

(Confederate.)

K

2 Cav. Texas.

Ed Kuhffus
Capt, Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to June 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When

July 1, 1863

Where

San Antonio

By whom

D. M. Poor

Period

War

Last paid:

Capt Reeves

By whom

Feb 28, 1863

To what time

For use of horse

\$45.00

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist.

K (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

Ed Kuhffers

Cvt, Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 28 to Aug 31, 1863.*

Enlisted: *July 1.*, 186 .

When

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt D. M. Poor*

Period *2 yrs or the war*

Last paid: *Capt H. M. Milby*

By whom

To what time *June 30, 1863.*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *On detached service
as brigade butcher*

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

J. W. Wilkinson
(643) Copyist.

N (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

*Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.**
*Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.**

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Extra duty
butcher in Conf-
missary Dept*

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Cap-
tain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers;
and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Reg-
iment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service (1st
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 21,
1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Nicholson
Copyist.

K Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

E. A. Rogers
But, Co., 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec.*

. 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

. 1863.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

On extra duty in Commission
Sept.

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized on July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(344)

W. J. Rogers
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N. | **2 Cav. Texas.**

C. Kippers
Out., Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Sgt. Butler on D. M. S.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

K.
Ed.
Pr.

Kuffus

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

April

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

W. H. Taylor

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 17, 1862.

W. H. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

C. K. Ruffin
Sgt., Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *May*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

One to school by S. M. S.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(Confederate.)

K 2 Cav. Texas.

E. A. Kellum
But, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

William J. H. H.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. J. Taylor

A (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

E. Kufus,
Put

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug 10*

. 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

. 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Butcher, Commissary Dept.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. South

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | **2 Cav. Texas.**

E. Rufus,
Put, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug. 20*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Commissary Spt.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

CH Padgett
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W. L. Lewis
Prt., Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept. 1 to 30*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186*4*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Det. as Company at Fort...
Det. at Fort...

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) company F was organized September 27, 1862.

K

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

E. Kubfus
Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of

Oct

Commissioned officers present and absent.

. 1864.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:
Date
Place

Remarks:

Relisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

D. A. in Galveston.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Blank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Texas.

2 Cav.

K

E. Kufus

, Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

A. S. Dr. Mrs. Galveston

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Frank

Copyist.

K. (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

E. Kuhfus

pr, Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec.* 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

George Harrison

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloigned to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Henderson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

E. Rufus

1st, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Correll M. J. & P. G.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

A. H. [Signature]

(544)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

H. E. Raper
Co., 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of *March*

Commissioned officers present and absent.

1865.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Quartermaster A. S. S. G.

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morra's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K 1 2 Cav. Texas.

E. H. Morgan

Capt., Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

None on duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

N

Ed. Kuffus

Bt Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named
above.

List dated

Nov.

, 1863.

Since what time

Oct 18

, 186

Where

San Antonio

By whose authority

with leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Frank

Copyist

1263
Kuhffus, Ed.

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kuhffus, Edward

1246
Kuhfus Edward

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kuhfus, Edward

✓ 1367
Kyle, James M.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50209464	20
2	9567	21
3	9672	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

✓
Box MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav. Texas.

James M Kyle

RA (Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date

May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apr 10 1861

Where

Rusk

By whom

Peter Hardeman

Period

12 Mos

Valuation of horse, \$5400; equipments, \$2000

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fish

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav. Texas.

James M. Kyle
[] Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
[] 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age *29* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 10*, 186*5*.

Enrolled:

When *Sept. 15*, 186*5*.

Where *Rock*

By whom *Peter Hardeman*

Mustered into service:

When *May 23*, 186*5*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. C. L. Sayre*

Last paid:

By whom *not paid since enlistment*

To what time , 186*5*.

Valuation of horse, *500*; equipments, *200*

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-constituted in April, 1863, was furnished to May 31, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Book mark:

R. H. Fitch

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Cav. Texas.

James M Kyle
Wm, { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mo. del. 1861*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Apr. 15*, 1861.

Where

By whom *P. Hardeman*

Mustered into service:

When *May 23*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*.

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1861.

Valuation of horse \$ *500*; equipments \$ *500*

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles, Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

†Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) April 30, '62."

Book mark:

K M Kyle

✓ 1205
Lackey, Herschel

Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50216254	20
2	6328	21
3	6400	22
4	6484	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓
BOOK MARKS _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Heinrich Riekey
Pvt (Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.)*

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 8 Oct* 1862.

Enrolled:
When *Oct 28* 186

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt Spencer*

Re-mustered into service:

When *Oct 28* 186

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt Spencer*

Last paid.
By whom *Pay due from*

To what time *for list must* 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

For use of horse *\$1.60*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Herschel Lackey
Pvt., Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March to June 30*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

June 20, 186

Where

Edinburg

By whom

Capt Spencer

Period

2 years

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Reeves

To what time

28 Feb, 186

For use of horse

\$48.00

Present or absent

Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Herschel Hackey
Pvt., Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug

1863

Enlisted:

When

Oct 28

1862

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Spencer

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Wm Milby

To what time

June 31

1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent without
leave since July 28
1863

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D
and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. Company D
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L

Herschelle Ruckey
Pvt. Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 8, 1862.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt Spencer

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Milby

To what time

Aug 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Deserted Sept

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Lettice's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D
and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Reg-
iment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863, was furnished to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25,
1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copy.

1269
+
Lackey, James W.
Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50210257	20	44341006
2	0344	21	
3	0439	22	
4	0507	23	
5	0547	24	
6	0627	25	
7	0712	26	
8	0788	27	
9	0863	28	
10	7451	29	
11	8661	30	
12	8820	31	
13	9010	32	
14	9206	33	
15	9507	34	
16	9615	35	
17	9830	36	
18	208978	37	
19	8576	38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

✓
BOOK MARK 24

✓
See also _____

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Comm Pen Tex.

(Source of communication.)

J. M. Lackey

(Name.)

Co. B, 2 Regt Tex Cav.

(Known also as James M.)

Priv. Corp. & Surg. Enl

May 23 '61

*Jan Feb. '64 last on file.
Present.*

*Regt. Retn for Nov '64
shows him at Furlough.*

*Regt. ment shows
him on List about Exhibit
Men since Oct 8. with
leave at San Antonio -
Furlough expires Nov 8. '63.
List dates Nov. '63. -*

*not dated Roll Regt
shows him prisoners war
prisoners at San Antonio
Tex. Oct. 6. '65.*

*F.V.
EX 13*

*7/27/15
255*

94: Anything additional?
Currier, rjc.

3/2/75.

C + E Div.
Nothing addl. found
Harley P.D.

11 25

32
Lacey

March 1, 1915.

Respectfully returned to the
Commissioner of Pensions,
State of Texas, Austin.

The records show that J. W. Lackey,
private, corporal and sergeant, Co.
B, 2d Texas Cavalry, C.S.A., enlisted
May 23, 1861. On the roll for Jan-
uary and February, 1864, last on file,
he was reported present. His name
appears on an undated roll of pris-
oners of war, which show that he was
paroled as a prisoner of war at San
Antonio, Texas, October 6, 1865.

A. J. McLean
The Adjutant General.

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Charles L. Pyron
Age *20* years.
Appears on *12 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.
Roll dated *May 20, 1861*

Muster-in to date *May 20, 1861*

Joined for duty and enrolled:
When *May 20, 1861*

Where *Fort Worth, Texas*

By whom *John H. Brown*

Period *May 20, 1861*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen). It was organized May 20, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st Company F re-enlisted in April, 1861, was furnished to May 31, 1861, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Hook mark:

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

S

Jas. W. Luckey

Apr. Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age *23* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July 1st*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 22*, 1861.

Where *at Fort Gibson*

By whom *Capt. Pyron*

Period *12 months*

Valuation of horse, \$ *50*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malin

Copy to

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

4
Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for , 186

Enrolled:

When

Where , 186

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where , 186

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

W. James Lackey

Pvt } Capt. David M. Poor's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st 1862*, 186*2* .†

Joined for duty and enrolled:
not dated

When *July 1st 1862*, 186*2*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *D. M. Poor*

Period *2 years*

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

†Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) Aug't 25, 62."

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malvine

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

James
4th Co., { Capt. David M. Poor's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

July & Aug, 1862

When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*20*.

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Byron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Cap-
tain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry
and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

James Luckey
4th Co. Capt. David M. Poor's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

For use of horse: \$100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Pyrson's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Cap-
tain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers,
and Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Waldman

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L 2 Cav. Texas.

James H. Luckey
Capt. Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Mid. Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to June 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Cap-
tain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers,
and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. W. Waldman
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L
James H Lackey
Corpl. Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Feb 25 to Aug 31*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Pyrson's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Cap-
tain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers,
and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,
1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. H. Wilkinson
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L

J W Lackey

Capt. Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan & Feb 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Antonio
D M Poor
2 years

Capt Milby
Aug 31 1863.

Present

Name appears in column Present as
J W Lackey

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Cap-
tain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry,
and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (154)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21,
1862.

Book mark:

J W. Wilkinson

Copy

(154)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

James S. Kelley
1st Lt., Co. *K*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *October*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *October 1863*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

Sick in San Antonio since
Oct 18.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

L
J. M. Lackey,
Corp., Co. 1, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug 10*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

, 1864

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

furloughed Aug 4

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. Booth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav.

Texas.

J. M. Lackey

, Co. *F* 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug. 20*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186*4*

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furloughed Aug. 4, 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. H. Proctor

(344)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | **2 Cav. Texas.**

Luckey
Sgt, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station.....

Remarks:.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date....., 186*4*.

Place.....

Remarks:.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furloughed 4th Aug. 1864

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

P. B. Book

L. P. Mackey
(Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

Appears on _____
_____, Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Sept 10*, 1864.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station _____

Remarks: _____

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:
Date _____
Place _____
Remarks: _____, 1864.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty: _____

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furloughed Aug 4 1864.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
2 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on _____, Co. _____, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of _____

Commissioned officers present and absent: _____

1864

Station _____

Remarks: _____

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:
Date _____
Place _____
Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty: _____

Absent enlisted men accounted for: _____

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

L

(Confederate.)
2 Cav.

Texas.

J. W. Luckey
Co B

Appears on _____
2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Return
of the organization named above.
for the month of Oct

Commissioned officers present and absent:

1864.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:
Date _____
Place _____
Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent on furlough since Oct 5, 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. Hunt

Copyist.

L (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

J. W. Lackey
Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of Nov 1864.
Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

At Furlough

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Flunk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

Jas. W. Lackey
Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named
above.

List dated

Nov

, 1863.

Since what time

Oct 8

, 1863.

Where

San Antonio

By whose authority

14th leave

Remarks:

Furlough expires Nov.
8, 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Frank

Copyist

(Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

L
Jas W Lackey
Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a List
of men absent with and without leave, sick and in
arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas
Cavalry.
List dated

Not dated 186

How - Sick
Where - San Antonio
Remarks: Since Nov 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furled to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Heint

Copy

(Confederate.)

L 2^d Cal. Texas

James W. Lackey

Sergt Co B 2^d Texas Caly

Residence Bexar Co. Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated *Not dated*

Paroled at San Antonio, Texas, Oct. 6th, 1865.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

5

W M Row

(639b)

Copy

Lacey James W.

Sgt., Co. B 2 Reg't Mass Infy.

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Red Cards

Martial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Den. Lists

Orders

Pria. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

Game 11 Sa. Rev.

Sept 24 1864.

No. 2

Advt. for a Free Will Des. of the Gal
1 *Free Will Des. of the Gal* *6th*
JUNE 6 1865.

James M. Lucien *of* *B* Company *2nd*
Regiment *1st Cavalry* C. S. A., residing in
St. Louis, Mo. having been, with the approval of
the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long
as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside

By order of

Henry M. T. T.
MAJOR GENERAL E. H. S. CANBY, U. S. A.

Capt. H. J. Lewis Brig-Gen and Provost Marshal General

912

✓ 1270
Lackey, L. K.

Co. *K*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50217666	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ ~~Box~~ MARKS _____

See also _____

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1863.

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

W. J. Taylor

Copy 12.

1271
Lackey, W James
Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lackey, James W.

✓ 1272
Lacy, Robert H.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	44389422	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein.....0

Number of personal papers herein.....0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 | 2 Cav. | Tex

Robt. G. Lacy

Priv. Co. 2^d Texas Cav.

Residence Anderson Co. Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

Confederate States Army, surrendered at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865.

Roll dated not dated

Paroled not dated

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

4

(3306)

J. P. Spruick

Copyright.

1272 as
Lafferty, J. N.

No. 11., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lafferty, John A.

⁺
Lafferty, John A.

Co. *14*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50714827	20	50219703
2	4927	21	9968
3	5033	22	220167
4	5134	23	0536
5	5234	24	208288
6	5380	25	9077
7	5296	26	
8	5460	27	
9	3496	28	
10	5548	29	
11	5627	30	
12	5692	31	
13	220723	32	
14	217608	33	
15	8706	34	
16	8890	35	
17	9095	36	
18	9295	37	
19	9411	38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ BOOK MARK

See also

L (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

John A. Lafferty
Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

dated San Antonio

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.
May 23, 1861.

Selected for duty and enrolled:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom H. A. Hamner

Period 1 year

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$1500

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark:

(226)

J. Escobar

Copyist

L (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

J. A. Kaffery
Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *22* years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *July 4, 1861*.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate)
L | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. A. Safferty
R. 1. } Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 22 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept. & Oct., 1861.

Enrolled:
When March 13, 1861.
Where Weatherford
By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:
When May 23, 1861.
Where San Antonio, Tex.
By whom Capt. C. L. Jayne

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

L (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

J. A. Lafferty
Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 13, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt. C. A. Payne

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1861

Valuation of horse, \$175; equipments, \$100

Remarks: Enrolled in at Fort
Sage Texas

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H.
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

(1032)

J. Escobar

Copyist.

L (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

J. A. Lafferty

Sgt., { Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Apr. 13*, 1861.

Where *Weatherford Tex.*

By whom *Capt. Hamner*

Mustered into service:

When *May 23*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio Tex.*

By whom *Capt. C. L. Dyre*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1861*

Valuation of horse, \$ *300*; equipments, \$ *150*

Remarks: *On duty at Ft.
Inge Texas*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Reark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escabi

(Confederate.)

L | 2 Cav. | Texas.

J. A. Lafferty
Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 22 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Mich. & Apr., 1862.

Enrolled: Apr. 13, 1862.

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service;

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Rescabi
Copyist

L

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. A. Lafferty
Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Apr. 18, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks: Enlistment extended
for 2 1/2 years. Bounty
due \$50.00

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escabi

(Confederate.)

L 1 2 Cav. Texas.

J. A. Lafferty
Capt. Jas. M. Roark's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 22 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct., 1862.

Enrolled:

When April 3, 1861.

Where

Wichita, Kansas
Capt. Hamner

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

May 23, 1861.
San Antonio, Texas
Capt. C. A. Sayre

Where

By whom

Last paid:

Capt. J. E. Garvey
Aug 31, 1862.

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$200

For use of horse

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-constituted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Prescabi
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. William G. Tobin's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 27th 1862, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

, 186

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

, 186

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Remarks: Transferred to Capt
Reardon's Co

*This company subsequently became (B) Company F, 2d
Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

J. C. Tolson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 2 Cav. Texas.

J A Gafferty
Pvt., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copy 12.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. A. Laigerty
Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When April, 1863.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt. Hamner

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Wiley

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent wounded at
Weatherford Tex

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861 of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 17, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escab

(Confederate.)

L | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. A. Lantry
Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Am Ld. since with
Company

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Hanner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

(1041)

J. Rescabi

Copyright

(Confederate.)

L | 2 Cav. Texas.

Lafferty

Plt., Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month Ending March, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On Det. Serv. at Ft. Sledge Creek
Capt. H. S. H. in West Texas Dist.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hester's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(266)

J. Escabi

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

G. N. Lantry
Sgt., Co. *H*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Unaccounted for since Oct. 31

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. D. Taylor

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

L

J. Lafferty
Corp., Co. *26*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Aug 10

. 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

. 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Absent with leave since Aug 6.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. A. Booth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | **2 Cav. Texas.**

J. Lafferty
Corp, Co. *H.*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug. 20*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furlough Aug. 6

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. A. Brack

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav.

Texas.

Lafferty,

, Co. *H*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furloughed Aug 6 '64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

EW B. Smith

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

V. A. Lafferty

, Co. *Y*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept 10*

, 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Sick in Parker Co. Tex.
Sept. 5, 1864.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 12, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

W. A. Lafferty

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Co. 4, Co. 4, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept 10 to 20*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick in Burke Co. Tex. Since Sept 10, 1864

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

G (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

J. A. Saffery
....., *Co. H*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Frank

L (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

P A Lafferty

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Sick in Parker Co.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Flunk

(CONFEDERATE)

2 *car*

Tex

J. A. Lafferty

Pvt Co H 2 Tex Cav

appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for....., 186 .

Date of issue Apr 22....., 186³ .

Signature.....

Remarks:.....

Roll No.

Davenport

Copyist

L

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Lafferty
Capt., Co. F

Appears on

2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick since Sept. 1864

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

J. M. ..., Co. *...*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *...*

186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Q. J. ...

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

Jno A. Lufferty

Plt Co. *H*, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named
above.

List dated

Nov

, 1863.

Since what time *Aug 1*, 1863.

Where *Parker Co.*

By whose authority *Sick leave*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Hunt

(653)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

J. A. Laferty

Priv

H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in
arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas
Cavalry.

List dated

Not dated, 1863

How

Sick

Where

Weatherford

Remarks

Since Oct 31, 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Hunt

(662)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

2 Cav Tex

Jno

Lafferty

Sgt Co H

2^d J. Cav

Appears on a

Return

of Troops stationed at Battery Green, Defenses of
Galveston, Texas,

for the month of *Mch 15*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

. 186 .

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or dally duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

*about Sick - at Denton,
Tex since Sept 6/64*

Collaneous File No. 268.

G. B. M.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L 2 bar Tex

J. A. Lafferty

Sgt Co A 2 Tex bar

Appears on a

Return

of Troops stationed at Battery Green, Defenses of
Galveston, Texas,

for the month of May 15

, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent Sick - Since Sept
6/64 Weatherford, Tex

Miscellaneous File No. 270.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L 2 Co Tex

J. A. Laferty
Sept 60 H 2 T. C.

appears on a

Return

of Troops stationed at Battery Green, Defenses of
Galveston, Texas,

for the month of *Apr 15*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent Sick in Parker Co
Texas since Sept 61 K 4*

Miscellaneous File No. 269.

G. B. West

(CONFEDERATE.)

L *2 bar* *Tex*

Lafferty

Enfl 6. H 2 J Bar

Appears on a

Return

of Troops stationed at Battery Green, Defenses of
Galveston, Texas,

for the month of *Feb 15*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:
186

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent Sick at Parker
County Tex.*

Miscellaneous File No. 267.

G. B. West

Copy

1

(CONFEDERATE)

2 *bar*

Tax

J. A. Lafferty

Put Co. H. 2 Tax. Cay

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for , 186 .

Date of issue Apr 1 , 186 3

Signature

Remarks:

By Report

Compt.

1274
Lafferty, P. A.

No. 14, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lafferty, John A.

1275
La Grange, Octave

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50214041	20
2	4143	21
3	3839	22
4	4250	23
5	4363	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

☒ BOOK MARK

☒ See also

(Confederate.)

L | **2 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Octave La Grange
Put, { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 14 to Dec 31*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When *Dec 1*, 186*1*.

Where *Resaca*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Mustered into service:

When *Dec 1*, 186*1*.

Where *Resaca*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Last paid:

By whom *Received no pay*

To what time *1861*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

For use of horse *1200*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

L 2 Cav. Texas.

Octave LaStrange

Priv. } Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1st*, 186*2*

Enrolled:

When *Sept 1*, 186*1*

Where *Pesaca*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Mustered into service:

When *Dec 1*, 186*1*

Where *Pesaca*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time . 186*1*

Valuation of horse, \$ *200*; equipments, \$ *35* 100

For use of horse:

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-constituted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Blank mark:

(Confederate.)

L | **2 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Octave L. L. L.

Put, { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Point Isabel
Texas, May 14, 1862.

Muster-in to date May 14, 1862

Mustered into service:

When May 14, 1862.

Where Pt. Isabel

By whom Lt. Rosenheim

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ 60 100

Remarks: Reenlisted for
the war entitled to
\$50 bounty May 14, 1862

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. J. Brown

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Cecile LaBrange
Priv. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 14 to June 13*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

May 14

1862

Where

St. Louis

By whom

St. Louis

Period

May 14 to June 13

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)
L | 2 Cav. Texas.

Octave LaGrange
Put, } Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1, 1862 to

Enrolled: Oct 4, 1861 186

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 90 100; equipments, \$ 35 100

For use of horse

Remarks

Discharged
Final statement

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Blank mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

2 Cav

T

Octave La Grange

Pvt Capt Mat Nolan's Co
2nd Regt T.M.R.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1st Qr 1862 .

Date of issue Jan 1 - Mar 31 1862 .

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Kys 1

Copyist.

Pa 3rd Sept 1862 Co G

Phil A Lamm
2nd in m Regt

Genl 1st Aug 1862

B 177. 13

N. 120

Co. D. 2 TEXAS Cav

I Certify that the within named Octave La Grange
 a private of Capt Mat Nolan Company of the second
 Regiment of Texas Mounted Rifles born in Lake Charles
 in the State of Louisiana aged 21 years five feet
 11 inches high fair complexion Black Eyes Black hair
 and by Occupation Soldier was enlisted by Capt Mat Nolan
 at Resaca Georgia on the 1st day of Dec 1861 to serve twelve months
 and is now entitled to discharge by reason of ~~Physical~~
~~Exemption by the provision of the Conscription Act~~ Disability

The said Octave La Grange was last paid by Wm. L. Smith
 to include the 31st day of Dec 1861 and has pay due from
 that date to the present date

There is due to him ~~Eighteen~~ ^{\$12.57} Dollars traveling allowance
~~from the place of Enlistment to the place of discharge~~
~~and from place of discharge home. Transportation not~~
~~being furnished in kind~~

There is due to him Twenty Eight ^{\$28.00} Dollars for Clothing
 not drawn in kind. He is indebted to the Confederate
 States Thirty Three ^{\$33.00} Dollars on account of Clothing ^{\$83.00} for Cash
 given in duplicate at Ringgold Barracks this 13th day of August
 1862

Mat Nolan Capt
 Comdg Co 2nd M.R.

For pay from 1st of May 1862 to 13th of August 1862
 being seven months and 13 days at 24 (for self & horse)
 Dollars per month - - - - - 178 40

For pay for traveling from place of Enlistment to place
~~of discharge~~ ^{to place} at ten cents per mile
 being ~~20~~ ^{12.57} miles at ten cents per mile
~~clothing not drawn in kind~~ ^{20 83}
~~21 months~~ ^{21 78}
 Deduct for Clothing ~~drawn~~ ^{drawn} ~~22~~ ²² for Cash ⁸³
 Balance paid ^{177 33}

Received of Capt Francis J. Lynch Adj. Gen. U.S. Army this Third
 day of Sept 1862 One hundred ^{and} ~~eighty~~ ^{eighty} ~~three~~ ^{three} Dollars and
 Eighty three cents, in full of the above account
 Octave La Grange,
 Second Lieutenant

Witness: J. B. Hicks
 1st Lieut Comp D
 Mat Nolan

Wm. F. Piggott
Barraclough
- 170 Aug 14. 1862.
Co I - 2d Tex Cav

Lieut. Col. P. B. Buel
2nd Regt. Tex Infy. Ga.
Octave La Grange

Enclosed Approved
Certificate of Disability
of Discharge



Rec'd 2d A Sept 23/62

Head Master *King's Barracks*
Texas August 14th 1862.

Genl Samuel Cooper
Adj. Insp. Genl. of Army
Richmond Va.

Enclosed, herewith
Approved Certificate of Discharge
for discharge of Private Octave La Grange of
Captain Nolan's Company 2nd Sd. Ill. Regt. Infy.

I have the honor to be, Sir,
Very Respectfully
Yours
J. M. Wall
Lieut. Col. Texas Infy. of Army
Commanding



Certificate of Disability
for Discharge in the case of
Olebe La Grange a private
in Capt Mal Nolan's Company
2nd Regt T. M. R.

Approved
D. M. Knight
Med Director Dep
Mil Serv of R. S. M.

Approved & Discharged
H. P. Bee
Brig Genl
C. S.

The 4th T. M. R. Sep 123/62

Army of the Confederate States

Certificate of Liability for Discharge

Octave A. Savage a private of Capt Nath Rogers Company
2nd Regt T. M. R. Co. C. P. Army, was recruited by Capt Nath Rogers
of the 2nd Regt T. M. R. Co. at New Orleans in the 1st day of
December 1861 to serve twelve months. He enlisted for the war
on the 13th of May 1862, was born in Luke Charles in the State of
Louisiana, is a year of age 5 feet 11 inches high Dark
Complexion Black Eyes Black Hair and by occupation when
enlisted a Street Cleaner. During the last two months of his
service has been unfit for duty 35 days. He thinks his disease
was contracted before he entered the service.

Math. Nolan, Capt
Comd'g the Company

Station Briggsville Wis
July 20 1882

I Certify that I have personally examined the said Arthur
La Grange of Capt. Robert Company and find him incapable
of performing the duties of a Soldier because of a disease of
the valves of the heart with hypertrophy, together with
incipient tuberculosis
Charles C. Small. Surgeon

Discharged this 13 day of August 1862 at Springfield, Canada

Town of York, York County, Maine

Strategy

A. Buckel
134 Park Ave. N.Y.

1276
Lambert, Antonio

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50212532	20
2	2624	21
3	2721	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓
BOOK MARKS _____

✓
See also _____

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav.

Texas.

Antonio Lambert

PT, { Capt. Isaac C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date

May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When _____, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Isaac C. Stafford*

Period *12 mos*

No. of miles to rendezvous *220*

Valuation of horse, \$*75* 100; equipments, \$*5* 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

Book mark: _____

9617

Copy to

(Confederate.)

2

2 Cav.

Texas.

Arch Lambert

PM, } Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Feb 7 Oct 1861

Enrolled:

When May 1861

Where Harris Co

By whom I C Stafford

Mustered into service:

When May 23 1861

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Stone

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from Government

To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, \$750; equipments, \$100

Remarks horse killed in action
Battle of Mansfield Sept 8

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company
F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 21,
1862.

Book mark:

I C Stafford

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

A Lambert

Pvt

Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When May 1, 1861.

Where Harris Co

By whom Capt. Stafford

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Sayre

Last paid:

By whom due from government

To what time 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$75.00; equipments, \$50.00

Remarks horse killed. battle
of Alamo Sept 1861

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

96 Test

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

2 Cav.

Tex.

Antonio Lambert

Pvt., Co. E, 2 Reg't T.M.R.

Appears on a

Report

of operations and casualties of Capt. Bethel Coopwood's Scouting Party, in actions in New Mexico, Sept. 22 to 25, 1861.

Report dated Dona Ana, Ariz.

Sept 29, 1861.

Remarks: Slight flesh wound in the left cheek

Series 1, Vol. 4, page 31.

M. Gaede

()

Copyist.

✓
Lambert, Joshua K.

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50210258	20
2	0346	21
3	0441	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
Book MARKS

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L
Joshua K. Chamberd

1 (Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.)

Age *17* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

1 *Antonia*
May 22, 1861.
May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse, \$*50* 100; equipments, \$*15* 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; and Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malin
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L
Joshua K. Lambert

Pot, (Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July + Aug*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 23*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Lambert*

Period *12 mos.*

Valuation of horse, \$ *500*; equipments, \$ *150*

Remarks:

*On duty service at Fort
Stockton since July 21. 61.*

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry; and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

U. H. J. Malin

Copy to

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Charles L. Pyron

Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Age *35* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 23 to 24*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *May 23*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *C. L. Pyron*

Mastered into service:

When *May 23*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *C. L. Pyron*

Last paid:

By whom *from enlistment*

To what time *1861*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Enlisted

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

✓ 1178
Lammert Adam

2d

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Bugler Bugler

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50	21	3	4	4	6	20
2							21
3							22
4							23
5							24
6							25
7							26
8							27
9							28
10							29
11							30
12							31
13							32
14							33
15							34
16							35
17							36
18							37
19							38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Adam Emmert

Capt. William G. Tobin's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 2 - 5 Oct 31, 1862

Enrolled:

When Texas 13, 1861.

Where Camp Colorado

By whom Capt. Frost

Mustered into service:

When June 29, 1861.

Where Camp Colorado

By whom Capt. Frost

Last paid:

By whom 25 Sept

To what time Aug 31, 1862

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (3d) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 2, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

Book mark:

(1862)

J. Stinson

Capt.

1214
Lamotte, Francis

No. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lamotte, Francis

1280
*
Lamotte, Francis

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50212531	20
2	2623	21
3	2720	22
4	2774	23
5	2860	24
6	2934	25
7	3020	26
8	208717	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARKS _____

✓
See also _____

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav.

Texas.

Francis Lamothe

Pvt., { Capt. Isaac C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May, 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 1861.

Where Harris Co

By whom I. C. Stafford

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 220

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

G. C. Ward

(Confederate.)
L 2 Cav. Texas.

Frank Lamotte

Pt. Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 30th

1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments \$100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company, and Company E. of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21st, of 1862, and subsequently became Company I. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 7, 1862.

Book mark:

4671

Copy

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

J Lamotte

Priv. } Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

May 1, 1861

Where

Harris Co.

By whom

Capt. Stafford

Mastered into service:

When

May 23, 1861

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt. Payne

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from Government

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipment, \$100

Remarks.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

J B West

(Confederate,)

2

2 Cav.

Texas.

Francis La Motte

3 Capt. } Capt Wm. Edwards' Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 29 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enrolled:

When July, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Wm Edwards

Mustered into service:

When July, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Wm Edwards

Last paid:

By whom Capt. G. W. Grier

To what time Sept, 1862

For use of horse \$24.70

Remarks: Sept 1862

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

C. P. H. W.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

F

La Motte

Pvt

, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to July, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Jan

, 1862

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt Edwards

Period

112

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Reeves

To what time

12th

, 1863.

For use of horse

200

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Edwards' Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company
F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Rank mark:

G. C. W.

Captain.

(Confederate.)

L | 2 Cav. Texas.

Francis Lamotte

Pt, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July + Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 1, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt Edwards

Period None

Last paid:

By whom Capt Wiley

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent without leave since July 1863

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

G. C. Hill

(Confederate.)
L 2 Cav. Texas.

Frank Lantz

Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Jan 7 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Detained for 1000

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Stanford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company
E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21,

Book mark:

90:7024

Copy 100.

L

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

F. Lamotte
P.H. Co, E

Appears on a 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named
above.

List dated

Nov

, 1863.

Since what time

Nov 1

Where

Houston

, 186 .

By whose authority

Without leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Heint

Copyright.

1281

*Lancaster, Francis*Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.
2^d. *A*

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50 213 744	20
2	3743	21
3	4038	22
4	4140	23
5	3838	24
6	4249	25
7	4360	26
8	4466	27
9	3464	28
10	3545	29
11	3602	30
12	3659	31
13	7588	32
14	2878	33
15	8320	34
16	208749	35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARKS

See also

(Confederate.)

L 2 Cav. Texas.

Francis Lancaster

Priv. { Capt. Mat Nolan's Company.
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 15 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Brown Tex

Sept. 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Sept. 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 14 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Mat Nolan

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 250

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$15-100

NOTE: This company was mustered out of the State Service and immediately mustered into U. S. Service at this place.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L

Francis Lancaster

Priv.

Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 14 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$52.00; equipments, \$25.100

For use of horse

Remarks.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav.

Texas.

Francis Lancaster

Priv

Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 14 to Dec 31*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When

Sept. 14

186*1*

Where

Brownsville

By whom

Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When

Sept. 14

186*1*

Where

Fort Brown

By whom

Capt. Settle

Last paid:

By whom

Received no pay

To what time

186*1*

Valuation of horse *\$50* 100; equipments, *\$* 2*5* 100

For use of horse *\$42* 10

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[Signature]

(34)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | **2 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Francis Lancaster

Plt. | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 4 Feb*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 14*, 186*2*.

Where *Lawrenceville*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 14*, 186*2*.

Where *Fort Lawrence*

By whom *Capt. Felt*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186*2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *50* 100; equipments, \$ *15* 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[Signature]

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

L | 2 Cav. Texas.

Francis Lancaster

Priv. | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *16* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Point Isabel*

Texas *May 14*, 186*2*.

Muster-in to date *May 14*, 186*2*.

Mustered into service:

When *May 14*, 186*2*.

Where *Pl Isabel*

By whom *Lt Rosenheim*

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *60* 100

Remarks: *Re-enlisted for
the war. Entitled to
\$50⁰⁰ Bounty. May 14, 1862*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Hook mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Francis Lancaster

Put, { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 14 to June 30*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *May 14*, 186

Where *Pl. 22nd*

By whom *Lt. Rosenbume*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(1862)

24 June

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L
Francis Lancaster

Priv. } Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 1, 1862* to *Sept. 14, 1861*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*200*; equipments, \$*72* 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Blank mark:

(643)

J. H. Morgan

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | **2 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Francis Lancaster

Det. | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company.
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for to Oct. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Fettle

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gary

To what time Sept. 1, 1862.

Valuation of horse. \$ 100; equipments. \$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks: Transferred to
Tobins Co. Sept. 27/62

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

JUN 10

50.14496

10

Stop for road c 30.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Frank Lancaster

Capt William G. Tobin's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 25 - Oct 31, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (2d) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. Nelson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Frank L. ...
present (2d) Company F.
2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Sept 22*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. G. Tison *Copied*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L
Frank Lancaster
prtc, { (2d) Company F,
2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *July + Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted: *Leath*, 1861.
When

Where *Fort Brown*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Period *war*

Last paid: *Capt. Miller*

By whom *June 30*, 1863

To what time

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *absent without*
leave since July 27

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copy to

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

E. Lancaster

W. E. (2d) Company F,
2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Jan - Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 14*, 1861.

Where *St Brown*

By whom *Capt. Olsen*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Melby*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Detailed
enter at Washington
Nov 14 1863*

x. P. L. T. M.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. T. Mason

(Confederate.)
2 Cav.

Texas.

Frank Lancaster
Appears on *Out, Co. F*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *March*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:
1863

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:
Admitted under Article since
March 20, 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

A. J. Taylor

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

L
J. C. Lancaster

Out, Co F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

A. B. as Private at Washington
Nov. 14, 63.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L 2 Cav. Texas.

Frank Lancaster

Pvt., Co *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*See printing office Washington
ton by order of the Adjutant Nov. 17, 64*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Q. J. Taylor

(64)

Copyist.

L (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

F. Lancaster
Pr Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a
List
of absent enlisted men of the organization named
above.
List dated

Nov, 1863.
Since what time Oct 1
Where Washington, 1863.
By whose authority Sick leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Flunt

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

2 Cav

To

Francis Lancaster

Pvt. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Co
2nd Regt T.M.R.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for

1st Qr

, 1862.

Date of issue Jan 1 - Mar 31 1862.

Signature Frank Lancaster

Remarks:

Roll No.

Wyal

Copyist.

Houston Aug. 11/64

Dr B Lancaster
Co. C. Pyron's Regt.

Requesting an order
for to purchase a
Shooter



Captain,

Houston Aug 11th 1864

Being about to rejoin my Command
and having to procure my arms and accoutre-
ment, including Horse, Saddle & Bridle, which
amounts to a great deal in the present market
Value of the currency, I would respectfully
request your assistance in procuring an order
to purchase a Six Shooter from the Ordnance
Department if compatible with the existing
orders and Regulations

I am Captain
Very respectfully
Your obt Servt
F. B. Lancaster
Co. 2^d Pi. Pyron's Regt

To:
Capt E. P. Turner
Asst Adjt Genl

1282
Lancaster, W. W.

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50209068	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ BOOK MARK

☒ See also

L

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W. W. Lancaster

PH

Co. F

, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in
arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas
Cavalry.

List dated

Not dated

, 186

How Without leave

Where

Remarks: Since Dec 5. 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Blank

✓ 1223
Land, W. J.

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50217664	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARKS _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

L. J. Linn
Pres., Co. *K*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

, 1863.

for the month of *July*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 1863.

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloigned to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

C. J. Taylor

Copyist

1284
Lane,

C. W.

O. P., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lane, Wesley C.

✓ 1255
Lane, David

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50212625	20
2	2761	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 5

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav.

Texas.

David Lane

Plt, Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
(2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.)

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept 9 Oct, 1861.

Enrolled:

When July 5, 1861

Where Ft Bliss

By whom I C Stafford

Mustered into service:

When July 5, 1861

Where Ft Bliss

By whom I C Stafford

Last paid

By whom Expense from enlistment

To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, \$250; equipments, \$25-100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company
B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt.
Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

H G New

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

D

Lane

Est

Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for To Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When July 7, 1861.

Where F. R. R.

By whom Capt. Stafford

Mustered into service:

When July 7, 1861.

Where F. R. R.

By whom Capt. Stafford

Last paid:

By whom The Government

To what time 1861.

Valuation of horse \$200; equipments \$25 100

Remarks Issued with his

Genl. Order

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

G. L. West

(1862)

Copyist.

1286
 Lane, Wesley C.

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50210261	20	68220081
2	0349	21	0306
3	0444	22	0481
4	0507	23	0623
5	0583	24	208601
6	0669	25	8994
7	0775	26	46859743
8	209344	27	
9	210821	28	
10	0883	29	
11	7458	30	
12	7814	31	
13	8480	32	
14	8650	33	
15	8811	34	
16	9023	35	
17	9216	36	
18	9624	37	
19	9839	38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name

See also W. C. Lane, Exchq Bull
 C. S. A.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Wesley A. Linn

Pot. { Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 22, 1861.

Muster-in to date

May 22, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When April 14, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Chas L. Pyron

Period 12 mos.

Valuation of horse, \$400; equipments, \$200

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malin

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Wesley J. Lane

Pvt

Apt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,
(2 Reg) Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for

July + Aug

, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

May 23

Where

Lane

, 1861.

By whom

Capt. L. Moxham

Period

12 months

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$20 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Moxham's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. J. Male

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W. H. J. Malin

1st (Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 15*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When *May 21*, 186*1*.

Where *at Fort Worth*.

By whom *W. H. J. Malin*.

Mustered into service:

When *May 21*, 186*1*.

Where *at Fort Worth*.

By whom *W. H. J. Malin*.

Last paid:

By whom *W. H. J. Malin*.

To what time *May 21*, 186*1*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *70* 100; equipments, \$ *20* 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malin

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

S. W. Lane
Pot

{ Capt. David M. Poor's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1*, 186*2*

Joined for duty and enrolled: *Not dated*, 186*2*

When *July 1*, 186*2*

Where *S. Antonio*

By whom *D. M. Poor*

Period *2 years*

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyrot's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: "Rec'd (A. & L. G. O.) Aug't 25, 62."

W. H. J. Halpin

Copyist.

L

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

G. W. Lane

Pvt

{ Capt. David M. Poor's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *July + Aug*

, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

July 1

1862.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

D. M. Poor

Period *2 years or the war*

Valuation of horse, \$*65* 100; equipments, \$*15* 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Cap-
tain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers;
and Company B 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

check mark:

W. H. J. Malin

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav.

Texas.

H. C. Lane

Prof. Capt. David M. Poor's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

July 1, 1862
San Antonio
D. M. Poor

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

July 1, 1862
San Antonio
D. M. Poor

Capt. Carey
Aug 31, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$1500

For use of horse \$240.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

(642)

Copy

(Confederate.)

L 2 Cav. Texas.

W. S. Lane

Capt, Co. B. 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 1.

Where San Antonio

By whom D. W. Carr

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Reeves

To what time Feb 28, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Prisoner of war
June 21, 1863, in hands
of the enemy

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Pyrson's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Cap-
tain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers,
and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Reg-
iment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1861)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson
(643) Copyist.

L

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W. L. Lane

Pr. B, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of a detachment of paroled prisoners of the 2d
Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When April 23

1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Pyron

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time Feb 25

1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 13, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morran's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Hunt

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav.

Texas.

W. C. Lane

Prof

, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to Aug 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When

July 1.

186

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt D. W. Poor

Period

2 yrs or the war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt J. D. Reeves

To what time

July 28, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Paroled

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Hutchinson

(642)

Copyist.

L (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

W. C. Lane
Prof, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:
When *July 1*, 1862

Where *S Antonio*

By whom *D. W. Poor*

Period *2 years*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt Milby*

To what time *Feb 28*, 1863

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Paroled prisoner
on duty in Virginia*

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Cap-
tain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers;
and Company B 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

J. N. Wilkinson
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W. L. ...
Butler, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Exchanged for some private
for 30 days*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(Confederate.)

L | **2 Cav.** | **Texas.**

W. G. Lane
Out, *Co D*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Exchd Prisoner of War East of
Miss River.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. S. Taylor

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

W. W. Linn

Capt, Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Exchanged horses used
in duty.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863, was furloughed to May 21, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

W. W. Linn

(Confederate.)

L 2 Cav.

Texas.

W. C. Lane,

Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Aug. 10.

. 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

. 1864.

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Exchanged prior to duty Army Va.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. A. Booth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | **2 Cav. Texas.**

W. C. Lane,

, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug 20*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Ex. pris. Ang'd to duty Army Va.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

CH. Root

Copyist.

(Confederate)

2 Cav.

Texas.

L

W. C. Lane

Out, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

Aug

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 1864.

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

A. J. Remy

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furled to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 17, 1862.

E. H. Booth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L 1 **2 Cav. Texas.**

H. C. Lane

....., Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept. 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

D. S. Richmond, Va.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(Confederate)

2 Cav.

TEXAS.

L

W. C. Lane

, Co. B, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of Oct

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 1864.

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Assigned to duty in Va

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Frank

Copyist.

L | (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

W. L. Lane

....., Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations Since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

H. S. Va.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Frank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

H. Lane

Capt, Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

D. H. Remond

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Confederate.

Texas.

2 Cav.

41
O. W. Linn
Capt., Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,
for the month of July

1861.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1861.

Date:

Place:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

1129 1129

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

W. L.

Company, Co. *...* 2^d Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

U

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

John C. Lane
Capt., Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

April

1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Q. J. Taylor
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

N. C. Lane

Plt Co, B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named
above.

List dated

Nov.

, 1863.

Since what time

June 23

, 1863.

Where

Thibodaux La

By whose authority

Prisoner

Remarks:

Taken in Hospital

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863; was furnished to May 21, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1863.

Book mark:

Frank

(653)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

L

Wm^x C. Lane

Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in
arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas
Cavalry.

List dated

Not dated, 186

How

Tris of war
Georgia

Where

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F (consists of the 1st and 2nd) was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently the 1st and 2nd were re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book made:

J. Hunt

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Appear as signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War
paroled at New Orleans, Louisiana.

Roll dated

, 186

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

, 1863

Roll bears the following signatures: Chief Provost Marshal,
Par. of Orleans, La. *Edmund J. Davis*. I do hereby cer-
tify that I have the *Roll of Prisoners of War* paroled to *Edmund J. Davis*,
Provost Marshal, 1st Texas Cavalry, who has been paroled prisoners of war,
to be conveyed to *Fortress Monroe, Va.* and
there delivered to *General of that Department*.

"Received this day of *March* 1863 from *John E. Mifflin*,
Parish of Orleans the *Roll of Prisoners of War* paroled prisoners of
War. - *Edmund J. Davis*, Provost Marshal
Major 3d Inf. N. Y. *Edmund J. Davis*
812 (46) Confederate *Edmund J. Davis*

Number of rolls

53; sheet

(5000)

Copyd.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L 1

2

Tex

W. L. Lane

Priv. Co. B 2 Regt Tex

Appears on a **Register**

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From

To

When paid

By whom

Amount

Remarks:

Sept. 1, 1863.
Oct. 31, 1863.

Nov. 12, 1863.

Geo. F. Maynard
\$22.00

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 54, page 297

W. H. B. [Signature]

W. J. Lane

Co. 1st Tex. Mountain Rifles

(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 119 page

prisoner

Died - May 3 1863

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

(CONFEDERATE.)

(CONFEDERATE)

W. C. Lane

Co. B, 2nd Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 4th Cr., 1863.

Date of issue. Dec. 5th, 1863.

Signature

Remarks: P. or E. Pris

2438

Roll No.

Hughes

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

W. G. Lane

Co. B, 2nd Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for

4th Cr., 1863.

Date of issue

Dec. 5th, 1863.

Signature

Remarks:

P. or E. Pris

No.

2438

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W. C. Lane

Co. B. 2nd Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1st Qr. 1864.

Date of issue Jan. 18, 1864.

Signature X

Remarks:

Roll No. 1143

O'NEILL

Compt.

(CONFEDERATE)

W C Lane

Co B 2 Te Cav

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for 3 2, 1863.

Date of issue July 8, 1863.

Signature X

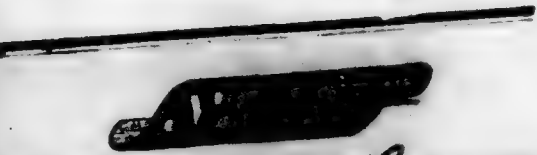
Remarks:

2322

1 No.

King

Copyist.



Paid 12th of Jan 1864

By W. H. Lane
for B. D. & Co. Tex. Com.

From _____ 186

To _____ 186

Pay,\$

For arrearages
of Jan 1864

The Confederate States of America.

Dr.

T. B. N. C. Lane

C. B. 2nd ^{and} ^{the} ^{Company} ^{of} ^{the} ^{Army}

186		DOLL.	CTS.
	For Monthly Pay, from.....186 , to.....186 ,		
	being.....months.....days, at.....per month,		
	For Commutation of Clothing.....		
	For use & service of horse from July 1 st 1863, to June 28 th 1863 being 4 months & 28 days @ \$2.00 per m	57	20
	DEDUCT DUE.....		
	AMOUNT PAID.....	57	20

I CERTIFY that I have endorsed this payment on....
Descriptive Roll.

RECEIVED at Silmon the 12th day of Jan
1864, from Capt J. S. Turner Quartermaster, Confederate States Army,
the sum of 57 Dollars, and 20 cents, being the amount, and in full of the above account.

WITNESS:

I, J. M. Lee of Company (.....).....
Regiment.....Volunteers, do solemnly swear that
the amount of the within account is correct and unpaid, and that I am not indebted to the Confederate States
beyond the amount stated; that I have no Descriptive Roll or Final Statement, and that it is impossible for
me to obtain them from my commanding officer, for the reason that my company is now.....
.....and that I will faithfully report to the commanding officer of
my company the amount received and from whom.

Sworn to and subscribed before me this.....
day of.....186 .

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

Paid *Octo 28th 1863*
W. C. Lane, Private
Co "B" 2^d Texas Cal

From *July 1 1863 to Aug 31 1863*
Pay *\$ 24⁰⁰*

THE CONFEDERATE STATES, Dr.

To *W. C. Lane, Private Co "B"*
2^d Texas Cavalry
 C. S. Army.

C. S. Army.

Per Monthly Pay, from July 1 1863 to Aug. 31 1863
being two months, 0 days, at \$42. per month

DOLLARS. CTS.

2400

Deduct, due

Amount paid

24.00

RECEIVED, *Camp Lee* this *28th* day of *October* 186*3*

From Capt. Geo. F. MAYNARD, Asst Quartermaster C. S. Army, the sum of

Twenty four

being the amount, and in full of the above account.

100 Dollars

WITNESS, M. J. Sullivan

[Signed Duplicates.]

W C Lane

Camp Lee, near Richmond, October 28 1863

Personally appeared before me, an Ass't Quartermaster C. S. Army, W. C. Lane

Private Co. (B) 2 Texas Regt. Col. Vols. and made oath

that he is without a descriptive roll or final statement, which it is impossible to obtain from his commanding officer, for the reason that his command is


commanding officer, for the reason that his company is now with McCaskey & that the above account, amounting to \$100.00

that the above account, amounting to Twenty four ———— 7 Dollars
is correct; that he is not in debt to the Conf.

is correct; that he is not in debt to the Confederate States, and that he will present a statement of this payment to his commanding officer.

payment to his commanding officer.

Geo. H. Maynard
Capt. Jagers


Paid *Jan 1st of Jan* 186*4*
Ch W U Kane
C. B. 2nd & Fox body
From *Sept 1st* 186*3*
To *Dec 8th* 186*3*
Pay, *4000*

The Confederate States of America.

Dr.

To *Private W. C. Lane*

Co B 2 Texas Inf C. S. Army.

186	For Monthly Pay, from <i>Apr 1</i> 186 <i>3</i> to <i>Dec 31</i> 186 <i>3</i> being <i>4</i> months..... days, at <i>12</i> per month, For Commutation of Clothing.....	DOLLS.	CTS.
		<i>48</i>	<i>00</i>
	DEDUCT DUE.....		
	AMOUNT PAID.....	<i>48</i>	<i>00</i>

I CERTIFY that I have endorsed this payment on.....

W. C. Lane

Descriptive Roll.

RECEIVED at *Belmont* the *5th* day of *January*
186*4* from *Capt E. J. Suffer* Quartermaster, Confederate States Army,
the sum of *Forty eight* Dollars, and.....
cents, being the amount, and in full of the above account.

WITNES:

W. C. Lane
Co B 2 Texas Inf

I.....of Company (.....).....
Regiment.....Volunteers, do solemnly swear that
the amount of the within account is correct and unpaid, and that I am not indebted to the Confederate States
beyond the amount stated; that I have no Descriptive Roll or Final Statement, and that it is impossible for
me to obtain them from my commanding officer, for the reason that my company is now.....
.....and that I will faithfully report to the commanding officer of
my company the amount received and from whom.

Sworn to and subscribed before me this.....
day of.....186.....

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

1287

Lane, William C.

Co. B., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lane, Wesley C.

1288
Lane, W. L.
Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.
(2 Texas Mld. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lane, Wesley L.

1259

Long J. E.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Long J. E.

+ 90
Langeley, Seaborn
Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50210345	20
2	0440	21
3	0585	22
4	0671	23
5	0746	24
6	0822	25
7	0882	26
8	8244	27
9	8635	28
10	220074	29
11	0298	30
12	0477	31
13	44340868	32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

☒ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Seaburn Sangeley

Pot. { Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for July & Aug., 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 24, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Pyron

Period 10 mos

Valuation of horse, \$50.00; equipments, \$15.00

Remarks:

On det. service at Fort
Stockton since July 20-61

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

U. H. J. Malin

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L. L. L.

Age *24* years. { Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Reg't 2d Cav. Tex.*, 186.

Enrolled:

When

Where *at Fort Worth*, 186.

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where *at Fort Worth*, 186.

By whom

Last paid:

By whom *at Fort Worth*

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *200*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *at Fort Worth*

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L. L. L.

Copyist.

L (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

Seaborn Langley

Pvt, Capt. David M. Poor's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *July - Aug*, 186*2*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *July 1*, 186*2*.

Where *San Antonio*.

By whom *D. M. Poor*.

Period *2 years or the war*

Valuation of horse, \$*80* 100; equipments, \$*45* 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Cap-
tain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers,
and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31,
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

U. H. J. Walvin

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Leborn Langley

Pvt. Capt. David M. Poor's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

For use of horse

Remarks.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Bank mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

(202)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

Seborn Langley
Pop, Co. B. 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Feb 28 to June 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When

July 1.

1863

Where

San Antonio

By whom

D. W. Poor

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Reeves

To what time

Feb 28

1863

For use of horse

\$48.80

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Pyrson's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Cap-
tain Poor's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers,
and Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service (1st)
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

(643)

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L
Seborn Langley
Priv, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 28 to Aug 31, 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

July 1, 1863
San Antonio
Capt. J. M. Poor
2 yrs or the war
Capt. J. M. Milby
June 30, 1863
Absent
Extra duty as
teamster in Q. M.
Dept

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. W. Wilkinson
Copyist.

(Confederate.)
L 2 Cav. Texas.

Leborn Langley
Capt, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864

Enlisted:
When July 1, 1862

Where S Antonio's

By whom D M Poor

Period 2 years

Last paid:
By whom Capt Milby

To what time Aug 31, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Pyeon's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Cap-
tain Poor's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers;
and Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31,
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wildkinton
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

J. Langley

, Co. 1, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

A. 1 and 2 men left

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(J. Langley)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav.

Texas.

S. Langley

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of Oct

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

D. S. Ames Det'y by order Genl
Hamer

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Frank

Copyright

L

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Langley
Capt, Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on furlough since Dec 15 64.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863, was furloughed to May 31, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Handwritten signature

(344)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

C. L. Lindsey
Pot, Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*

. 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

. 186*5*.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

on furlough Dec 10 04.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

J. J. Anderson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

L. J. ...
Co. ...

2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

186

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

L. J. ...
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. 2. Cav. Texas

Isaburn Langley
Brut. Co. B. 2. Texas (Cav.)

Residence Bexas. Co. Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated Not dated

Paroled at San Antonio, Texas, Oct. 2, 1865.

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

4

(000)

G. M. L. Co.

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

S. Pyronis Sec.

Seaborn Langley
Capt. Co. B, Pyron's Regt

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease Febris Int. Tert.

Admitted Sept. 21, 1863

Returned to duty, 1863

Discharged from service, 1863

Deserted, 1863

Furloughed, 1863

Died, 1863

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 144

(986)

H. A. Johnson

Copyist.

4

Langley Seaburn
 Pvt. Co. D. Regt. Tex. Cavalry

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Medical Cards	Final Statements
Medical Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
M. Charges	Med. Dep. Lists
Prescriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation
Duty	

William Lingley.
Per 2nd 1st 1841.

No 2

Adms. Sec. Treas. Phil. Dir. of the Gulf
San Antonio Texas Oct. 2nd 1865.

Scammon Langley P.O. of B. Company 2nd
Regiment Texas Cavalry
Bevier Co. Texas U. S. A., residing in

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long
as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of

MAJOR GENERAL E. R. S. GANDY, U. S. A.

Wm. C. ...
and Provost Marshal General

864-

✓ 1291
Langley, Marion J.

Co. *12*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50210259	20
2	0347	21
3	0442	22
4	0546	23
5	0626	24
6	0711	25
7	0757	26
8	2357	27
9	208575	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓
Book MARK

See also

1 (Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Merrill J. Garland

Regt. Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

May 22, 1861.

Muster-in to date

May 22, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *April 15*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Chas L. Pyron*

Period *12 mos.*

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Wm. J. Martin

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L
Maria J. Langely

Pvt, (Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July + Aug*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 53*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Pyron*

Period *12 mos.*

Valuation of horse, \$*15* 100; equipments, \$*15* 100

Remarks:

*On Det. service at Fort
Stockton since July 25-61*

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malin

(342)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

William L. Pyron
(Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.*
Age 35 years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization, named above,
for

Enrolled: *May 21*, 186

When

Where *at Fort Worth*, 186

By whom *Wm. L. Pyron*

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom *Wm. L. Pyron*, 186

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. L. Pyron*

To what time *May 21 from enlistment*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*, equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, and Company B 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen. The 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry) was organized May 21, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

David M. Poor
3rd Reg't, Capt. David M. Poor's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *July - Aug*, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *July 1*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *David M. Poor*

Period *2 years or thereabout*

Valuation of horse, \$ 75.00; equipments, \$ 25.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Cap-
tain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers,
and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malvin

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Marion J Langley

2^d Co. Capt. David M. Poor's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 7 Oct, 1862

Enrolled: July 1, 1862

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$700; equipments, \$200

For use of horse

Remarks:

* This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. H. Wickham

Copied.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L
Marion Langley
2 Corp Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to June 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Cap-
tain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers,
and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. H. Wilkinson
Copyist

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

Marrison Langley
2 Capt. Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to Aug 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

July 1, 1862.
San Antonio
Capt D. M. Poor
2 yrs or the war
Capt H. M. Milby
June 30, 1863
Absent
Absent without
leave since Aug 3.
1863.

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Cap-
tain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers,
and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furled to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson
(042) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L **2 Cav. Texas.**

Wm. Luning
Capt. Co B, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Nov* . 186 *3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date . 186 .

Place *Houston*

Remarks *Discharged from Guard*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-constituted in April, 1862, was furcoughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(644)

O. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G

2 Cav. Texas.

M. J. Langley

Corp Co, B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated

Nov 1, 1863.

Since what time

Nov 1

, 1863.

Where

By whose authority

Remarks:

Escaped from Prison Guard

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

Link

107
Langeley, Seaborn

No. 12, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Langeley, Seaborn

✓ 1293
Langston, James

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.
FVS.

(2 Texas Mld. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Ord. Sgt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50209475	20
2	9578	21
3	9626	22
4	7739	23
5	9833	24
6	9923	25
7	210004	26
8	0091	27
9	0202	28
10	9392	29
11	9396	30
12	9612	31
13	9826	32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK _____

✓ See also _____

CONFEDERATE
Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Tex. Comm. Pens.
(Source of communication.)

Jim Langston
(Name.)
Pvt., Co. A., 2 Reg't Tex Cav.
Not fd as above.

James Langston,
Pvt. same Co. Reg't.
Enl. Apl. 15, '61 at Rusk Tex
Transf Feb. 7, '64 to N.C.S.
by order Col. Pyron

G. & S. Muster Roll Jan Feb '64
(lost on file) Present 3rd. Sgt.
Reg't. Ret. Oct. '64.

Absent since Sept 6, '64
Reg't. Ret. Nov. '64.

Absent on furlough
No previous record.
7/15 Jan Vianken
Jas H. B.

CVE 88:

Nothing additional found. Harley 7/11

400

March 31, 1915.

Respectfully returned to the *jad*
Commissioner of Pensions,
State of Texas,
Austin. *24*

The records show that James Langston, private, Company A, 2d Texas Cavalry, U. S. A., enlisted April 15, 1861, at Rusk, Texas, and was transferred February 7, 1864, to Non-commissioned Staff of regiment by order of Col. Pyron. On Field and Staff muster roll for January and February, 1864, last on file, he was reported present, as ordnance sergeant. Regimental return for October, 1864, shows him absent sick from September 6, 1864. Return for November, 1864, shows him absent on furlough. No further record of him has been found.

H. S. McLean
The Adjutant General. *24*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

James Langston

Pen (Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

May 23, 186*1*.

Muster-in to date *May 23*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *April 15*, 186*1*.

Where *Reusak*

By whom *Peter Hardeman*

Period *12 mos*

Valuation of horse, *400*; equipments, *25* 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fish

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

James Langston
Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 7 Oct.*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Apr. 15, 1861.

Where

Rusk

By whom

Peter Hardeman

Mastered into service:

When

May 23, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt. C. L. Sayles

Last paid:

By whom

Not paid must be set

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$1000; equipments, \$200

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Avecock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Munroe's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Rusk

(662)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

James Langston
30 yrs, { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
Age 21 years. 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for

Not dated

Enrolled:

When

Apr 15

, 1861.

Where

Rusk

By whom

John Hardeman

, 1861.

Mustered into service:

When

May 23

Where

John Antonio

, 1861.

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$1500; equipments \$2000

, 1861.

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Hardeman's Company, and Captain Aycock's company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, at Camp Hardeman, which had previously been in the State service (1860-1861), and subsequently became Company I, Monaghan Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1861, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1861.
Roll indorsed: Rec'd. A. & I. G. O. April 30, '62.
Book mark:

R. H. Fish

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

James Dwyer
Age 22 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above, as re-organized,
for *dated June 16, 1862*.

Enrolled: *June 10, 1862*
When *at*
Where *at*
By whom *O. H. Hardeman*

Mustered into service:
When *May 23, 1862*
Where *at*
By whom *Capt. Sayre*
Last paid: *May 23, 1862*
By whom *at*
To what time *Dec. 31, 1862*

NOTE: Re-organized by order of Brig. Genl H. P. Bee
and time extended for two years, or the war, from the
23d day May, 1862, the date of expiration of their
(12) twelve months term of service. Done this six-
teenth (16th) day of June, 1862, at San Antonio, Texas.

Remarks.

This company was successively designated as Captain
Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen;
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry and Captain Hardeman's Company,
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1862, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863, was furnished to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

R. H. French Copyright.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

James Langston

Trav. Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 22

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to Aug. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

April 15, 1861.

Where

Rusk

By whom

P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When

May 23, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt. Sayer

Last paid:

By whom

Maj. Winter

To what time

31 Dec. 1861.

Valuation of horse. \$ 100; equipments. \$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks: Listed 2 Reg't from 1st Reg't 23 May.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Hilgert

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 2 Cav. Texas.

James Langston

Ag 22 { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
Appears on 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When *Apr 15*, 186*1*.

Where *Rusk*

By whom *P. Hardeman*

Mastered into service:

When *May 23*, 186*1*.

Where *S. Rusk*

By whom *Capt. Syre*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gany*

To what time *Aug 31*, 186*2*.

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*30* 100

For use of horse *\$ 24.40*

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Rusk

(Confederate.)

L | 2 Cav. Texas.

James Sargyston
Priv, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Apr 15, 1861.

Where Reich

By whom P. Hardeman

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Reeves

To what time Feb. 28, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Too sick for duty
since 15 June 1863.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fitch

L (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

James Langston
Priv., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:
When

15 Apl., 1861.

Where

Rusk
P. Hardeman

By whom

Period

3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby
30 June, 186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks On sick furlough since
18 June 1863.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863, was furloughed to May 21, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Bank mark:

H. H. Hibbard

Copy to

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

James Longstreet

apt, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 10*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Apr 10, 1864.

Where

Rusk

By whom

J. Hardeman

Period

Last paid:

By whom

apt. Mitty

To what time

Aug 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Transferred to Feb 1864 to New Confederate Regt. of S. L. Pyron

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863; was transferred to May 21, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Book mark:

R. H. Fisk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

L

James Langston

Ord. Sergt., 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan-Feb

, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Apr 15

Where

Rock Texas

By whom

Capt Hardaway

Period

3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Milby

To what time

Aug 31

, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Upheld Ord. Sergt. Jan
1/64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Hunt

Copyright

(843)

(Confederate.)

L | **2 Cav. Texas.**

Jas. Langston
Ord Sgt, Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept 10 to 20* . 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

. 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent sick in Convalescent
Hospital Brenham (over)*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Confederate

2 Cav.

Texas.

L

James Langston
Ord. Sergt, Co.

, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Oct

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 1864.

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

(Absent sick since Sept 6. 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Frank

Copyist.

L

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

J. Langston

Ord. Sergt. Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Absent - Furlough

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. Langston

Copyist.

10
Lansford John

Co. K., 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lansford Josiah

Lansford, Josiah R.

Co. *K*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50216524	20	50219475
2	6593	21	9746
3	6672	22	9960
4	6767	23	220203
5	6862	24	0393
6	6962	25	0568
7	7019	26	0692
8	7354	27	209109
9	7130	28	8867
10	7172	29	46859746
11	7683	30	
12	7667	31	
13	8136	32	
14	8395	33	
15	8576	34	
16	8738	35	
17	8922	36	
18	9226	37	
19	9307	38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John K. Linnard
Capt. { Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age *30* years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Sept 12*, 186*1*.

Muster-in to date *Sept 12*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 12*, 186*1*.

Where *Greenville*

By whom *John Donelson*

Period *10 months*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Mounted Texas Cavalry) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized May 1, 1861, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1861, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1861.)

Hook mark:

W. H. Miller

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas

John Donelson
Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Sept. 2 to Nov. 1*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*, equipments, \$ *100*, 186*1*

For use of horse, \$ *100*, 186*1*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Age 20 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100.

For use of horse

Remarks:

On detached service as a guard.

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, at Camp...
panies which had previously been in the State service. (The...)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed in May...
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's...
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized...
in July, 1862, and (2d) company was organized September 1...
1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav.

Texas.

John D. Davidson
Capt. John Davidson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *30* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *January* *Feb.*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When *Sept. 22*, 186*1*.

Where *Greenville*

By whom *Capt. John Davidson*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept. 22*, 186*1*.

Where *Greenville*

By whom *Capt. John Davidson*

Last paid:

By whom *Jan. 1862 from mustered*

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

John Davidson
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

J. R. Hunter
Det., { Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Regiment Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 22*, 186*1*

Where *Ft. Brown*

By whom *Conf. Donelson*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay Department*

To what time *Oct. 1*, 186*1*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

L | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Geo. K. Lawford
Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for to Oct. 31, 1862.

Enrolled: 1862.

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$1000; equipments, \$420.00

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

H. F. Fennell

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

41 | 2 Cav. Texas.

S. R. Langford

Qtt, Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 26

Where

Escondido

By whom

Capt. Donaldson

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Reeves

To what time

Feb. 28

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

(Absent)

Remarks:

21. 1863

taken June

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (186) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Stunt

Copy

L

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

PR *S R Lansford*
Co. *K*, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of a detachment of paroled prisoners of the 2d
Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles,

for *May + June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 23*

Where *Brownville*

By whom *Capt. Donaldson*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Milby*

To what time *Feb. 28*

, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(450)

Blank

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

A. P. Linn
Capt., Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

March, 186*2*.

Where

Escandido

By whom

Capt. Linn

Period

1862

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Linn

To what time

Feb. 28, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

*appears to be
a prisoner of war*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark

J. Linn

D (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Gansford
Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *March*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:
When *June 1st*, 186*2*

Where *Escondido*

By whom *Capt. J. G. Gansford*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt. J. G. Gansford*

To what time *June 1st*, 186*3*

For use of horse *1 horse*

Present or absent

Remarks: *attached to service*
Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: *W. Gansford*
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

T. J. Campbell
Priv., Co. *X*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent with leave

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

J. P. Gausford

1st, Co *K*, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

1863

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. S. Taylor

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

L. S. K. Zinsford
Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

April

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

Went to duty East Miss

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. J. Taylor

Copyist.

L (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

D. R. Lunsford
Co. *K*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

A. J. East Miss.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

A. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | **2 Cav. Texas.**

S. W. Linsford

Over, Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

July, 186*1*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Not accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(Confederate.)

L | **2 Cav. Texas.**

S. R. Lansford,
1st, Co. *K*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug 10*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

A. J. East Miss River

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

E. B. Smith

Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

J. R. Lunsford

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug. 20*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det. East Miss River

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furled to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. H. Beach

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

Lansford,

....., Co. *K*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 186 ..

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

As East Murre River,

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. B. out

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

L
S. R. Hinesford
Co. 1, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Sept. 10

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

A. I. East Miss (over)

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (144) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

o a Rye Copyright

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

W. H. ...
... Co., 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept 1862*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

Assigned to duty last

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morcan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

L

(Confederate.)
2 Cav.

Texas.

On S. R. Lunsford
Appears on Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of Oct

Commissioned officers present and absent:
Station
Remarks:

1864.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:
Date
Place
Remarks:

1865

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Prisoner of war in hands of
enemy

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-existed in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Hunk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav.

Texas.

S. K. Langford

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Pres. war since June 20/63

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Frank

L

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Lanford

1st, Co. 1, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*.

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Prisoners of war since June 21st 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

J. P. R. R.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L. | **2 Cav. Texas.**

P., Co. *...*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *...*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186*5*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

P.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company 1, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

L

J. R. Lansford

Priv., Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

March, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1865

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Mar East Mississippi River.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

J. A. G. G. G. G.

Co., Co. *()*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*

1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Company F
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

A. J. Taylor

Copyist.

S (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

S. R Sansford
PH Co, N, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Appears on a

List
of men absent with and without leave, sick and in
arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas
Cavalry.
List dated

Not dated, 186

How Pris of war

Where Ord. to duty Pa.

Remarks: June 21. 1863.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-organized in April, 1862: was furnished to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

(142)

Blank

Copyist.

L (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

S. R. Lansford
P.H. Co, K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named
above.

List dated

Nov

, 1863.

Since what time June 23

Where , 1863.

By whose authority Prisoner of war

Remarks:

The 1d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 11, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(222)

Frank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Appears as signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War
paroled at New Orleans, Louisiana.

Roll dated

, 186

Where captured

When captured

, 1863.

Remarks:

Roll bears the following certificates: Office Provost Marshal,
Par. of Orleans, La., New Orleans, 1863. I do hereby cer-
tify that I have this day by order of Brig. Gen. Henry Provest
Marshal from Dept. of the Gulf, delivered to Col. F. J. Davis,
1st Texas Cavalry, the above named paroled prisoners of war,
to be delivered to the Commanding General of that Department
there delivered to the Provost Marshal, Parish of Orleans, La.

"Received this day of Captain C. W. Kilborn, Provost Marshal
Parish of Orleans, the above named 290 paroled prisoners of
War. - EDWARD J. DAVIS, Col. 1st Tex. Cavalry

"Received City Point, Va., July 6th, '63, from Jno. E. Mulford,
Major 3d Infy. N. Y. V. on within rolls, Four Hundred & Sixty
Six (466) Confederate prisoners of War, paroled for exchange. -
W. H. HATCH, Capt. & A. A. Asst. P. A. C. S."

Number of rolls

38; sheet

(5296)

Copied

S. R. Lansford

Co. H. 2nd Tex. Mounted Rifles

(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 216 page

Prisoner

Dated - July 1, 1863

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

(CONFEDERATE)

J.R. Laneford

Co. K. 2nd Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

3rd Qr 1863.

for
Date of issue Jul 8 1863

Signature X

Remarks:

2331

Roll No.

CLORE

1246
Lansford, Siah O

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lansford, Josiah

1297
Lansford, J. R.

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lansford, Josiah R.

1298
Larett, B.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Larett, B.

1299
Larkin, William

2d

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213513	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARKS _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

William G. Tobin

for, { Capt. William G. Tobin's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *46* years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 27 to Oct 31*, 1862

Enrolled: _____, 186 .

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Mustered into service: _____, 186 .

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

For use of horse:

Remarks: *sent without*

leave

*This company subsequently became (2d) Company F, 2d
Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863; was furnished to May 21,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21,
1862.

Book mark: _____

17043)

J. T. Mason

Copyright

1300
Larzakar, John

No. 1, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Larzakere, John

1301
 +
Largalere John

2d

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

" *9*

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50216252	20
2	3499	21
3	6355	22
4	9352	23
5	6428	24
6	6485	25
7	7631	26
8	8828	27
9	209095	28
10	46859744	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
 Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ Book MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Jno Larzabere

Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct* 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Re-mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, *50* 100; equipments, *25* 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company B and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 2, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. B. Hyatt

Copy

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John L. Galt

Capt William G. Tobin's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 27 - 28, 1862*

Enrolled: , 186 ..

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service: , 186 ..

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom , 186 ..

To what time

For use of horse

Remarks *Transferred to
Co. C. 1st Cavalry*

*This company subsequently became (2d) Company F, 2d
Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

(042)

E. J. Stinson

Copyright

(Confederate.)
R 2 Cav. Texas.

John Terzalone
Pvt., Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March to June 30, 1863*

Enlisted:

When

June 20, 1863

Where

Edinburg

By whom

Capt Spencer

Period

2 years

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Reeves

To what time

Feb'y 28, 1864

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Missing in action
at Ladouche Crossing
June 21*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

On John Largalere
Co D, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of a detachment of paroled prisoners of the 2d
Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When June 20

Where Edinburg

By whom Capt Spencer

Period War

Last paid: _____
By whom Capt Milby

To what time Feb 28, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Bounty due

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furledoughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morran's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: _____

Thurs

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John Lazzalere
Pvt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Missing in action
June 21 1863

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Gino Lanzalere
Pvt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864

Enlisted:

When

June 20, 1862

Where

Edinburg

By whom

Capt Spencer

Period

1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Reeves

To what time

Feb 28, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Deserted Sept

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furiooughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L. Loyales

Post, Co. *2*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *July*

. 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

. 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

Absent with leave since Oct. 12, 1863.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

W. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

Jno Lanzalear^x

On- Co, I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named
above.

List dated

Nov

, 1863.

Since what time

June 24

, 186

Where

By whose authority

Prisoner of war

on parole

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Frank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav.

Texas.

Jno Largaleare
Pr Co, *I*, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in
arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas
Cavalry.

List dated

Not dated

, 186

How *Without leave*

Where

Remarks:

No 6. 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Book mark:

J. Hunt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

James A. Smith

James A. Smith

Appears as signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War
paroled at New Orleans, Louisiana,

Roll dated *Nov 1863*

186

Where captured *at New Orleans*

When captured *Nov 1863*, 1863

Remarks:

Roll bears the following certificate: "Office Provost Marshal, Par. of Orleans, La. New Orleans, 1863. I do hereby certify that I have this day by order of Brig Gen. Bowen Provost Marshal Gen. Dept. of the Gulf delivered to Col. F. J. Davis, 1st Texas Cavalry, the above named paroled prisoners of war, to be conveyed by him by steamer to Fortress Monroe, Va., and there delivered to the commanding General of that Department."

"Received this day of Captain C. W. Kilborn, Provost Marshal Parish of Orleans the above named 340 paroled prisoners of War.—Edmond J. Davis, Capt. 1st Tex. Cavalry."

"Received City Point, Va. July 24th '63 from John E. Mulford, Major 3d Inf. N. Y. V. on with names Four Hundred & Sixty Six (466) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for exchange—W. H. HAD R. Capt. d. A. A. Genl., P. A. C. &."

Number of rolls

52; sheet

(8896)

Copied

John Lazale

Co. A. 2nd Texas Mounted Rifle

(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 216 page

Prisoner

Dated - July 11 1863

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

(CONFEDERATE)

Jno Largalen

Co. I. 2. Tex Mtd Rifles

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for 3 25, 1863.

Date of issue

July 8

1863.

Signature

X

Remarks:

3322

Roll No.

King

Copyist.

+ 1302
Lasker, Morris

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.
2 " H

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50214824	20
2	4926	21
3	5032	22
4	5133	23
5	5233	24
6	5379	25
7	3497	26
8	5467	27
9	5547	28
10	5626	29
11	5891	30
12	220722	31
13	217607	32
14	8557	33
15	8631	34
16	44342042	35
17	50208789	36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 1

✓
BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

L Morris Lasker

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Jan Antonio
May 23, 1861.
May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

May 23, 1861.
Jan Antonio
H. A. Hamner
1 year.

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Reecat
Copy to

(Confederate.)

L | 2 Cav. Texas.

711 Merce Lasker

Pl. } Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1861.

Enrolled: April 10, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Greene

Copyist.

L (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

Morris Lasher

Pt. Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept 4 Oct., 1861.

Enrolled:

When Apr 13, 1861.

Where Weatherford

By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt. C. L. Payne

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Bank mark:

J. E. Escabi

(202)

Copyist.

L (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

Morris Lasker

Sgt. Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *2* years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Nov 9 Dec*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:
When *Apr 3*, 186*1*.

Where *Weatherford Tex.*

By whom *Capt Hamner*

Mustered into service:
When *May 25*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio Tex.*

By whom *Capt C A Payne*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186*1*

Valuation of horse, \$*50* 100; equipments, \$*50* 100.

Remarks: *in action at Fort
Chase Texas*

*The company was known at various times as Captain
Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Bank mark:

W. S. C. A. B.
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | **2 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Morris Lasher

Prof., | Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb., 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 13, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt. C. H. Sigler

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Valuation of horse, \$50; equipments, \$100

Remarks: Un. & at Ser. at St. Louis.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. Escabi

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L 1 2 Cav. Texas.

Morris Lusk
Pvt., } Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 21 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Mch 9 Apr, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H. 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Motgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. Rescabi
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John Lister

Capt William G. Tobin's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 27 to Oct 1, 1862.*

Enrolled:

When

....., 186 ..

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

....., 186 ..

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

....., 186 ..

For use of horse

Remarks

*Transferred to Capt
Rosen's Co*

*This company subsequently became (3d) Company F, 2d
Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Reg-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 2,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 1,
1862.

Book mark:

(643)

J. Nelson

Capt

(Confederate.)

L | 2 Cav. Texas.

Morris Lusk

Sgt. | Capt. Jas. M. Roark's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 3, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex

By whom Capt. Hammer

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex

By whom Capt. C. N. Lyre

Last paid:

By whom Capt. L. E. Gary

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$50 100; equipments, \$10 100

For use of horse 27 00

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escabi
Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

772. Walker

Capt., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 772 days June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When April 18, 1863.

Where Weatherford Tex

By whom Capt. Hammer

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Jones

To what time Feb 28, 1863.

For use of horse \$4.50

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Inc 3 & for. Pistol.
lost

* Name appeared in list of names
Present in list of names

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

(643)

J. Rescabi

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 2 Cav. | Texas.

M. Lasker
Capt., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

April 13, 1863

Where

Wheatfield Tex.

By whom

Capt. Hammer

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Kelly

To what time

June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent without leave.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escalante
Copyist.

L (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

M. Luskier *

J. L., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When Apr., 1861.

Where W. Matherford Tex.

By whom Capt. Hamner

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milley

To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

* Hamner's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Rescabi

L (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

Lucker

Port, Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month *Ending* *March 18*, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On 18th Jan at St. Louis Tex. Spl
And 7th 3rd Reg. Texas Cavalry

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. Rescabi

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

M. D. Ker

Priv, Co *H*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Nov, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Wm. S. Richman
since 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

A. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

1861.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1861.

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furled to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav.

Texas.

M. Lusk,

Put

, Co. *H*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Aug 10

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Aug 1

, 1864.

Place

Galveston

Remarks:

*Transferred to Co. F
205.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. Smith

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2600 Texas

Mr Lasker
Pat les 7 2 Texas bar

Residence Carter Co Texas

Appears on a

Roll

of officers and men of the Confederate States Army,
prisoners of war, paroled Sept 13,
1865.*

Roll dated Not dated

Remarks:

*From an examination of the individual paroles of some of the
officers whose names are borne on this roll it is believed that all
of the men were paroled at San Antonio, Texas—R. & P. 713307.

Number of roll:

26

(1867)

J. F. Lasker
Private

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav.

Texas.

M. Lusk

Bt Co, H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named
above.

List dated

Nov

, 1863.

Since what time

Oct 8

, 1863.

Where

Parker Co

By whose authority

Sick leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1863, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863; was furnished to May 21, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Book mark:

Frank

(662)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

2 bar

Tex

L
Morris Lasker

Pvt Co H 2 Tex Cav

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for

Date of issue

Apr 22

, 186

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Davenport

Comd

Lasker, M.

Hammers Co., 2 Regt. Tex. MR

(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 3147 page

Furloughed Jan 9 to Mch 9

Dated Jan 9, 1862

San Antonio, Texas.

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the file

6413

Warner, Morris

Pvt, Co H

2d Regt TMR

Subject: furlough granted

Title of record: S.O.No.80-2

Dept of Tex-Hebert
Date: Jan 24/62

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Foster, M.

Regt. Co. D

2nd Regt

(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

Final Cards
Final Records
Data of Dis. for Discharge
M. Charges
Descriptive Lists
Discharge Certificates
Furnishment Papers

Final Statements
Furloughs or L. of A.
Med. Certificates
Med. Den. Lists
Orders
Pris. of War Record */*
Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l
Casualty Sheet
Confinement
Contracts
Death or Effects
Desertion
Discharge from Hosp'l
Discharge from Service
Duty

Furlough or L. of A.
Med. Examination
Misc. Information
Pay or Clothing
Personal Reports
Rank
Transfer to Hosp'l
Transportation

Michael
2nd Lt. (hon.)

1805.

.....

[illegible]

C. K. A., residing in
Kempston, A.

having been, with the approval of

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of

~~MAJOR GENERAL T. R. S. CANDY, U. S. A.~~

~~Beig. Gen. and Prov. Marshal General.~~

Wm. J. W. W. W.

1195

+ Lattimer, Daniel D.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50211653	20
2	1816	21
3	2697	22
4	209279	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓
BOOK MARK

✓
See also

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav.

Texas.

Daniel D. Lattimer

1 Lt.

{ Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 23, 1861.

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Apr. 19, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

James Walker

Period

12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous

125

Valuation of horse, \$150 100; equipments, \$20 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Hook mark: ---

WPCampbell

(555)

Copy.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav.

Texas.

D. D. Lattimer

1 Lt., Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to July 23, 1861.

Horses

Remarks:

Died July 21

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

L

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

D. D. Lattimore

1 Lt.

Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled: into service for the State of Texas
When Apr. 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville
By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio
By whom Gen. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom Pay was from enlistment

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$150.00; equipments \$20.00

Remarks (\$30.00) Lt. Lattimore died of
Consumption July 21, 1861

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D of Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-constituted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L / 2 Cav. Texas.

1 Lt Col. Dan D. Latimer

Appears on a , 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Roster

of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. Mustered
May 23, 1861. Term, one year.

Roster dated

not dated , 186

Date of appointment May 23, 1861.

Date of resignation

Remarks: Station of Leo Fort
Gilmore, New Mex.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (186) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furiooughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L Barton

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

2 Cav.

Texas.

Saml D. Latimer

H. Co. G. 2. Regt. Cav. Texa Vols.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

May 23, 1861

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion }

, 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 14

T. Gay

Captain

1864
Lattimore, D. D.

D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant / Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lattimer, Daniel D.

1305
+
Lauer, Charles W.

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50210445	21
2	0510	22
3	0584	23
4	0670	24
5	0775	25
6	0852	26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARKS

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John W. ...

Ret. { Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Age *31* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *May 1st 1861*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *May 1st*, 1861.

Where *Fort ...*

By whom *...*

Mustered into service:

When *May 1st*, 1861.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-constituted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

Chas H Linn

Pop, Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 1, 1863

Where

San Antonio

By whom

D M Poor

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Milby

To what time

Feb 28, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Killed in action
at La Roche-Guyon
21 June 1863.

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Cap-
tain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers,
and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Nicholson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

W. C. Laner

Pot, Capt. David M. Poor's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for July + Aug, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 1, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom D. M. Poor

Period 2 years or the war

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent with leave.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. J. Mahin

Copyist.

L (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

C. W. Lurvey

Pvt, Capt. David M. Poor's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age *32* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*2*

Enrolled:

When *July 1*, 186*2*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *D. M. Poor*

Mustered into service:

When *July 1*, 186*2*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *D. M. Poor*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Carey*

To what time *Aug 31*, 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse *Self*

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Cap-
tain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers,
and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morran's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Halkins
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W. G. Lauer

Plt. { Capt. David M. Poor's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1st 1862, 1862.†
Not dated

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 1, 1862.

Where S. Antonio

By whom D. M. Poor

Period 2 years

Remarks: Absent with leave

*This company was successively designated as Captain Poor's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,

shall inform: "Rec'd (A. & L. G. O.) Aug't 25, 62."

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malin

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Chas W Larr
Capt, Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to Aug 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Wounded at La-
sanche Crossing June
21. 1863.

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Pyron's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Cap-
tain Poor's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers,
and Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 25,
1862.

Mark mark:

J. W. Wilkinson
(Capt) Copyist.

Lauer, W. C.

No. 12, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lauer, Charles W.

1367
Laugherry, Robert W. Jr.
1st
Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50218088	20
2	3193	21
3	3298	22
4	3404	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK NAME

See also Morgan's Reg't Tex Cav.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

P. M. Lawrence Jr.
Pot, } Capt. Samuel J. Richardson's Co.,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age *19* years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date *May 23*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 23*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *S. J. Richardson*

Period *12 months*

No. of miles to rendezvous *100*

Valuation of horse, \$ *500*⁰⁰; equipments, \$ *100*

NOTE: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawford on the 19th of April, 1861, at Marshall, Texas, for twelve months service from that date, unless sooner discharged, and reported to Col. Jno. S. Ford at Austin, May 2d, with 110 men and mustered into the service of the C. S. A. at this date by Capt. Sayre, for the remainder of the time with 103 men.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

A. H. Ringler, Jr.
Post, (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to June 30, 1861.
date July 31, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. G. Richardson

Period 12 months

No. of miles to rendezvous 100

Valuation of horse, \$50 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse \$ 50 00

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

Robert M. Laughery Jr.

Priv

(1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 23, 1861 to Feb 28, 1862*

Enlisted:

When

April 17, 1861.

Where

Marshall, Texas

By whom

A. M. Crawford

Period

Twelve months

Last paid:

By whom

May 8, 1861

To what time

Aug 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Morris

L (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

P. H. Langhorne Jr.
Priv. (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Apr 17*, 1862

Enlisted
When *Recruited Nov 30*, 1862.

Where *St. Lancaster Tex*

By whom *Capt J. Richardson*

Period *Indefinite*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt John G. Carey*

To what time *Apr 12*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Since St. Austin, San Antonio
to May 3, 1862 to Comanches at
Marshall, Texas*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Morris Copyist.

Laughter, Bret

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS

1	50212256	2
2	2353	3
3	2439	4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19

Number of medical cards herein *D*

Number of personal papers herein *D*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

B. Laughter

Port. , Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Jan. 1, 1863.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Capt. Patrick
War

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby

Feb. 28, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

\$ 48.80

not stated

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morras's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copyright

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

Bret Laughter

Private, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

March 1, 1862

Where

Galveston

By whom

Capt. Patrick
War

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Miller

To what time

June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent without leave since
July 28, 1863

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. C. Campbell

Captain

L (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. B. S. Laughter

Appears on _____, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____

Jan. & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:
When

Where Galveston, 1863.

By whom

Capt. Patrick
War

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby
Aug. 31, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morvan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE).

B.S. Laugnton,

Pvt. 2nd Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

LIST OF PRISONERS OF WAR
surrendered and paroled at Victoria,
Texas, prior to Aug. 8, 1865.

Residence Jackson Co. Tex.

Number of roll: 4

DAVENTPORT

Copyist.

1509
Laughter, B. S.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Laughter, Bret

1310
Laughter, P.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.
U.C.S.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sgt. Major

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Laughter, W. P.

✓ 1211
Laughter, W. H.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 30217962
2 8041

3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

W. H. Loughlin
Capt., Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return: the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(344)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | **2 Cav. Texas.**

Laughton, Sam.
Pres, Co. L, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Went with leave since
April, 64.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE).

M. H. Laughner,

Pvt. 2nd Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

LIST OF PRISONERS OF WAR
surrendered and paroled at Victoria,
Texas, prior to Aug. 8, 1865.

Residence Jackson Co. Tex.

Number of roll: 4

DAVENPORT

Copyist.

7312
Laughter, W. P.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.
N.C.S.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sgt. Major

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20211708	"
2	1874	"
3	1960	"
4	2063	"
5	1785	"
6	2168	"
7	9380	"
8	9390	"
9	8804	"
10	9007	"
11	9201	"
12	9393	"
13	9609	"
14	9827	"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Tex. Pen. Com.
(Source of communication.)

William P. Laughter.
(Name.)

Co. A, 2 Reg't Tex. Cav.

W. P. Laughter
(not found as per call)
postmaster Major, above
origin, enl. Apr. 15
'61 present Jan & Feb
'64 last call on file
Return Nov. '64 shown
P. Laughter, Sgt. Major
2 Tex. Cav. absent on furlough
Return Oct. '64 shown
absent on furlough since
Aug. 20. '64

No Pris. war record.

11-29-15

311

gount,
HES
F. D.

CHESS

Nothing additional found

Stacy, 1/11

Nov. 30, 1918.

Respectfully returned to the
Commissioner of Pensions,
State of Texas,
Austin.

W. P.

The records show that W. P. Laugh-
ter (also borne as - P. Laughter but
not found as William P. Laughter),
Private, Company D, 24 Reg't Texas
Cavalry, C. S. A., enlisted April 18,
1861. On a return of the regiment
October, 1864, he was reported
sergeant major, absent; on fur-
lough since August 20, 1864, and on
return for November 20, 1864, he was
reported absent on furlough.
Later record of him has been found.

H. S. Allen
The Adjutant General.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

W. P. Laughter

Prt. (Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio
May 23 1861

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apr. 19, 1861

Where Hallettsville

By whom James Walker

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 125

Valuation of horse, \$50 100; equipments, \$20 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. P. Campbell

1861

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pt. T. Laughter

Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 7 Oct. , 1861.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 15 , 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When May 23 , 1861.

Where San Antonio
Gen. Sayers

By whom

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from date of enlist
To what time 1 - month.

186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. Company G The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morvan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bunk mark:

W. B. Campbell

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

2 Cav.

Texas.

W. P. Laughter

Pvt.

Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled: into service for the State of Texas
Apr. 15, 1861.

When

Where Hallsville Lavaca Co. Texas

By whom

Capt Walker

Mustered into service:

When

May 23, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Gen. Sayres

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from induction to

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$90 100; equipments, \$15 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. P. Campbell

Copyist.

L. (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

W. P. Laughter

Pos. 1 Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated not dated, 186
July 1, 1862.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled: July 1, 1862.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

San Antonio
Geo L. Patrick
2 yrs or the War

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

WPCampbell

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

W. P. Laughter

Pr.

Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Apr. 15, 1861.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When

May 23, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt. Sayre

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Gary

To what time

Aug. 31, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$90.00; equipments, \$15.00

For use of horse \$24.40

Remarks:

Age 22

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Blank mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copyist.

L (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

W. P. Laughter
Sgt. Maj., 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for March 1 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:
When April 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Lt Col Tucker

Period War

Last paid:
By whom W. M. Milley

To what time Feb 28, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Monahan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Frank

Copyist.

L (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

W. P. Laughter
Sergt Major, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:
When April 15, 1864.

Where Hallettsville Tex

By whom Lt Col Walker

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:
By whom Capt Milby

To what time Aug 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(243) Blank Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | **2 Cav.** **Texas.**

P. Laughlin

Det. Maj., Co., 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug 20*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On furlough since 16th of Aug 1864.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

CH. B. B. B.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

Laughter

Adj. Maj., Co., 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furloughed Aug. 20, '64.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. B. Smith

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav.

Texas.

P. Laughter

Sgt. Maj. Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept. 10* , 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furloughed Aug. 1864

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. A. Rice

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

Sgt. May, Co. *L. P. Langer*
Appears on , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Sept. 10 to 20*, 1864.
Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:
Date
Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent on furlough since
Aug. 20, 1864.

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

J. Laughter

Sergt. Major Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct

. 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent on furlough since Aug.
20. 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Frank

Copyist.

Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

P. Laughter

Sgt. Major, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

Absent furlough

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Heunk

(CONFEDERATE).

W. P. Laughter.

Sgt. Maj. 2nd Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

LIST OF PRISONERS OF WAR
surrendered and paroled at Victoria,
Texas, prior to Aug. 8, 1865.

Residence Jackson Co. Tex.

Number of roll: 4

DAVIDSON

Copyist.

Lauraine, Montague

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>48849795</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30 <i>X</i>
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein

✓ Book MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

Y | 2 Cav | Tex

Montague Y. Lamine

Pvt. & 2 Reg. Tex Cav

Appears on a

List

of soldiers to whom the Oath of Amnesty has been
administered at Victoria, Texas, by Capt. John
Scott, 25th Ill's Vol. Inf. and Provost Marshal,
Central District of Texas, during the month of
August, 1865.

List dated

Not dated

, 186

When

Aug 16

, 1865.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

By sheet 6

W. M. Lamine

Copyist.

1314
Lawhorn, L. S.

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50216721	20
2	6813	21
3	6908	22
4	6984	23
5	7061	24
6	7134	25
7	9191	26
8	9336	27
9	7318	28
10	7377	29
11	7739	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BACK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

G. J. Fennell

2d Lt. { Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 1862.

Enlisted:

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Mustered into service:

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____; equipments, \$ _____

For use of horse _____

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

G. J. Fennell

Original

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Lt. J. L. ...

2d Co. { Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Regiment Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Jan. 1st*, 1862.

Where *T. L. Brown*

By whom *Capt. Donelson*

Period *1st Nov.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

L. L. Lusk

Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *to Oct. 31*, 186 *2*

Enrolled:

When

Where

, 186

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. F. Finner

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L. S. Lawhon *

1st Lieut., Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

* Signs roll as comdg Co.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Thunk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

G. J. Furber
2nd Lt., Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L. F. Fennel
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L. J. Larcher
1st Lt., Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan. 1st, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morkan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

H. F. Fennell

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L

F. S. Lawhorn

2nd, Cal, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on a

Roster

of officers of the organization named above.

Roster dated Headquarter 2 Reg't

Don R. Fort Point Jan 18, 1863.

Date of commission

June 26, 1862.

Remarks:

The 12 Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 12 Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyist

(Confederate)

2 Cav.

Texas.

L

L. S. Lawhorn

1st Co. K. 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of Pyron's 2d Regiment of Cavalry; Wood's
Brigade, First Division.

Roster dated

not dated, 186

Date of election /
or appointment /

By whom appointed

June 21, 1863.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furled to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L. S. Lawhorn

Copy

L (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

L. S. Luchorn

2d Lin., Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station *Ringgold Barracks*

Remarks: *With Co*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Q. J. Taylor

(Confederate.)

L 2 Cav. Texas.

G. J. Gannon

Lieut., Co. *K*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Absent

Station *Atena Tex*

Remarks: *Absent det*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date . 186*2*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. J. Taylor

(Confederate.)

L | **2 Cav. Texas.**

L. S. Litchman

Lieut, Co. *K*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *Galveston*

Remarks: *Leave: Discharge accepted*

Hd. Qrs. Trans. Mississippi Rfr

March 1, 1864

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 2, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

P. J. Dwyer

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

2 Cav.

Texas.

L. S. Lawhorn

2nd Lt. Co. K. 2 Regt. Cav. Texa. Vol.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment _____, 186 .

Date of resignation, death, }
transfer or promotion }

_____, 186 .

Remarks :

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page *14*

T. Law

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

L 2 Car Det

L. S. Lawhon
2 Lieut 2 Regt

appears on a

Return

of Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas,

for the month of

Apr.

186 2

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present.

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 311.

A. S. Andrew

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | *2 M.R.* | *Tex.*

G. S. Lawhon
2 Lieut. | *2 Tex. M.R.*

Appears on a

Return

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,

for the month of

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Post or Station

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 234.

Carry

(CONFEDERATE.)

L 2 M R. Tex,

L. S. Lawhorn
2 Lieut. 2 Tex. M R.

Appears on a

Return

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,

for the month of

Feb. , 1862

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Post or Station

Present
Cara Citus

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 235.

W. R. Rife
Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

L. *2ma.* *Tex.*

L. S. Fairborn
2 Lieut. Co. K. 2 I.M.R.

Appears on a

Return

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,

for the month of

May, 186*2*

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Post or Station *Kinggold Bks.*

Remarks: *A. S. 2m.*

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

Remarks:

. 186

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 237.

Ad Riva

(CONFEDERATE.)

L *2 M.R.* *Tex.*

L. J. Lawhorn
2 Lieut. 2 Reg. J. M. R.

Appears on a

Return

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,

Mar. , 186*2*

for the month of

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Caricatas

Post or Station

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

, 186

When received

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 236.

oakley
Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

2

Test,

L. D. Lawhon

2 Lt. 2 Regt. T. M. R.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Camp Perdenalis, 10 miles west of Fred-
ericksburg, Texas,

for the month of

Aug.

1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 292.

D. S. Blackwell

(CONFEDERATE.)

Texas.

L

2 Bar

L. Lawhan

11. Co. K, 2. Regt. B. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment _____, 186

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion ^{J. R.} Mar. 1, 1864.

Remarks: S.O. 116.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 471

J. Bay

Copy to

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

2

Tex.

J. S. Lawhon
2 Lt. 2 Regt. T. M. R.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Camp Perdenalis, 10 miles west of Fredericksburg, Texas,

for the month of *Sept.* 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks: *In Commissary Department.*

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 293.

D. S. Blackwell

L. S. Lawhorn

Li. Co. K. 22nd Sep. M. R.

car

Gabraton Sep 16th 63

Caudy office

Co K and Regt 2C

List of men who
prefer the Naval
Service



July 18th 63

Washington Series
Feb. 14th 1863.

Wm. Gene J. B. M. Jones
Leaving Station at 11 AM. Signed Texas
Washington Series

I have the honor of
acknowledging a list of the members of
the Washington Series who have volunteered
to serve in the U. S. Army.

Respectfully
Yours this day
E. J. Chambers
Genl. Commanding
Army Corps.

2

Comptroller General
Feb 17. 1864

Attest J. Sawdon
of the 2nd Regt. Cont.

Respectfully
signature
OK. 2 Regt. Cont.

Recd on account
of Board of Examiners
for General and
Designated Office

H. Q. T. Co. B. Co.
Shanghai Co. Ind. 1-1864

Respectfully forwarded

Chief Clerk

H. Q. T. Co.

Shanghai Co.

Ind. 1-1864

Respectfully

RECORD DIVISION

DEPT. OF THE INTERIOR

(Copy from manuscript)

Campen Cedar Rapids
Feb - 1864

Col C. C. Pyron
Commandy 2nd Regt Tex Cav.

Sir

Will you allow me to
tender to you my resignation of the office of
1st Lieutenant of Company H. 2nd Regt Tex
Cavalry and respectfully request you to approve
and forward it.

My reason for this step is, I am
often left in command of the company, and I
do not feel qualified to discharge the duties of
the position and its responsibilities I do not
care to assume. With all due respect I remain

Yours at all times

C. C. Larcher

1st Lieut. Commandy Co H.

2nd Regt Tex Cav

No 119 Reg 3

Oct 15 1862
L S Law how aag
2 Tex Mounted
Rifles
San Antonio
Tex -

Sends copy
Returns #62



Nov 13/62 A.

San Antonio, Texas
October 18th 1862.

Sir

I have the honor to enclose herewith my
Commissary's monthly Papers for September 1862
as late, & telling, Asst Commissary of Subsistence at
Fredericksburg, Texas.

Col. L. B. Northrup
Commissary General,
U. S. Army,
Richmond,
Va.

Very Respectfully
Your Obedt. Servant
W. L. Galloway
2nd Lieut. 2nd Regt. Texas
Mtd. Rifles
U. S. Army.

Camp on Cedar Bayou
Feb 6th 1864

20. Feb 1864

1st Lieut L. S. Lawhon
Co H 2nd Regt Texas Cav

Tenders resignation
as 1st Lieut Co H 2nd Texas Cav

Approved respectfully
forwarded & recommended
for return to the
Co. L. S. Lawhon
Co H 2nd Regt
Texas Cavalry

1st Regt. H. S. L.
Camp on Cedar Bayou
July 8. 1864
Approved respectfully
and forwarded
to the
Co. L. S. Lawhon

2nd Regt. H. S. L.
Camp on Cedar Bayou
July 8. 1864
Approved
H. P. Bell

Sag. J. M. Combs

RECEIVED

21

RECEIVED
JULY 10 1864

Camp on Cedar Bayou
February 6th 1864

C of C & L Pyron
Commdy & Regy 1st Cav.

Sir

Will you allow
me to hereby tender my resignation of the office of
1st Lieutenant of Company H. 2nd Regt Texas Cavalry
and respectfully request that you approve it
forward for acceptance.

My reason for this step is, - I am very often
left in command of the Company and I do not
consider myself qualified for such a position, and
I am therefore unwilling to assume the responsibilities
of the same. Hoping this application will meet
with your approval I am Sir with respect

Yours obt. Servt.
C. S. Gauthier
1st Lt Commdy Co
H. 2nd Regt

Received of the Hon. Secy of the Navy
\$100.00 for the purchase of

100 copies of the

Report of the

100

\$100.00

for the purchase of 100 copies of the

Report of the
2nd Lieut. Col. H. H.
Hunt, 1st Regt. Ill.

VOUCHER NO.

Paid the 31 day of July 1863

Recd. L. B. Hawken C. S.

From the 1 day of June 1863

To the 31 day of July 1863

Pay \$ 184

Forage

Amount \$ 184.00

The Confederate States of America,

To *Y. S. Lawrence* *2nd Lieut 60th* *reg* *no. 60th reg* *2nd*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	FROM	TO	MONTHS	DAYS	DOLLS.	CENTS.	DOLLS.	CENTS.	
Pay—									
For myself.....	<i>June 1</i>	<i>July 31</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>90</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>00</i>	
For years service.....									
Forage for horses.....									
							<i>180</i>	<i>00</i>	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment, and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

Captain M. W. Wilby *and 91 2nd* *reg* *and to the* *1st Lieut 60th*
 day of *May* 186*3*.

I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of *Captain M. W. Wilby* *and 91 2nd* *reg* *and to the* *1st Lieut 60th*
 day of *July* 186*3*, the sum of *One hundred and eighty*
 dollars, being the amount in full of said account.

Pay..... *180 00*
 Forage.....
 Amount..... *180 00*

(Signed Duplicates.)

Y. S. Lawrence
2nd Lieut 60th reg

(No. 57—Officer's Pay Account.)

124

Paid the 31st day of May 1863
L. O. Lawton
2nd St. Art. Rgt. C. S.

From the 1st day of May 1863
To the 31st day of May 1863

Pay, 90.00

To years' service, min

Forage,

Amount, 90.00

The Confederate States

To *L. S. Lawhon 2nd Lt. 6th Regt. N. Y.*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service* Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay— For myself.....									
For myself for year's service,									
Forage— For horses.....									

*May May
1st 1863 31st 1863 One - 90 00 90 00*

\$90 00

I Heroby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the

Confederate States, on any account whatsoever, and that the last payment I received was from

*Quartermaster C. S. Army
April 1st 65*

*Capt. W. M. Milby asst
and to the 30th day of*

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Capt. W. M. Milby a g. m. cl.*
this *21st* day of *May* 186*5* the sum of *Thirty* Dollars
and Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay..... *90.00*

To..... years' service,

(Signed Duplicate)

Forage.....

Amount..... *90.00*

*L. S. Lawhon
2nd Lt. 6th Regt. N. Y.*

From No 57
Voucher No. 20
Paid 31st March 1863
Leirs L. S. Lawhorn
2nd J. M. W. Fesa

From 10th March 1863
To 31st March 1863

Pay 790.00
Ampt 790.00

June 10th 60

Paid 9th April 1873

L. A. G. Parkins

Ch. 2nd Bond, Paul

From Mr. C. N. 1813

To 30th June 1843

July 1940

Ant 69052

Confederate States

To Lieut L. S. Lauchon Co. 2nd Ind. Inf.

on what account	Commencement and Expiration		Term of service charged		Pay per month		Amount		Remarks
	From	To	Months	Days	Dolls	cts	Dolls	cts	
Pay for rations	1st April 1863	30th April 1863	one		90	00	90	00	

I certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not ^{received} pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatever, and that the last payment I received was from Capt H. M. Mills, a gm. 2nd Ind. Inf. and to the 31st day of March 1863.

I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of Capt H. M. Mills, a gm. 2nd Ind. Inf. Dec. This 30th day of April, 1863 the sum of Ninety Dollars being the amount in full of said account

Pay 90 00

Cent 49 00

L. S. Lauchon
2nd Lt. Co. 2nd Ind. Inf.
2nd Ind. Inf. Regt

(Sign & Seal)

1314-
Lawler, J. M.

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Bugler Bugler

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lawler, John H.

Lawler, John W.

Co. *H*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Engler Engler

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50214771	20
2	4869	21
3	4974	22
4	5077	23
5	5177	24
6	5324	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *3*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

L 2 Cav. Texas.

James H. Hamner
Eng. Co., Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *40* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Jan. 1861*

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date *May 23*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 23*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *H. A. Hamner*

Period *12 months*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *20*²⁵ *100*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company M, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(255)

J. Escobar
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Lawlor

Angler, Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 40 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 186

Enrolled:

When Apr. 13, 186

Where Weatherford

By whom J. A. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 186

Where San Antonio Tex

By whom Capt. C. L. Payne

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$70⁰⁰; equipments, \$20⁰⁰ 100

Remarks: Pay due as Company

Angler since Apr. 13, 186

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

J. E. Escabi

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. M. Lavin

Bugler, Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *75.00*; equipments, \$ *10.00*

Remarks: *Check on hospital*

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Hamner's Company, Captain Hamner's Company and Company H,
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

J. E. Casah

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. M. Lawler
Bugler, } Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 40 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 3, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt. Hamner

Mastered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt. C. A. Payne

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$45.00; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks: An Let Ser

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(643)

J. Escabi
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L 2 Cav. Texas.

J. M. Lawler
Dugley, Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 40 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Jan. 8, Feb., 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$400; equipments, \$200

Remarks: On furlough since May 20, 61.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L *711* *2nd*
Bingus, Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *46* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where *Wheatland Tex*, 1861.

By whom *H. A. Hamner*

Mustered into service:

When

Where *Wheatland Tex*, 1861.

By whom *Capt. C. L. Sledge*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(663)

J. Escobar

Copyist.

Amber
Kearler, J.W.

Pvt, Co H

24 Regt TMR

2 Tex Cav

Subject: furlough granted

Title of record:

S.O.No.80-2

Part of T. R. Hebert
Date: Jan 24/62

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Lewler, James

2 Tex Cav

Hammers Co., 2 Regt. Tex M.R.

(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 3147 page.....

Furloughed Jan 9 to Mch 9

Dated Jan 9, 1862

San Antonio, Texas.

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the file

6413

✓ 1376
Lawrence, Jesse M.

1st
Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30213086	20
2	3191	21
3	3296	22
4	2402	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓
BOOK MARKS

See also Morgan's Reg't Tex. Cav.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

John Lawrence

Pat Capt. Samuel J. Richardson's Co.,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date

May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 23*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *S. J. Richardson*

Period *12 months*

No. of miles to rendezvous *100*

Valuation of horse, \$*25*⁰⁰; equipments, \$ *100*

NOTE: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawford on the 19th of April, 1861, at Marshall, Texas, for twelve months service from that date, unless sooner discharged, and reported to Col. Jno. S. Ford at Austin, May 2d, with 110 men and mustered into the service of the C. S. A. at this date by Capt. Sayre, for the remainder of the time with 103 men.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Morris

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Paul Richardson

Pat (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 23 to June 30*, 1861.

dated July 31, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 23*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Paul Richardson*

Period *12 months*

No. of miles to rendezvous *none*

Valuation of horse, \$ *2000*, equipments, \$ *100*

For use of horse *500*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Richardson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

Joseph M. Lawrence
Priv., (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May 23, 1861 to Oct. 28, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or a sent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. Morris

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2

2 Cav.

Texas.

James H. Lawrence
Pvt. (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *April 17*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When *Recruited. Co. 31*, 1862.

Where *Chambersburg, Va.*

By whom *Capt. J. Richardson*

Period *For duration of the war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. John E. Gray*

To what time *April 17*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Discharged
to Henry S. 31st Co. 1st Reg't Texas
Mounted Rifles*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

John Harris

Copyist.

✓ 1317
Lawrence, John

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213782	20
2	3944	21
3	4039	22
4	4141	23
5	3840	24
6	4251	25
7	4361	26
8	7323	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

L | **2 Cav. Texas.**

John Lawrence

Priv. { Capt. Mat Nolan's Company.
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 40 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Brown Tex

Muster-in to date Sept 14, 1861.

Sept 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 14 1861

Where Brownsville

By whom Mat Nolan

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 150

Valuation of horse, \$/100; equipments, \$ 15 100

NOTE: This company was mustered out of the State Service and immediately mustered into U. S. Service at this place.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Hook mark:

J. J. Johnson
Capt.

(Confederate.)

L 2 Cav. Texas.

John Lawrence

1 Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 40 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept 14 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 14, 1861.

Where Greenville

By whom Mat Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept 14, 1861.

Where Fort Brown Texas

By whom John S. Little

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, \$100.00; equipments, \$25.00

For use of horse

Remarks. Commissary Dept
since Sept 14. Hospital val 30

*The company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Back mark:

(22)

John S. Little

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L

John Lawrence
Put, Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *40* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 14* to *Dec. 31*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mastered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*25* 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furorched to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(842)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John Lawrence
Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*
Age 40 years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enrolled: *Jan 1 Feb*, 1862

When *Sept. 14*, 1862

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt Nolan*

Mustered into service:
When *Sept. 14*, 1862

Where *Fort Brown*

By whom *Capt. Little*

Last paid:
By whom

To what time . 186

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments \$100

For use of horse.

Remarks: *1 pr. no. 11 of arms*
Extra duty

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Nolan's Company 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles, Cap-
tain Nolan's Company 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles,
Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1862, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (184)
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31,
and subsequently became Company I, Morras's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Check mark:

J. H. [Signature]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 2 Cav. Texas.

John Lawrence

Priv. | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 40 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Poinsett, Texas

May 14, 1862.

Muster-in to date

May 14, 1862.

Mustered into service:

When

1862.

Where

By whom

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

John Lawrence

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

2 Cav

T

John Lawrence

Pvt. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Co
2nd Regt T.M.R.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1st Qr 1862

Date of issue Jan 1 - Mar 31 1862

Signature John Lawrence

Remarks:

Roll No.

Wysal

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L

John Lawrence
Det., { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 14th to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present
Extra duty actg.
Comms. Sgt.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 2 Cav. | Texas.

John Lawrence
Det. } Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 1, 1862* 186
Dated Sept. 4, 1862

Enrolled: *Sept. 14* 1861.

When *Brownsville*

Where *Capt. Nolan*

By whom
Mustered into service:

When *Sept. 14* 1861.

Where *Fort Brown*

By whom *Capt. Settle*

Last paid: *Capt. Lynch*

By whom *Dec 31, 1861*

To what time

Valuation of horse; \$/ea 100; equipments, \$25-100

For use of horse

Remarks: *Discharged has
final statement.*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-constituted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Mark mark:

J. H. [Signature]

Copyright

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

April

, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

W. D. Taylor

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. D. Taylor

Copyist.

2nd 3rd Refr 18th
Pink Ins Lawrence
2nd Texas Dr Rifles
MAY 1st 1862
1201. 50

at 122.

Co D 2 Texas Cav

I certify that the within named John Lawrence
 a private of Capt. John Thomas Company of the Second
 Regiment of Texas Mounted Rifles was born in Jackson County
 in the State of Tennessee aged 18 years 5 months
 25 inches high light complexion blue eyes light hair
 and by occupation a Shoemaker was enlisted by Capt. John Thomas
 at Nashville on the 1st day of Sept 1861 to serve 12 months
 and is now entitled to discharge by reason of
 exemption by the provision of the Conscription Act

The said John Lawrence was last paid by the Government
 to include the 31st day of Dec 1861 and has pay due from
 that date to the present date
 There is due to him thirty (\$30) dollars traveling allowance
 from the place of Enrollment to the place of rendezvous
 and from place of discharge home, transportation not
 being furnished in kind
 There is due to him thirty (\$30) dollars for clothing
 not drawn in kind. He is indebted to the Confederate
 States for \$10.97 1/2 dollars in account of clothing & shoes drawn
 given in duplicate at Suggs Barracks this 1st day of August
 1862

Wm. H. Tamm, Capt
 Adjutant General's Office

For pay from 1st of May 1862 to 1st of August 1862 being 91 days 14 months and 14 days at 24c (for 100 days) 22.40	
For pay for traveling from place of Enrollment to place of rendezvous & place of discharge home being 120 miles at ten cents per mile	11.92
For clothing not drawn in kind	12.00
Amount	20.32
Amount for clothing & shoes drawn	10.97 1/2
Balance paid	20.50

Received of Capt. John Thomas Company of the Second
 Texas Mounted Rifles one hundred and thirty
 dollars and cents in full of the above account
 signed duplicate John Lawrence
 O. Norman
 Adjutant General's Office

✓
Lawrence, L. A.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50212935	20
2	2998	21
3	220610	22
4	218314	23
5	46263162	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Lawrence

*Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.**
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *24 July*

Enlisted:

1863.

When

Where

1863.

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: *2d Co. 2d Regt Texas Cavalry*
St. Louis La. since
Aug 1, 63.

*The company was successively designated as Captain
Edward's company, Captain Edwards' company and Company
E of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in Jan. 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Bank mark:

W. B. Miller
(copy).

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

Lawrence

P. R., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 4 Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Lawrence, John
as a

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L. L. Lawrence
Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

L. L. Lawrence
....., Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *January*, 186*4*.
Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station
Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:
Date 186*4*.
Place
Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Accounted for
James H. ...
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-constituted in April, 1862, was furcoughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

L

S. Lawrence

Out, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

April

1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

the duty on
if ordered

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

cyler

Copyist.

f (Confederate.)
2 2 Cav Tex

L A Lawrence
Pr 3 E 2 Reg Tex Cav.

Residence
New Orleans La

Appears on a
Roll of Prisoners of War.

Confederate States Army, commanded by Gen.
E. K. Smith, C. S. A., surrendered at New
Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith, C. S. A.,
to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A. May 26,
1865, and paroled at New Iberia, La., in July
and August, 1865.

Roll dated Nov 26th

186

Number of roll

9; shoot

(6896)

J C Morgan

Copyist.

COPY OF DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

VOUCHER No. 114

Paid the 5th day of Oct 1864

L. A. Lawrence Prof
C. E. 2nd Dist Comdr
196⁶⁰ Dollars



(COPY)

Descriptive List and Account of Pay and Clothing of

" *James* of Company *B* 2nd Regiment of *Volunteers*.

NAME.	RANK	DESCRIPTION.							Where Born		Enlisted.				Last Paid.		BOUNTY.	
		Age	Eyes	Hair	Complexion	Feet	Inches	State or Kingdom	Town or County	Occupation	When.	Where.	By whom	Period.	By whom.	To what Time.	PAID.	DEF.
	Private	25	Blue	Black	Black	5	11	Indiana	Howard	Club	July 1/63	Howard	W. Patton	War	Sept 1/63	Dec 3/63		

REMARKS:

Clothing drawn in kind to Oct 5th 1863. \$34.00

I CERTIFY that the above is a correct transcript from the records of

Station *Cambridge Mass*

Date *Sept 27 1864*

"Signed."

Captain C. B. 2nd Regt

The Confederate States,

To *L. A. Lawrence*

DR.

1864.

Aug 31

For pay from *1st Jan* of *1864* to *31* of *Augt* 1864, being *8* months and *—* days, at \$ *15.00* per month,

For use of Horse and Arms *244* days, at 40 cts. per day,

For Clothing allowance *to Oct 5th 1863*

For

Amount,

Deduct for Clothing ~~owed~~ drawn,

Balance paid,

96 00
97 60
037 00
230 60
34 00
196 60

I CERTIFY that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this

5th day of *October* 1864

Thompson Harrison
CAPTAIN AND ASSISTANT QUARTERMASTER.

RECEIVED, at *Galveston Texas* this

5th day of *October* 1864

Maj Thompson Harrison Assistant Quartermaster, U. S. Army.

Forty Dollars and *Sixty* Cents in full of the above account.

WITNESS *Harrison*

Capt C. B. 2nd Regt

(Signed Duplicates.)

L. A. Lawrence

1319
+ Laxon, Thomas A.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50211087	21
2	1178	22
3	1268	23
4	1018	24
5	1354	25
6	1423	26
7	1491	27
8	1561	28
9	1628	29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John P. Sullivan
_____, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *16* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 27*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *May 20*, 1861.

Where *Fort Smith, Ark.*

By whom *J. P. Sullivan*

Mustered into service:

When *May 20*, 1861.

Where *Fort Smith, Ark.*

By whom *J. P. Sullivan*

Last paid:

By whom *J. P. Sullivan*

To what time *Sept 27*, 1861.

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Not paid for*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Geo. A. Laxon
No. 1, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *18* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Oct 1st*, 1861.

Enrolled: *June 30*, 1861.

When

Where *Fort Smith, Ark*

By whom *J. R. Adams*

Mustered into service:

When *June 30*, 1861.

Where *Fort Smith, Ark*

By whom *J. R. Adams*

Last paid:

By whom *J. R. Adams*

To what time *Oct 1st*, 1861.

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *100 00*

Remarks: *He is at the time of the muster*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Chas. A. Lyon

Priv., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 1st Feb.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$

Present or absent

Remarks:

*One detached from Co. C
at Ft. Smith, June 1st,
2, 1861.*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Lyon

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John H. Carey
Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

20th November

24

May 10, 1862.

Muster-in to date

May 10, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

May 10

1862.

Where

San Antonio, Tex.

By whom

Capt. J. H. Read

Period

from joining to present

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$*100* 00

Remarks.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Look mark:

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John H. Sato

70 Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *March 16 to Aug 31*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *March 16*, 1862.

Where *H. Lancaster*

By whom *John H. Sato*

Mustered into service:

When *March 16*, 1862.

Where *H. Lancaster*

By whom *John H. Sato*

Last paid: *Pay not received*

By whom *John H. Sato*

To what time *1862*

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *20* ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

John H. Sato

(100)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L | *Wm. A. Taylor*
Age *19* years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enrolled: *Sept. 1st*, 1862.

When *July 16*, 1862.
Where *Lancaster*
By whom *Capt. Adams*

Mustered into service:
When *July 16*, 1862.
Where *Lancaster*
By whom *Capt. Adams*

Last paid:
By whom *Wm. A. Taylor*
To what time *Aug. 30*

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *200*⁰⁰/₁₀₀
For use of horse *120*⁰⁰/₁₀₀
Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Wm. A. Taylor
Copies.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L

Thomas A. Laron,
Sgt., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

\$65.00.

July 16, 1862.
H. Lancaster
Capt. Adams
2 yrs.
Capt. Reeves
Feb. 28, 1863.

\$48.80

Present

to pay for one six shooter

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Bay

Copy to

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John A. Laro
101

Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

L

Thos. A. Adams
Capt., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *enlisted*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Admitted to full pay
for his grade since 21st, 1864.*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 11, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. [Signature]

Copies

Laxson, Thomas

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Co

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

cards filed with

Laxson, Thomas

✓ 1321
Leadbetter, Christian

2d

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>1 50213514</i>	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MADE _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Christian

Capt. William G. Tobin's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 37 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 27 to Oct 31, 1862*

Enrolled: , 186 .

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service: , 186 .

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom , 186 .

To what time

For use of horse

Remarks: *sent without*
leave

*This company subsequently became (3d) Company F, 2d
Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

(643)

J. Keen Copyist

1322
Leal, Alphonso

Co. 19, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50210260	21
2	0348	22
3	0443	23
4	0508	24
5	0582	25
6	0909	26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name:

Page also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Ulysses L. Lial

Pos

(Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.)

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: May 22, 1861.

When April 15, 1861.

Where San Antonio, 1861.

By whom Chas L. Pyron

Period 12 months

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. J. Walker

Copyin.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L
Alphonse L...

Pvt (Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.)

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *July & Aug*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May*, 1861.

Where *...*

By whom *Capt. Pyron*

Period *...*

Valuation of horse, \$*100*, equipments, \$*20* 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

U. H. J. Malvin

Copy 100

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Alonso L. Lusk

2nd Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 10 to 1st June, 1861.

Enrolled:

When May 10, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom C. L. Pyron

Mustered into service:

When May 10, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom C. L. Pyron

Last paid:

By whom of my own enlistment

To what time May 10, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$75 100; equipments, \$25 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furled to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Alonso L. Lusk

(Confederate)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Alfonso Seal

Pt

{ Capt. David M. Poor's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1st 1862

1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

Not dated

When

Where

By whom

Period

July 1st S Antonio

W. M. Poor

2 years

1862

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles; Cap-
tain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry;
and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (then known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21,
1862.

Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O. Aug 15 62"

Book mark:

W. M. Poor

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L
Alfonso Seal

Port Capt. David W. Poor's Company.
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *31* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July + Aug* 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

July
San Antonio
D. M. Poor

Period *2 years or the war* 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100* equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Transf'd to 6th Navarros*
comp'y. Sep 1, 1862.

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Pyron's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Cap-
tain Poor's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry,
and Company B 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

W. F. Mahin

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2

2 Cav. Texas.

Yldifonso Seal

, Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.*

Appears on a

Communication

of which the following is an extract:

"San Antonio,—, Aug. 28, 1862.

"Gen'l P. O. Hebert:

"Dear Sir. The undersigned members of Company B, 2d Regiment T. M. R., respectfully request you to order them to be transferred from said Company to the Company of Capt. Angel Navarro.

* * * * *

"Approved: D. M. POOR,

Capt. Co. B, 2d R. M. R.

ANGEL NAVARRO,

Capt. T. M. Vol.

"Approved: C. L. PYRON,

Lt. Col. Comdg. Batt., 3d Reg't T. M. R."

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

(648)

Copyist.

1323
Leal Yldifonso

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Leal, Alphonso

1324
Leaser, J

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Leazear, James J

1325
Leaser, W.

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mld. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Leazeur, William E

5

1326

Leazear, J. A.

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Leazear, James J.

1326

Lazear, J. A.

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lazear, James I.

1327
Leazeur James H.

Co. *H*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50216675	20
2	6770	21
3	6865	22
4	6950	23
5	7017	24
6	7090	25
7	7170	26
8	8145	27
9	9485	28
10	9743	29
11	9958	30
12	220389	31
13	0563	32
14	0688	33
15	208865	34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

James S. Taylor
Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 1*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When *Oct. 5*, 186*1*.

Where *Moulton*

By whom *W. H. Rice*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct. 15*, 186*1*.

Where *Moulton*

By whom *J. H. McGraw*

Last paid:

By whom *Company Treasurer*

To what time

186*1*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

For use of horse *H. S. C.*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(643)

Copyist.

L (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

J. P. Seagrave
Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *June 1st*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When *Oct. 1st*, 186*1*.

Where *Texas*

By whom *W. C. McKee*

Mustered into service: *Oct. 1st*

When *Oct. 1st*, 186*1*.

Where *Texas*

By whom *W. C. McKee*

Last paid:

By whom *J. L. Brown*

To what time 186*2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

James P. Linger
Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Regiment Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 17, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas

James H. Hargis

{ Capt. John Dohelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *to Oct. 31*, 186 *2*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *115.00*; equipments, \$ *45.00*

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Hargis

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav.

Texas.

J. S. Leazear

Prt Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 26

1862

Where

Escondido

By whom

Capt Donaldson

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Reeves

To what time

Feb 28

1863

For use of horse

\$48.80

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Sick in Hospital N.D.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 11, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Frank

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. F. Taylor

1st Lt., Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July or Aug*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

June 26

, 186*2*.

Where

Escondido

By whom

Capt J. C. Enclson

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Wilby

To what time

June 30

, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks: *Arrested and confinement*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. F. Finner

Copyist.

L Confederate.
2 Cav. Texas.

J. L. Leavelle
Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1864.

Enlisted:
When *June 26*, 1862.
Where *Escondido*
By whom *Capt Donelson*
Period *War*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt Milby*
To what time *Aug. 31*, 1863.

For use of horse
Present or absent *Present -*

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark
W. Fimmel
(662) Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

G. H. C. W. H.

, Co. *K*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

April

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent with leave

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1861, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morran's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

John L. ...
Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *April* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Henry ...
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. R. ...

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav.

Texas.

J. F. Laguear

, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent on furlough for 60 days
since Sept 18. 1864

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. Hunt

Copyist.

L | (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

G. L. Lasher

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of Nov.

Commissioned officers present and absent: . 1864.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

. 186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furlough since Sept 15/64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Brunk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G | **2 Cav. Texas.**

Wat, Cor., 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Dec, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Wat

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

L (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

Lazer
But, Co *H*, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 1865

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

D. I. after provisions

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. T. Dwyer

(Confederate.)

L | **2 Cav. Texas.**

J. H. Morgan
Philip, Colonel, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186*5*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

W. L. H. Morgan
Philip

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

W. L. H. Morgan

Copyist.

(Confederate)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

J. F. Leazer

Pr

Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named
above.

List dated

Nov

, 1863.

Since what time

Oct 8

, 186

Where

Moulton

By whose authority

With leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Print

(CONFEDERATE.)

S. Pyrona Des

Frank Seagear

But Capt. McRae is. X. Pyrona Capt.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease (characteristic?) Des. Pyrona

Admitted Jan 12, 1863.

Returned to duty, 186 .

Discharged from service, 186 .

Deserted, 1863.

Furloughed Feb. 10, 30 days, 186 .

Died

Remarks: killed, Lavaca Co.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275. page 26

A. J. Johnson

Copyist.

No 1532,

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

I St Leazar Riv Co H. 2nd Texas Cavalry

Done at Columbus, Texas, this

1st day of August 1865.

Daniel Harvey

Captain U. S. V. Provost Marshal.

Lavaca County Texas

1328
Leazeur, John A.

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50216673	20
2	6768	21
3	6863	22
4	6949	23
5	7016	24
6	7089	25
7	7169	26
8	8232	27
9	9200	28
10	9483	29
11	9741	30
12	9934	31
13	208864	32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓
BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John L. ...
Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for 1861.

Enrolled: 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service: 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100.

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

John W. Lear
Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *James A. Lear*, 186.....

Enrolled: *John W. Lear*, 186.....

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Fennell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John Morgan
Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Regiment Texas Volunteers.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Wah & Up*, 186⁹.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

John Morgan
of 2nd Reg. Texas Cavalry
The company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John Donelson
John { Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *to Oct 1*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When....., 186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When *June 26*, 186

Where *Near Belton*

By whom *Capt. Donelson*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Donelson*

To what time *Aug 1*, 186

Valuation of horse, \$*105.00*; equipments, \$*45.00*

For use of horse *24.45*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was transferred to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

W. F. Finner

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

J. Leazar

PH

, Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 26, 1862.

Where Escorted

By whom Capt Donaldson

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt Reeves

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse \$48.80

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Thunk

(Confederate.)
2 Cav.

Texas.

J. J. [unclear]
Inf. Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on _____
of the organization named above,
for _____, 1863

Enlisted: _____
When _____
Where _____
By whom _____
Period _____, 1862
Last paid: _____
By whom _____
To what time _____

For use of horse _____
Present or absent _____
Remarks: *Not stated*
and confirmed

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furled to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morison's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: _____

W. J. [unclear]
Capt.

L (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

John L. ...
Capt, Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 1. Feb.*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

L 1 **2 Cav. Texas.**

in Ledger
John Ledger
Pvt., Co. *K*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*1*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Extra duty Discharge

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

L

Leaser

Priv., Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Teamster in Reg. 2. M.
Sept.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. R. Rice

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

1st Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept 1864*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

1st Co. 1st Reg't Texas Cavalry
since 1864

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(Confederate.)

L | **2 Cav. Texas.**

J. A. Seagear
Pvt., *Co. K*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent on furlough for 60 days
since Sept 18th 64*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Frank

L | (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas

J. Leazer
Co. *K*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Nov*, 1864.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

Surlough Since Sept 15/64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Frank

Copyist.

L

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Jno Leazer
Priv

Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named
above.

List dated

Nov

, 1863.

Since what time

Oct 8

, 186

Where

Moulton

By whose authority

With leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Flunk

(1863)

Copyist.

No 1531.

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States,

I am Searched Private C R in Texas County
Done at Columbus, Texas, this }
1st August }
day of July 1865.

Daniel Harvey

Captain U. S. V., Provost Marshal,

Lavaca County Texas

1329
Seagear, William S.

Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50216674	21
2	6769	22
3	6864	23
4	6957	24
5	7015	25
6	7088	26
7	7171	27
8	9484	28
9	9742	29
10	9957	30
11	8863	31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John D. Donelson

Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 186 *2*.

Enrolled:

When *Oct. 15*, 186 *1*.

Where *Wagon*

By whom *J. McKee*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct. 15*, 186 *1*.

Where *Wagon*

By whom *J. McKee*

Last paid:

By whom *paid for enlistment*

To what time

, 186 _____

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

For use of horse *for service*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

W. F. Finner

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John D. Donelson

Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *John D. Donelson*, 186 *7*.

Enrolled:

When

Where *Montgomery*, 186 *1*.

By whom *John D. Donelson*

Mustered into service:

When

Where *Montgomery*, 186 *1*.

By whom *John D. Donelson*

Last paid:

By whom *John D. Donelson*

To what time

186 *7*.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

William J. ...
Appears on { Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Regiment Texas Volunteers.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *1st* *Co*

Enlisted: *1st*, 186 *2*

When *Feb. 1st*, 186 *1*

Where *Wright*

By whom *L. McKee*

Period *1 year*

Last paid: *1st*

By whom *L. McKee*

To what time *1st*, 186 *1*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Wm J. Lingle
Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for _____, 1864.

Enrolled: _____, 1864.

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$24.40

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, M Regiment
Texas Cavalry

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the M Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

W. S. Leuzer
PH Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Feb. 28 to June 30*, 1863.

Enlisted:
When *June 26*, 1862.

Where *Escondido*

By whom *Capt. Donaldson*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt. Reeves*

To what time *Feb 28*, 1863.

For use of horse *\$48.80*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Sick in Hospital N.Y.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Thunk

Copyist.

J (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

W. J. Linger
Prst, Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *July - Aug.*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:
When *June 26*, 186*2*
Where *Escondido*
By whom *Capt Donelson*
Period *War*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt Milby*
To what time *June 30*, 186*2*

For use of horse
Present or absent *Not stated*
Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:
W. J. Linger

(Confederate.)

G. 2 Cav. Texas.

W. J. Langer
Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *June in Feb.*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *June 26*, 1862

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

W. S. Leager

Btl., Co. *H*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept. 1864*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Went on furlough Dec 1864

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav.

Texas.

W. S. Leagar

On Oct, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1864

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent on furlough for 60 days
since Sept 18th 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morra's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Frank

Copyist.

L

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

W. Leaser

, Co K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furlough since Sept-15/64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Frank

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

W. S. Leazer

Ort Co, K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named
above.

List dated

Nov

, 1863.

Since what time

Oct 8

, 186

Where

Moulton

By whose authority

With leave

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Frank

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE).

William H. Leasear

Pvt. Co. K. 2 Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paro September 2, 1865.

Residence Lawton Co., Texas.

Number of roll: 3

CRESS

Copyist.

No. 17

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S. A. Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Witness my hand and seal at
Fort Worth, Texas, this 2nd day of July, 1865.

William H. Seagar
Private Co. K. 2nd Texas Cav. Vol.

1529-2
Leazer, F.

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Leazear, James F.

✓ 1330
Lecombe, Ernest

Co. D., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Bugler | Bugler

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50215735	20
2	5948	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also Capt Bussard Co

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Ernest Yecombe

Bagler Capt. John Littleton's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *33* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Nideley Tex

June 16, 1861.

Muster-in to date

June 16, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

16 June, 1861.

Where

Camp Christitas

By whom

Capt Littleton

Period

16 June to 15 June

Valuation of horse, *\$2000*; equipments, *\$2500*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 27, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Ernest LeCombe

Dugan Capt. John Littleton's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *34* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 16 to Dec 31*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse: *\$ 34*

Remarks:

*Transferred to Capt
Dugan Co Sept 10 1861*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company L, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

✓
Lee

7331

Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50209611	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
Box Mark: _____

✓
See also _____

(Confederate.)

L | 2 Cav.

Texas.

Lee

Port, { Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct.*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 27*, 186*1*.

Where *Fort Bliss*

By whom *Peter Hardeman*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 27*, 186*1*.

Where *Fort Bliss*

By whom *Capt. C. L. Sayre*

Last paid:

By whom *Not paid since enlist.*

To what time , 186*1*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,

Rank mark:

R. W. Fike

Copyist.

✓ 1332
Lee, Benjamin J.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50211704	20
2	1870	21
3	1961	22
4	2064	23
5	1786	24
6	2171	25
7	2258	26
8	2355	27
9	2443	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

L

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

B. F. Lee

Port.

(Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 23, 1861

Muster-in to date

May 23, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

May 19, 1861

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

James Walker

Period

12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous

125

Valuation of horse, \$40.00; equipments, \$20.00

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H of Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. O. Campbell

(186)

Copy.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

B. F. Lee

Priv., Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to July 23, 1861.

Horses

1

Remarks: 3 May, dismounted
1 June mounted

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav.

Texas.

B. F. Lee

Part.

Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept. & Oct. , 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Apr. 15, 1861.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When

May 23, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Gen. Sayres

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from date of enlist.

To what time

1 month

186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morcan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

WBCampbell

(642)

Copyright

(Confederate.)
L 2 Cav. Texas.

B. F. Lee

Pat. , Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Nov. 7 Dec., 1861.

Enrolled: into service for the State of Texas
When Apr. 15, 1861.

Where Hallittsville Lavaca Co. Texas
Capt. Walker

By whom

Mustered into service:

May 23, 1861.

When San Antonio

Where Gen. Sayres

By whom

Last paid: Pay due from enlistment

By whom 186

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$60 100; equipments, \$20 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morjan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

W B Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
L | 2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt B. T. Lee
Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.
Age 21 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

not dated, 186
July 1, 1862.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

San Antonio
Geo. L. Patrick
2 Reg't of the War

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morcan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell
Copy

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

B. F. Lee

Private, Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct., 1862

Enrolled: Apr. 15, 1861.

When Hallettsville

Where Capt. Walker

By whom

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Sayres

Last paid: Capt. Gary

By whom Aug. 31, 1862

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse \$ 24.40

Remarks: Age 2!

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Blank mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

B. F. Lee

Pvt

, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 1 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Apr. 15, 1861.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Capt. Walker

Period

1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby

To what time

Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent without leave

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

Benjamin F. Lee

Priv., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Apr. 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby
June 30, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

not stated

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W B Campbell

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

B. F. Lee

Pvt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When Apr. 15, 1861.

Where

Hallsville

By whom

Capt. Walker
1 yr.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby
Aug. 31

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

(CONFEDERATE.)

L 2 Texas

B. F. Lea

Art. Co. A 2d M. R. Inftry Regt

Appears on a

List

of sick leaves of absence granted by the Medical Board convened at Galveston, Texas, for the Post of Galveston and Virginia Point, which were approved by Col. X. B. Debray, commanding the Post.

List dated

Galveston
April 1 186*3*.

Date

Mar. 11, 186*3*

Time furloughed

30 days.

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 278.

J. E. Bourland

(CONFEDERATE.)

L *2nd Mtd Rifles Tex*

B. F. Lee
Pvt. Co. D. 2nd J.M.R.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Davis, Texas,

, 1861.

for the month of

Sept.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

Sept. 8

, 1861.

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 248.

E. C. Thompson

Vol. No. 41, ABST., Qr 186

Pay to the order of
Wm. J. ...

Paid the 7th day of *Aug* 186

\$ *4.50*

(COPY.)

Descriptive List and Account of Pay and Clothing of

of Company

Regiment of

Volunteers

NAME	RANK	DESCRIPTION						Where Born		Occupation	Enlisted				Last Paid		BOUNTY	
		Age	Eyes	Hair	Complexion	Feet	Inches	State or Kingdom	Town or County		When	Where	By whom	Period	By whom	To what Time	PAID	DUE

REMARKS:

I CERTIFY that the above is a correct transcript from the records of the Company Books and Rolls.

"Stationed," Head Quarters,

Regiment.

Dated,

"Signed,"

The Confederate States,

To

DR.

1863.

For pay from of 1863, to of

1863, being months and days, at \$ per month,

For use of Horse and Arms, days, at 40 cts. per day,

For pay for traveling from place of enrollment, to

place of mustering-in, miles, at

cents per mile,

For pay for traveling from place of discharge, to

place of enrollment, miles, at

cents per mile,

For Clothing allowance,

Amount.

Deduct for Clothing overdrawn,

Balance paid,

I CERTIFY that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this day of 1863.

QUARTERMASTER.

RECEIVED, at this day of 1863, of

C. S. Army.

dollars and cents, in full of the above account.

WITNESS—

(Signed Duplicates.

✓ 1333
Lee, C. H.

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	44389958	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 8

Number of personal papers herein 8

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

L 1 2 Car 1 Tex

L. R. Lee

1st Lieut to B. R. Lee Tex Cav

Residence Austin Tex

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated Not dated

Paroled Not stated

Remarks:

✓ 1344
Lee, James L

Co. *L*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50215761	20	50209098
2	6002	21	
3	6143	22	
4	5896	23	
5	6253	24	
6	6327	25	
7	6399	26	
8	6452	27	
9	7632	28	
10	8387	29	
11	9002	30	
12	9196	31	
13	9388	32	
14	9604	33	
15	9822	34	
16	220067	35	
17	0294	36	
18	0612	37	
19	8827	38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

James A. Lee
Pvt. } Capt. John Littleton's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Niderly Tex
June 16, 1861.

Muster-in to date June 16, 1861.

Enlisted:

When 16 June, 1861.

Where Camp Capizitas

By whom Capt Littleton

Period 16 June to 15 June

Valuation of horse, \$70 100; equipments, \$20 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L

James K Lee
Capt. John Littleton's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *31* years.

Appears on _____
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *June 16 to Dec 31 1861.*

Enrolled: *June 16*, 186

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

James A. Lee
JAL, { Capt. John Littleton's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31 1861 to June 30*, 1862.

Enlisted: *June 16*, 186

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. B. Hyatt

Copy 7/20

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

James H. Lee

Pvt. { Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company
(late Capt. John Littleton's Co.),
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 31 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated June 20, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Ex. injured by the enemy

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morvan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copy to

JUN. 10.

50215896

1911.

asst Surgeon and
pronounced unfit for
Service. Reexamined
& returned to duty with
Co. for 2 years or the
war by order of Col
P. H. Lockett Commandg
troops am lower Rio
Grande

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

James C. Lee

Pvt. Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *31* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct* 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Re-mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, *50* ¹⁰⁰ equipments, *15* ¹⁰⁰

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

James Lee

Pvt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for month to June 30, 1863

Listed:

When

June 20, 186

Where

Edinburg

By whom

Capt Spencer

Period

2 years

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Reeves

To what time

28 Feb, 186

For use of horse

\$46.40

Present or absent

Remarks:

Wounded in action at
La Roche Crossing June 21
taken prisoner & killed
June 24 1863

This company was known at various times as Captain
Lyon's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D
and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,
1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

James Lee

1st Lt., Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Entered:

When June 16, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Taken prisoner &
paroled June 24
1863

*The company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencers Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(042)

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Gas Lee
Pat

Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1-1) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt
Copyright

(Confederate.)

L 2 Cav.

Texas.

Pres, Co., 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Dec

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Accounted with leave since
Oct. 1864.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1863; was furloughed to May 23, 1863, and subsequently became Company 1, Morgan's Segment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

(Confederate)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

, Co. 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

May

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

1864

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

W. S. Sick since left 30/4

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris - Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 17, 1862.

(644)

C. I. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
L 1 2 Cav. Texas.

J. Lee
Capt., Co. D

Appears on _____, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of Aug, 1864.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:
Date _____
Place _____

Remarks: _____, 1864.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:
1st Co. 11th Reg't Cavalry

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31,
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

CHB
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | **2 Cav. Texas.**

James Lee
....., Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept. 10*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station.....

Remarks:.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date....., 186*4*.

Place.....

Remarks:.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

in A. C. S. Sept

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(Confederate.)

L | **2 Cav. Texas.**

James L. Lee
Plt, Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept. 10 to 20*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

On extra or daily duty in Regt.
A. & S. Dept.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Ca. Rye

Copyist.

(Confederate)

Texas.

2 Cav.

L

James Lee

Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1864

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

On daily duty in A.C. 1 Sept. since Aug. 20. 64

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furiously to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company 1, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Frank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | **2 Cav. Texas.**

J. G. W.

Pvt., Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

A C S. H. H.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Hunt

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav.

Texas.

J. Lee

put, Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

A. C. D. Sept. 1864

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Moreau's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. Lee

Copyist.

L (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

Las. Lee
Capt., Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *July*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:
186*5*

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:
on Extra duty - in Butcher
@ S. Office Regmt
Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

H. H. Hulan

Copyist

(Confederate.)

G | 2 Cav. Texas.

James L.
Edwards, Col., 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

April

1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

L

(Confederate)

2 Cav.

Texas.

PH James Lee

Co, I

, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named
above.

List dated

Nov

, 1863.

Since what time

June 24

Where

, 186

By whose authority

on parole

Prisoner of war

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furioighed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(103)

Frank

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Jas Lee
Pr Co, I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in
arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas
Cavalry.

List dated Not dated, 1863.

How Sick

Where Helena Texas

Remarks: Dec. 10. 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furled to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: _____

Frank

x 1935-
Lee, Louis

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Blacksmith | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50210928	20
2	1086	21
3	1177	22
4	1267	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein D

✓
BOOK MARKS _____

✓
See also _____

(Confederate.)

L | 2 Cav. Texas.

Louis

Bledsoe, Capt. W. C. Adams' Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 39 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Oct 25, 1861

Muster-in to date June 25, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 25, 1861

Where Fort Smith, Ark

By whom J. C. Adams

Period 1 year

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: See Certificate

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Check mark: _____

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1st* 1861.

Enrolled:

When *May 1st* 1861.

Where *St. Louis, Mo.*

By whom *H. H. H.*

Mustered into service:

When *May 1st* 1861.

Where *St. Louis, Mo.*

By whom *H. H. H.*

Last paid:

By whom *H. H. H.*

To what time *May 1st* 1861.

Valuation of horse and equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks: *He is a soldier at St. Louis, Mo.*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(643)

John
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Robert Lee
Robert Lee, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *39* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 1861*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Jan. 1861*, 1861.

Where *Fort. 90, Va.*

By whom *J. B. Adams*

Mustered into service:

When *Jan. 1861*, 1861.

Where *Fort. 90, Va.*

By whom *J. B. Adams*

Last paid:

By whom *J. B. Adams*

To what time *Jan. 1861*, 1861.

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *150*

Remarks: *See note on p. 2*

Robert Lee

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

(1861)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav.

Texas.

Lewis Lee

Priv., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 8.

1861

Where

H. Eugene, Tex.

By whom

W. R. Henry

Period

1 yr or till 8 June, 1862

Left paid:

By whom

Pay due from adjutant

To what time

186

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ 55 100

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

Armed \$30. On detached service at H. Stockton since Nov. 2, '61.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Lee

✓ 1336
Lee, William J.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50209474	2
2	9577	2
3	9680	2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas

William P. Lee

Job, (Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen,

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 23, 1861

Muster-in to date

May 23, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apr 15

1861

Where Rouse K

By whom Peter Hardeman

Period

12 mos

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$20.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Book mark:

Rouse K

Copies

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Wm. H. Lee

Det. { Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 10*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Apr. 15, 1861.

Where

Rich.

By whom

Peter Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When

May 23, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt. C. L. Sayre

Last paid:

By whom

Not pd since enlist

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$10900; equipments, \$2900

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fisk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L 2 Cav. Texas.

John T. Lee

Oct, { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Not dated, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 15

Where Rusk, 1861.

By whom John Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23

Where San Antonio, 1861.

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$300

Remarks: Died July 7 1862 at
Dona Ana, N.M.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morcan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

†Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) April 30, '62."

Blank mark:

R. H. Fish

Copyist.

✓ 1337
Leigh Claiborne

Co. L., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50216008	20
2	6149	21
3	5898	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK _____

✓ See also _____

R (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

Clairborn D. Neigh
Pvt, Capt. John Littleton's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *42* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 16 to Dec 31, 1861.*

Enrolled:

When

Oct 1

186

Where

Brownsville

By whom

Capt Littleton

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 1

186

Where

Brownsville

By whom

Capt Littleton

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

For use of horse

\$35

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D
and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31,
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist

(Confederate.)
2 Cav.

Texas.

Clairborn D. Leigh
Pvt.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for Dec 31/1861 to June 20, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Disc'd June 20
Sur Capt (disability)

This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morvan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

A. B. Hyatt
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Clairborne D. Leigh

Plt., { Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company
(late Capt. John Littleton & Co.),
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 42 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for dated June 20, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Oct 1

Where

Helena

, 1861.

By whom

Period 12 Months

Mastered into service:

When

Where

, 1861.

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Lynch

To what time

Dec 31, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks Discharged final (only)

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morvan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

✓ 1938
Leigh, James

2d Co. 4, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213488	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

James L. Ligon

Capt. William G. Tobin's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 27 to Oct 2, 1862

Enrolled:

When , 1862

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When , 1862

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862

For use of horse

Remarks: Transferred to Capt
Spencer's Co

*This company subsequently became (2d) Company F, 2d
Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furled to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

(1862)

J. L. Ligon

Copyist.

✓ 1339
Leisering Charles F. A.

Co. *D.*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS

1	50215763	20
2	6004	21
3	6145	22
4	5864	23
5	6251	24
6	6326	25
7	6398	26
8	6436	27
9	7629	28
10	8122	29
11	8378	30
12	9728	31
13	9944	32
14	220180	33
15	208826	34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 1

Book MARK 1

See also 1

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

C

Charles D. A. Linsley

Pvt. } Capt. John Littleton's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Niderly Tex

June 16, 1861.

Muster-in to date

June 16, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

16 June, 1861.

Where

Camp Carisitas

By whom

Capt Littleton

Period

16 June to 15 June

Valuation of horse, \$90⁰⁰; equipments, \$35⁰⁰

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Charles W. Weisner
Capt. John Littleton's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *21* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 16 to Dec 31, 1861.*

Enrolled:

When *June 16, 1861*

Where *Caricistas*

By whom *Capt. Littleton*

Mustered into service:

When *June 16, 1861*

Where *Caricistas*

By whom *Capt. Littleton*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

\$78

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company 1, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861. Its companies which had previously been in the State service, (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 11, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morcan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Charles H. Haisering

POX

{ Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company
(late Capt. John Littleton's Co.),
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated June 20, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

12 months

Re-mustered into service and re-organized:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$20 100

Remarks: on D S with Col (over)

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

(643)

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

JUN. 10.

50215864

1911.

John B. Ford at
San Antonio not examined
by Sergt

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Charles D. Leisnering
1st, Capt. John Littleton's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31, 1861 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 16, 186

Caricatas
Capt Littleton
12 mos

Capt Lynch
31 Dec, 186

Not Stated

This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

C. F. A. Keisering

Pvt.

Capt. W. A. Spencer's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct 1862

Enrolled:

When

June 16 1862

Where

Carrizitas

By whom

Capt. Littleton

Re-mustered into service:

When

June 20 1862

Where

Edinburg

By whom

Maj. Gayler

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Gayley

To what time

Aug 31 1862

Valuation of horse, \$60.00; equipments, \$15.00

For use of horse

\$24.40

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furled to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(1862)

Copyist.

Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

Chas. Leising
1st Regiment Texas Cavalry

Co. I, 2 Regiment: Texas Cavalry.

Appears on _____ Co. 1, - 1917
Company Muster Roll
named above,

appears on **Company Muster**
of the organization named above,
for March 16 June 30, 1863
June 20, 1866

Realized:
When

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By W. H. H. H.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

[illegible]

• This company was known at various times as Littlefield's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloined to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Nyall

copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

C. F. A. Leisering
Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

July 8 Aug
June 16, 1863
Garricidas
Littleton
147
Capt W M Milby
June 31, 1863

Not Stated

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D
and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Reg-
iment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service (1st
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt
Copy

(Confederate.)

C

2 Cav.

Texas.

C. F. A. Keisering

4 Sgt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan & Feb, 1864

Enlisted:

When

June 16, 1861.

Where

Cancitas

By whom

Capt Littleton

Period

1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Wilby

To what time

Aug 31, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Not Stated.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

to F. A. Leizering
PH Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named
above.

List dated

Nov

, 1863.

Since what time

Oct 6

, 186

Where

Goliad

By whose authority

With leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Hunt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L 2 Cav. Texas.

A. W. King
Capt., Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date . 186*3*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent/enlisted men accounted for

Absent with leave since
Oct. 12, 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. J. Taylor

L Confederate.
2 Cav. Texas.

C. F. A. Geisnerig
Co., 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above.

for the month of *April*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Overd. & Apl 24. 20.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

O. T. Taylor
Copyist.

(Confederate.)
2 Cav.

Texas.

C. L. Loring
Appears on _____, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *May*, 186*4*.
Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

On sick leave since May 6, 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morison's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. T. Dwyer

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
L 2 Cav. Texas.

W. F. Leisering
Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of Oct, 1864.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent on furlough extended to the 28
Nov. '64 by order of Genl. Hancock

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

L

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

C. F. Liesering

, Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov

Commissioned officers present and absent: 1864.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

Absent Circular No.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to Major J. J. Morris, and subsequently became Company I, Morris' Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Thurs

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
L 2 Cav. Texas.

C. Luswaring
Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above.

for the month of Dec 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

without leave Dec 3 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. H. Deane

Copyist.

1348
+ Leonard, John

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213743	20
2	3942	21
3	4037	22
4	4139	23
5	3890	24
6	4301	25
7	4359	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK: _____

✓
See also _____

(Confederate.)

L | 2 Cav. Texas.

John Leonard

Priv. (Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.)*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Brown Tex

Muster-in to date Sept 14, 1861.
Sept 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 14 1861

Where Brownsville

By whom Mat Nolan

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 150

Valuation of horse, \$25-100; equipments, \$25-100

NOTE: This company was mustered out of the State
Service and immediately mustered into U. S. Service at
this place.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers (Cap-
tain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, at com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (2d)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25,
1862.

Book mark:

(666)

Copy

(Confederate.)

L | 2 Cav. Texas.

John Leonard

Priv } Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 14 6 Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Sept 14, 1861.

Where

Brownsville

By whom

Mat Nolan

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 14, 1861.

Where

Fort Brown

By whom

John A. Little

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ 7500; equipments, \$ 200

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

L 2 Cav. Texas.

John Leonard

1st, | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept. 14 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Settle

Last paid:

By whom Received no pay

To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, \$75 00; equipments, \$20 00

For use of horse 42 40

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L

John Leonard

Put, Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 4 Feb, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Sept. 14, 1862

Where

Brownsville

By whom

Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When

Sept. 14, 1862

Where

Fort Brown

By whom

Capt. Little

Last paid:

By whom

1862

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$75.00; equipments, \$20.00

For use of horse

Remarks

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 28, 1862.
BOOK MARK:

John Leonard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

John Leonhard

Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Point of Label*
Texas *May 14, 1862*

Muster-in to date

May 14, 1862

Mustered into service:

1862

When

Where

By whom

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John Leonard

P. 1, Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 14 to June 30*, 1862

Enlisted:

When _____, 186

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: *I disappeared
May 1 supposed
murdered.*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles), was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

W. P. ...
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | **2 Cav. Texas.**

John Leonard

1st, | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1, 1862 186

Enrolled: Dated Sept 4, 1861

When Sept 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept 14, 1861.

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Feltle

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lynet

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$75 100; equipments, \$20 100

For use of horse

Remarks I disappeared from
Brownsville May 1, 1862

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morzas's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(343)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L 2 Cav. Texas.

John Leonard
1st Lt., Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1, 1862 to Sept. 4, 1862, 186

Enrolled:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Little

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lyncht

To what time Dec. 31, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$75 100; equipments, \$10 100

For use of horse

Remarks Disappeared from
Brownsville May 1, 1862

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morzan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Blank mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

To

2 Cav

John Leonard

Pvt Capt. Mat. Nolan's Co
2nd Regt T.M.R.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for 1st Qr., 1862.

Date of issue Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1862.

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Wyal

Copyist.

Leonard, John

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Leonard, John

7941-20
Leritt, B.
Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Leritt, B.

1342
+ *Leritt* *B.*

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS

1	50212933	20
2	7553	21
3	8461	22
4	0131	23
5	208718	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK

✓
See also

2

2 Cav.

Texas.

195

ing, by

July 1

W 100

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

* This company was successfully designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company K. 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (list)
The 3d Regiment (Rifles) was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(142)

copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

D. Smith
Det., Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave from
Nov 5, 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. J. Taylor

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

H. Smith

Det., Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

A. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | **2 Cav. Texas.**

B. Linn

Sgt, Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec.*, 186*7*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent; enlisted men accounted for:

enlisted

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863, was transferred to May 21, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

A. Henderson

Copyist.

L

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

B Livett

Pvt. Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named
above.

List dated

Nov

, 1863.

Since what time Sept 1

, 186

Where La

By whose authority Without leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Frank

Copyist

1943
Leroy Augustus

Co. —, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	44286424	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

L 2 Cav. Texas

Augustus Leroy
Pvt. 2^d Texas Cav.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners, taken and paroled during the march
to the Mobile and Ohio Railroad.

List dated Headquarters Cavalry Division, U. S.
Forces, 13th Army Corps, Holly Springs, Miss.,
Dec. 25, 1862.

Paroled not stated

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Number of roll:

6

(662)

J. P. Sprecher

Copied.

Write nothing above this line.

Leroy, Augustus
Priv. 2 Texas Cav

See report from
Mr. Whitcomb,
filed in case of
M. W. Hill
Priv Co. I 2 Texas Cav.

1344
Lespierre, John

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50212626	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 12

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also *Geo. M. Trajano Co.*

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav.

Texas.

John Lespierre

Plt, { Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 35 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept 7 Oct, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 25 100

Remarks: Transferred to Co M
Frazier's Co Apr 2

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company
E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

G B West

Copyright

✓ 7345
Lester, Calvin

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	58210586	20	
2	0672	21	
3	0747	22	
4	0823	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein C

Number of personal papers herein D

✓ BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Gavin Lester

Pvt., Capt. David M. Poor's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for July + Aug, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug 2, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom D. M. Poor

Period 2 years or the war

Valuation of horse, \$75⁰⁰; equipments, \$15⁰⁰

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malvin

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav.

Texas.

Calvin Lester

Prof (Capt. David M. Poor's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Aug 12, 1862.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

D. M. Poor

Mustered into service:

When

Aug 2, 1862.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

D. M. Poor

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Carey

To what time

Aug 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$75.00; equipments, \$15.00

For use of horse \$24.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

(1862)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Calvin Foster
Pop

, Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Mid. Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 28 to June 30, 1863*

Enlisted:

When

April 11

1863

Where

San Antonio

By whom

D. M. Poor

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Reeves

To what time

June 30

1863

For use of horse

\$40.00

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Cap-
tain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Cap-
tain H. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

(102)

J. W. Nicholson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Calvin Lester
Priv, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 28 to Aug 31*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Aug 16, 186*2*
San Antonio
Capt. D. M. Poor
2 yrs or the war
Capt. W. M. Milby
June 30, 186*3*
Absent
Sick in hospital
since July 1, 1863

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen (Captain Poor's Company), 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was re-organized to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. W. Wildman
Copyist.

Lewis A. J.

No. 6, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lewis, Andrew J.

1907
Lewis, A. J.
Co B 4 F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.
(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lewis, W. C.

1348
* Lewis Andrew J.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50310951	20
2	1083	21
3	1174	22
4	1264	23
5	1016	24
6	1352	25
7	1421	26
8	1489	27
9	1558	28
10	1622	29
11	2508	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W. C. Adams
Capt. W. C. Adams' Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *26* years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *June 25, 1861*

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *100* 00
100 00

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Q.V., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *26* years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *1861*, 1861.

Enrolled:
When *1861*, 1861.

Where *1861*

By whom *1861*

Mustered into service:
When *1861*, 1861.

Where *1861*

By whom *1861*

Last paid:

By whom *1861*

To what time *1861*

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

all the property of the company was lost
*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Andrew Smith
Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*
Age *26* years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Nov 1st*, 1861.

Enrolled: *Nov 1st*, 1861.

When *Nov 1st*

Where *in company*

By whom *in company*

Mustered into service: *Nov 1st*, 1861.

When *Nov 1st*

Where *in company*

By whom *in company*

Last paid: *100*

By whom *in company*

To what time *1861*

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *in company*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Andrew J. Smith

Sgt., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *August 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

June 16, 1862.

Muster-in to date

June 16, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ 100.00

Remarks:

Set shoot...

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Wm. H. Read
Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *June 1st*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *July 11th*, 1862.

Where *Gravett*

By whom *Wm. H. Read*

Mustered into service:

When *July 11th*, 1862.

Where *Gravett*

By whom *Wm. H. Read*

Last paid: *Pay for month out*

By whom *Wm. H. Read*

To what time *186*

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *225.00*
100

For use of horse:

Remarks: *See list of horses*
Shooter

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

To *101* } Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1st*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$

100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Admitted to service

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

L | **2 Cav. Texas.**

Ad. L. 12. 13.
Pol.

....., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1863.

Enlisted:

When 1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

A. J. Smith

Smith, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 1864*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas

John Lewis
Chas. Co., Co. *1*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On duty at San Antonio

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-constituted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

2 Mtd Rifles Tex.

A. J. Lewis
Art. Co. C 2 Regt. T.M.R.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Bliss, Texas,

for the month of

Nov.

, 1861.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

Oct. 29

1861.

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 223.

D. S. Blackwell

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

I 2 Mtd. Rifles Tex.

A. J. Lewis
Capt. Co. B 2 Regt Mtd. Rifles

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Bliss, Texas,

for the month of Oct. 1861.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received Oct. 29 1861.

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 222.

D. L. Blackwell

(CONFEDERATE.)

S. I. Byrnes

Andrew J. Lewis
But. Capt. 1st. Regt. Col. Byrnes Regt.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease	Feb. Int. Section	
Admitted	Sept. 20	1862.
Returned to duty	Sept. 28	1863.
Discharged from service		186
Deserted		186
Furloughed		186
Died		186
Remarks:		186

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 192

H. A. Johnson

Copy

Lewis Dobner W.

Co. A., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lewis, Dobner W.

1352
+ Lewis Dobner W.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50209470	20
2	9573	21
3	9627	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Dotner W. Lewis

Pet. { Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

May 23, 1861.

May 23 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Apr 10

1861

Where

Rusk

By whom

Peter Hardeman

124401

Period

Valuation of horse, *\$50* 100; equipments, *\$20* 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fresh

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 2 Cav. Texas.

Dabney H. Lewis

Pos, { Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 21 years,

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 15, 1861.

Where Kuok

By whom Peter Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. C. L. Saynes

Last paid:

By whom Not paid

To what time, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$200.

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fitch

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L 2 Cav. Texas.

D. M. Lewis

4 Corp. { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for W. H. Daniel, 186 †

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 24¹⁰⁰

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

†Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) April 30, '62."

BOOK MARK.

A. H. Fitch

Copyist.

✓ 1351
Lewis, George W

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502110851	20
2	1176	21
3	1266	22
4	1017	23
5	1353	24
6	1422	25
7	1490	26
8	1560	27
9	1624	28
10	1487	29
11	8256	30
12	9242	31
13	9548	32
14	9643	33
15	9853	34
16	220106	35
17	0322	36
18	0443	37
19	208638	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas,

Geo. Smith

Vol., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *19* years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1861*, 1861.

Enrolled: *June 30*, 1861.

When *Adrian Smith, Tex.*

Where *Adrian Smith, Tex.*

By whom *Adrian Smith, Tex.*

Mustered into service: *June 30*, 1861.

When *Adrian Smith, Tex.*

Where *Adrian Smith, Tex.*

By whom *Adrian Smith, Tex.*

Last paid: *not paid*

By whom *Adrian Smith, Tex.*

To what time *June 30*, 1861.

Valuation of horse and equipments, *8125* 100

Remarks: *Adrian Smith, Tex.*

Since Aug. 11, for...

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John M. Smith

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Nov 1861*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Nov 1861*, 1861.

Where *Edgar County, Tex.*

By whom *W. H. L. Smith*

Mustered into service:

When *Nov 1861*, 1861.

Where *Edgar County, Tex.*

By whom *W. H. L. Smith*

Last paid:

By whom *1st paid 1861*

To what time *1861*, 1861.

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Account 1861

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L
George H. Smith
Appears on Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles,*

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Wm. H. Smith
Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization, named above,

Roll dated *Oct 10, 1862*

Muster-in to date *Aug 16, 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *July 1, 1862*

Where *at Camp...*

By whom *Wm. H. Smith*

Period *from July 1 to Aug 16, 1862*

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morvan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

George H. Lewis

Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 16 to Aug 21*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *July 16*, 1862.

Where *St. Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Adams*

Mustered into service:

When *July 16*, 1862.

Where *St. Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Adams*

Last paid: *by the government*

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *100*

For use of horse:

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was re-organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

George H. Lewis

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Geo. W. Lewis
No. 1 } Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *20* years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**
of the organization named above,
for *1st. & 2nd.*, 1862.

Enrolled: *July 16*, 1862.

When *at Lancaster*

Where *2nd. Reg't*

By whom

Mustered into service *July 16*, 1862.

When *at Lancaster*

Where *2nd. Reg't*

By whom

Last paid: *Nov. 1st*

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *100*

For use of horse *40*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furled to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Law

Copy

(Confederate.)

L 2 Cav. Texas.

George H. Lewis
Sgt

, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May June

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 16

, 1862.

Where

A. A. Augusta

By whom

Capt. Adams

Period

2 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Reeves

To what time

Feb. 28

, 1863.

For use of horse

\$45.80

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

to pay for one in shooter

\$65.00.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 17, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Lewis
V

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L. J. Adams

For Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1862*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company B Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 2 Cav. | Texas.

John H. Smith
John H. Smith, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *11th Dec*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863, was furnished to May 31, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (3d) Company F was organized September 23, 1863.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

L | 2 Cav. Texas.

G. M. Lewis

Priv, Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Mar*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

Absent sick from duty, 203

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L **2 Cav. Texas.**

Geo. H. Lewis
But, Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Discharged since 1st of April, 1864
Discharged since 1st of April, 1864

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863, was furloughed to May 31, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

(Confederate.)

L 2 Cav. Texas.

Geo. W. Lewis

, Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept. 10* 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent with leave for forty days
Special order 4d Tex Dist Texas

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Carver

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E

2 Cav.

Texas.

Geo. W. Earis

, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept 10 to 20, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave since
Sept 7. 1864

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Frank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav.

Texas.

Geo. W. Lewis

, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of Oct

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

D. S. Circular No 29 Hdt 2nd Division
of Galveston Oct 1 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Blank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | **2 Cav. Texas.**

G. W. Lewis

, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

D. S. Circular No.

The 21 Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 21 Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862: was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Frank

L

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

G. Lewis

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of _____, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L

G. H. Lewis

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

July

1865

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

L Confederate.
2 Cav. Texas.

U. S. Lewis
Out, Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *March* 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

L

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

G. W. Lewis

Priv. Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named
above.

List dated

Nov.

, 1863.

Since what time Sept 21

, 1863.

Where Bandera

By whose authority Without leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furoughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Frank

(662)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L. 2 Mounted Rifles Tex
G. W. Lewis
for Co. C 2 Regt T.M.R.
Appears on a

Return

of the Post of Camp Stockton, Texas,
for the month of Nov

1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received 12th

1862

Remarks: Under command of
Lieut. J. C. Ellis on route from
Fort Lancaster to Fort Davis

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 350.

G. Wilson

(CONFEDERATE.)

S. Byrns Tex.

George W. Lewis

But Capt Read's Co's Byrns Regt

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease Diarrhoea acute

Admitted Jan 12, 1863.

Returned to duty Jan 20, 1863.

Discharged from service, 186 .

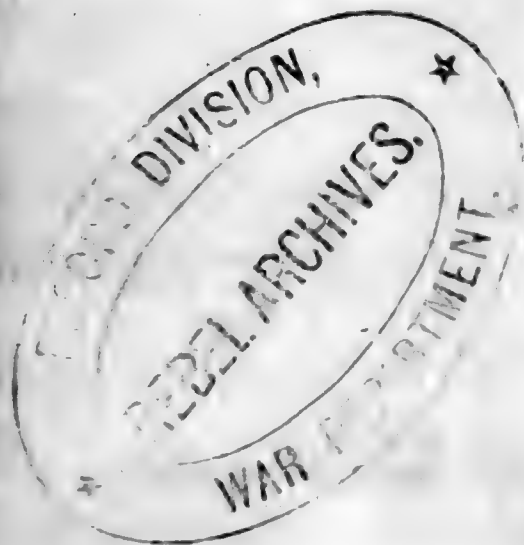
Deserted, 186 .

Furloughed, 186 .

Died, 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 128



Adj. G. & Reg. D. B.
 Collection Sept. 4th 1864

James H. Reed
 Capt. Co. C. 2nd Reg. B.

Request that priv
 J. H. Lewis Co. C.
 be furloughed 40 days
 by reason of recruitment
 of indigent circumstances
 of family

Approved and respectfully
 forwarded
 J. A. Spencer
 Capt. Comd. Regt.

Adj. G. & Reg. D. B.
 Collection Sept. 5th 1864

Approved for 40
 days - forwarded
 J. H. Reed
 Capt. Co. C.

Calhoun Island

Per No 3

Sir

I have the honor to recom-
mend that Private Geo. W. Lewis be furloughed
for 30 days for the reason, that he is in
receipt of a letter, stating that his child is dead,
and that his "wife" is lying at the point of death.
The said man is 35 years old, 5 feet 11 inches
high, dark complexion, hazel eyes, brown
hair, born in Mississippi, and his oc-
cupation a farmer, and was recruited at
Fort Cameron Tex. on the 16th July 1862.
And is entitled to furlough by regulation for
the war from the 1st of August 1864. The distance
from Galveston to Boulder, Texas, by the best route of travel is 389 miles.

Very Respectfully

Yours Obedt Servt

Lewis H. Read

Capt Co B 2nd Regt Ill

Capt H Taylor
a a a Capt
Calhoun

Read

1351-a
Lewis H. A.
Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Pvt.

Pvt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Lewis H. A.

Regt. Co. D

2nd Reg't Cavalry

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Final Cards
Serial Records
Reports of Dis. for Discharge
M. Charges
Descriptive Lists
Discharge Certificates
Enlistment Papers

Final Statements
Furloughs or L. of A.
Med. Certificates
Med. Des. Lists
Orders
Prior. of War Record
Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l
Casualty Sheet
Confinement
Contract
Death or Effects
Desertion
Discharge from Hosp'l
Discharge from Service
Duty

Furlough or L. of A.
Med. Examination
Misc. Information
Pay or Clothing
Personal Reports
Rank
Transfer to Hosp'l
Transportation

W. A. Lewis
2nd Lt. (Capt)

No. 1

John Andrew Smith 1865.

Company C. S. A., residing in

having been, with the approval of

the United States Authorities, so long

Regiment

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of

W. B. Smith
MAJOR GENERAL U. S. ARMY
W. B. Smith
Brigadier General and Paroled Marshal General

1235-

✓ 1352
Lewis Jess J.

Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50210952	2	50219862
2	1084	3	220092
3	1175	4	0327
4	1265	5	0493
5	0992	6	208637
6	1321	7	
7	1391	8	
8	1488	9	
9	1559	10	
10	1623	11	
11	7494	12	
12	7975	13	
13	8216	14	
14	8479	15	
15	8638	16	
16	8829	17	
17	9038	18	
18	9230	19	
19	9543		

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: *[initials]*

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. W. C. Adams' Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Oct 14, 1861*

Muster-in to date *Nov 5, 1861*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov 5, 1861*

Where *Fort Smith, Ark.*

By whom *W. C. Adams*

Period *100*

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *80* ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks: *W. C. Adams*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: *...*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Priv, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1861, 1861/.

Enrolled:

When June 1, 1861/.

Where San Antonio

By whom John H. ...

Mustered into service:

When June 1, 1861/.

Where San Antonio

By whom John H. ...

Last paid:

By whom John H. ...

To what time June 1, 1861/.

Valuation of horse and equipments \$ 100

Remarks: Transferred to Co. D, 1st Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles, July 1, 1861.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Jessie J. Smith

Cvt., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1st, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ 80 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

2 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on _____, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted: _____, 1862

When

Where

By whom

l'orient

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ 80 00
Present or absent *absent* 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Arrived 8:50. Goods loaded
service at St. Louis, Mo.
Nov. 1911.

*The company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furlioughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was re-organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyright

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

James H. Read
Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*
Age *27* years.
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Oct 16, 1862
Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$*25* 100

Remarks: *See 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

Copy 100

(Confederate.)

L | 2 Cav. Texas.

Jessie C. James
James } Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *28* years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *July 16 & Aug 21*, 1862.

Enrolled:
When *July 16*, 1862.

Where *At Austin*

By whom *Capt. Adams*

Mustered into service:
When *July 16*, 1862.

Where *At Austin*

By whom *Capt. Adams*

Last paid:
By whom *Payd for enrollment*

To what time *1862*

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *200* ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

For use of horse

Remarks: *See for further info
until 1st Feb 1862.*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(100)

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John Smith
Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *28* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *21. 6. 1862* 1862.

Enrolled:

When *11/11/62* 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *John Smith*

Mustered into service:

When *11/11/62* 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *John Smith*

Last paid:

By whom *John Smith* 1862.

To what time

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *200* 100

For use of horse: *500*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 17, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Adams
Adams, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *July 16*, 1862.

Where *Madison*

By whom *Capt Adams*

Period *1 yr.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Adams*

To what time *Feb. 28*, 1863

For use of horse *Adams*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *On 23rd Nov. 1862*
in A. I. 1863.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Robert, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

L. J. Lewis
Bar., Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

April

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent from duty

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 17, 1862.

D. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 2 Cav. Texas.

Jesse J. Lewis
Put, Col, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Present in L.H.A.

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Det, Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1864.

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men of Extra or Daily Duty:

Present in service July 11, 1864

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. J. Taylor
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

J. L. Lewis

, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

none for night duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav.

Texas.

J. J. Lewis,
Pat, Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug. 10*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Wanderer in R. M. Dept.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. Roach

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

J. J. Lewis,

Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug. 20*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furlough Aug 11 '64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. A. Booth

(Confederate.)

L | **2 Cav.** | **Texas.**

J. J. Lewis,
....., Co. *9*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 ..

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furloughed Aug. 11, 64.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. Booth

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

L

J. J. Lewis

, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

Sept. 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furloughed Aug. 11
1864.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morcan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

M. Rye

Copyist.

L

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

J. J. Lewis

Appears on

, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of

Sept 10 to 20, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

, 1864

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave since
Sept 13/64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became (Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(644)

Frank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav.

Texas.

Lewis

, Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 2, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

J. Rank

L 1

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

J. Lewis

1st Lt., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of - 20 -

Commissioned officers present and absent:

, 186 7.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

, 186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

D. S. Gullett & J. M. Gullett

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. J. Lewis

, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Guide 47. Surge 2d. No. 4d. 1st. Sub
1st. 2d. 3d. 4d. 5d. 6d. 7d. 8d. 9d. 10d. 11d. 12d.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1863, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863; was furloughed to May 21, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

W. J. Taylor

L Confederate.
2 Cav. Texas.

J. J. Lewis
Capt, Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

St. Louis
K.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

(Confederate.)

L | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. J. Lewis
Priv. Co. 6, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named
above.

List dated

Nov. 1863.

Since what time

Oct 23 1863

Where

Arvalde Co

By whose authority

Without leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Hunt

Copyist.

✓ 1333
Lewis, John

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0217263	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein C

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

L | **2 Cav. Texas.**

John Lewis
Priv, Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Sept 7*, 186*4*.

Place *Waco, Texas*

Remarks: *enlisted in Regt.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 24, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. T. Taylor

133-4
Lewis, Thomas J

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50211706	20
2	1959	21
3	2062	22
4	1787	23
5	1872	24
6	2169	25
7	2260	26
8	2357	27
9	2442	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

2 Cav. Texas.

Thos. J. Lewis

Pvt. Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 23 1861

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 19, 1861

Where Hallittsville

By whom James Walker

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 125

Valuation of horse, \$70.00; equipments, \$20.00

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

T. J. Lewis

Priv

Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 7 Oct. 1861.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 15, 1861.

Where Hallittsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. M. S. Ayres

Last paid: Pay, from date of

By whom enlistment 186

To what time Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. C. Campbell

(643)

Copyist.

L

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Pnt. T. J. Lewis

Age 19 years. Capt. James Walker's Company,
12 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov. & Dec.

Enrolled: into service for the State of Texas, 1861.

When

Where Hallettsville Apr. 15, 1861.

By whom

Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When

Where San Antonio May 23, 1861.

By whom

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$70 100; equipments, \$20 100

Remarks: T. J. Lewis' fatal action

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morvan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

Thos. J. Lewis

Pvt

Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

not dated, 186

Muster-in to date

July 1, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

July 1, 186

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Geo. L. Patrick

Period

2 yrs or the War

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H of Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Campbell

Copy 100.

(Confederate.)
L | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Thos. J. Lewis
Pvt, Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to July 23, 1861.

Horses

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copyist

2

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

T. J. Lewis

Post

Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept. & Oct., 1862

for

Enrolled:

Apr. 15, 1861.

When

Where

Hallettsville

Capt. Walker

By whom

Mustered into service:

May 23, 1861.

When

Where

San Antonio

Capt. Sayres

By whom

Last paid:

Capt. Gary

By whom

Aug. 31

1862

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$70.00; equipments, \$20.00

For use of horse \$24.40

Remarks: Age 20

*The company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H of Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

W. C. Campbell

Captain.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

T. J. Lewis

Priv., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for March 1 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Apr. 15, 1861.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Capt. Walker

Period

1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby

To what time

Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse

\$ 48.80

Present or absent

Remarks:

On sick furlough

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

WDCampbell

L

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Pvt.

Thos. J. Lewis

Appears on

Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

July & Aug.

Enlisted:

When

1863.

Where

Hallettsville

Apr. 15

1861.

By whom

Capt. Walker

Period

1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby

To what time

June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

not stated

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

WBCampbell

Copyist.

(102)

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

T. J. Lewis

Prst., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Jan + Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When Apr. 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

COPY OF DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

VOUCHER No. 71

Paid the 2 day of May 1864

Thos J. Lewis Provt

Co D. 2nd Fe. Cavalry

\$4800 — Dollars

(COPY)

Descriptive List and Account of Pay and Clothing of

Private of Company D 2nd Regiment of Texas Cavalry Volunteers.

NAME	RANK	DESCRIPTION						Where Born		Enlisted				Last Paid		BOUNTY	
		Age	Eyes	Hair	Form	Feet	Inches	State or Territory	County	Where	When	By whom	For what	By whom	To what time	PAID	DUE
Thos J Lewis	Private	Twenty one	Grey	Light	Thin	Five	one	Arkansas	Adair Co	Ark	Apr 1861	Adair Co	Mar	Apr 1861	Dec 11/63	Fifty	

REMARKS:

Thos J Lewis is a Patient in the Genl Hospital Houston this date Apr 30/64

(Signed) M. Phaddell

There is full allowance of Clothing due him since Oct 1st 1863.

He is indebted to the Gov - for 40.00

I Certify that the above is a true transcript from the records of

Attest

Wm. S. Phaddell

Date

Apr 29th 1864

Signed

Geo. S. Phaddell

Capt Co D 2nd Tex Cav

The Confederate States,

To

DR.

1864	For pay from 1 of June 1864 to 30 of April 1864 being four months and 29 days, at \$ 12 per month.	48.00
	For use of Horse and Arms, days, at 40 cts. per day.	
	For Clothing allowance	
	For	
	Amount	
	Deduct for Clothing overdrawn.	
	Balance paid.	48.00

I Certify that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this

2

day of

May

1864

Thompson Garrison

MAJOR CAPTAIN AND ASSISTANT QUARTERMASTER.

RECEIVED at

Houston, Tex

this

2

day of

May

1864

Major Thompson Garrison

Assistant Quartermaster, C. S. Army.

Forty Eight

dollars and

cents, in full of the above account.

WITNESS:

E. S. Phaddell
May 11/64

(Signed Duplicate.)

Thos J Lewis

Lewis, W. A.

No. 19, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lewis, W. A.

1756
Lewis W. C.

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.
31

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50218243	2	
2	44342082	3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

L 2 Cav. Texas.

M. W. Davis

....., Co *A*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *March*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 ..

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Pres. men in and out

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. S. Taylor

(Confederate.)

L | 24th | Texas

N. A. Lewis

Det Co 7 24th Tex Cav

Residence Mobile Co Texas

Appears on a

Roll

of officers and men of the Confederate States Army,
prisoners of war, paroled Sept 15
1865.*

Roll dated Oct 1st

Remarks:

* From an examination of the individual paroles of some of the
officers whose names are borne on this roll it is believed that all
of the men were paroled at San Antonio, Texas.—R. & P. 713007.

Number of roll:

37

(663)

A. Farley

Copyist

Lewis, A.J.

2nd TM Rifles

Subject: Trans 4th Regt Ariz Brig

Title of record S.O.No

Dist TEX NMEX & ARIZ-Magruder
Date: May 15/63

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

✓
1957
Lilley W. S.

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50211707	20
2	1873	21
3	2108	22
4	9849	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK: _____

✓
See also _____

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

W. S. Lilly

Part. { Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date

May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Apr. 19, 1861.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

James Walker

Period

12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous

125

Valuation of horse, \$80.00; equipments, \$13.00

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Campbell

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

W. S. Lilly

Pvt.

, Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to July 23, 1861.

Horses

Remarks: accidentally shot him-
self July 21

accidentally killed himself *

* From Record to Court

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Campbell

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

W. S. Lilly

Priv. Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Nov. 7 Dec., 1861.

Enrolled: into service for the State of Texas

When Apr. 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Gen. Sayres

Last paid: Pay due from enlistment

To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, \$80 100; equipments, \$13 100

Remarks: W. S. Lilly accidentally killed

July 21, 1861

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Campbell

(Confederate.)

L 2 Cav. Texas.

W. S. Lilley

, Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

U. S. Circular No.

The 21 Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 21 Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Frank

1938
Lillitt,

B.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Leritt,

B.

1359
Lindsay, J. C.

Co. H., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lindsey, John C.

1360
* *Lindsey, John C.*

Co. *14*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50214828	20
2	4928	21
3	6034	22
4	6135	23
5	5235	24
6	6297	25
7	5381	26
8	5469	27
9	5577	28
10	6718	29
11	220151	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name: _____

See also: _____

(Confederate.)

L | 2 Cav. Texas.

John C. Lindley
Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 18 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

Muster-in to date May 23, 186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23, 186

Where Antonio

By whom H. A. Hamner

Period 1 year

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1862.

Book mark:

J. Recabi

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John C. Hendry
Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When *April 3*, 186*1*.

Where

Weatherford

By whom

Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When *May 23*, 186*1*.

Where

San Antonio, Tex.

By whom

Capt. C. A. Payne

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186*1*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(643)

J. Escabi

Copyist.

L (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Lindsay
Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 18 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept. & Oct., 1861.

Enrolled:
When April 5, 1861.
Where Weatherford
By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:
When May 25, 1861.
Where Austin, Tex.
By whom J. C. Lindsay

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

J. Escabi
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 2 Cav. | Texas.

J. C. Lindsay

Enl. Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 186

Enrolled:

When Apr 13, 186

Where Weatherford Tex

By whom Capt Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 186

Where San Antonio Tex

By whom Capt L. J. Payne

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company M, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escabi

(1862)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Lindsay
Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb., 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 13, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt. C. L. Sayre

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(1862)

Copyist.

L (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

J. Lindsay
et al., Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for dated Apr 18, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks: Enlistment extended
for 2 years. Bounty due
\$50.00

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Hoar's Company, Captain Hoar's Company and Company H,
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21,
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Check mark:

J. Lindsay

Copyist.

L (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Lindsay
Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *18* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *April 13*, 1862.

Where

Wentworth Tex.

By whom

Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When *May 23*, 1862.

Where

San Antonio Tex.

By whom

Capt. C. L. Jayne

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Dec. 31, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Hoark's Company and Company H. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 5, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escabi

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Lindsey
Pvt. { Capt. Jas. M. Roark's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct., 1862.

Enrolled:

When April 13, 1861.

Where W. Cuthbertson Tex.

By whom Capt. Roark

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt. C. A. Wayne

Last paid:

By whom J. E. Gurey

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

For use of horse 24 70

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

(1862)

J. Escabi

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Lindsey
Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted June 2, 1863
in Calcasieu Parish La. while
on the march to Washington La.

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Greene

Copyright

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

J. C. Lindsey
Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When Apr 13, 1864.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt. Hammer

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mully

To what time Aug 1, 1864

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Enlisted Feb 5, 1864
Camp Hardeman Texas

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escabi
Copyist.

derate.)

av. Texas.

Lindsay

, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

gimental Return

tion named above,

. 1867

of
officers present and absent:

tions since last return among the enlisted men:

. 1867

PHILIPS:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

absent with leave since Dec 8/67

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furled to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Superintendent

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

2605

791

J. C. Lindsey

Pvt Co B 2nd Reg Cav

Appears on a RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for

Date of issue Apr 1, 186

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Davenport

Capt

(CONFEDERATE.)

21

2

Tex

J. B. Linsey
Int. Co. H. 2 Regt Tex

Appears on a register of

C. S. A. General Hospital,
Shreveport, Louisiana.

Disease *Febrio Typhoides*

Admitted *March 31*, 1864

Returned to duty *Oct 21*, 1864

Discharged _____, 186

Furloughed _____, 186

Deserted _____, 186

Transferred _____, 186

Died _____, 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Ch. 6, File No. 297, page ²¹⁰⁻¹⁴⁹ 44

M. Breckin

Copyright

1

2 bar

TEX

J. C. Lindsey

Pvt Co H 2 Tex C v

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for 186

Date of issue Apr 22, 1863.

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Davenport

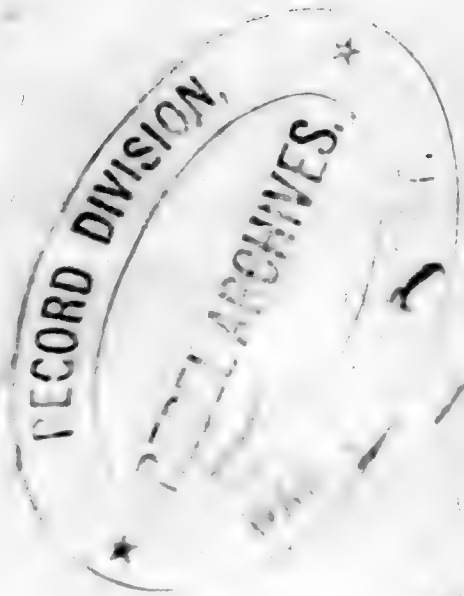
Copy 1st.

Vol 24 24 Aug 76.
Lancaster 24 Aug 76

A. C. Lindsay
Post Co No 2 & 3

Requests a full length
by action of a sub-
mit after 3 years
service

Approved
W. A. Spencer
Capt Candy Reg



To all whom it may Concern

The bearer herof J. L. Lindsey a private of Capt
James M. Roams Company 2nd Regiment Texas
Cavalry aged 21 years 6 feet high light-complexion
blue eyes light-hair and by profession a former
born in the State of Alabama and enlisted at
Wichita Falls Texas on the 13th day of April 1861
to serve one year and having served 3 years and
re-enlisted at Galveston Texas the 1st day of April 1864
for the war he is hereby permitted to go to his home
in the County of Parker State of Texas distant
400 miles from this post he having received
a furlough from the day of Sept 1864 to the
day of October 1864 at which period he will
rejoin his Company & report at Galveston Texas
or wherever it may then be or be considered as ordered

Indorsement has been furnished said
J. L. Lindsey to the 20th Sept. 1864 and
pay to the 1st Sept 1864 both inclusive

Given under my hand at Galveston Texas
this 15th day of Sept 1864

John M. Travis,
1st Lt. Comdg Co. 2nd
Regt Texas Cavalry

1761
Lusk, R. N.

No. 14, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lusk, Robert N.

1362
Little James G.

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50217175	20
2	8140	21
3	8408	22
4	8579	23
5	8742	24
6	8925	25
7	0293	26
8	0292	27
9	0472	28
10	0695	29
11	208866	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)
12 Cav.

Texas.

God. Little
Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Jan. 2 Feb.*, 1864.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Abashit

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was funneled to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Edmund

Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above

for the month of *April*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks.

, 186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent with leave

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, McCran's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

J. F. Little

, *Co K*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *May*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

On Furlough since 11th

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. F. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | **2 Cav.** | **Texas.**

John Little

Quar., Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *July*, 186*4*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Whitson, George, Co. A, 2d Reg't Tex. Cav., 15th June 1864

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863; was furledoughed to May 21, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1863.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

J. L. Little
Put, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug 10*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Furloughed April 15 '64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 12, 1862.

E. H. Root

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav.

Texas.

James G. Little,
Capt., Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug. 20*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furlough since Apr 15 '64.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

CHAS. A. H.

L. (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

J. A. Little

Sgt, Co: *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Transferred

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 24, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

J. A. Little

Copyist.

L

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

J. G. Little

for , Co. A. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*

1865

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1865

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

transfer

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

A. R. Boudreau

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

G Little
Capt, Co *A*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Co. Transfer

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. T. Taylor

(Confederate.)

L | **2 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Little

Pur, Co. *L*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On leave and such
1865

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L

J. G. Little

Oh- Co, K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated

Nov

1863.

Since what time Oct 8

Where

Oakville

By whose authority With leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Frank

Copyist

1367
Little, J. F.

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Little, James G.

1764
Little, J. S.

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Little, James G.

✓ 1365
Littleton, Alexander

Co. I., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50216005	20
2	6146	21
3	5899	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARKS _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Alexander Littleton

Pos } Capt. John Littleton's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *17* years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *June to Dec 31*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:
When *Sept*, 186*1*.

Where *He Cerna*

By whom *Capt A Littleton*

Mustered into service:
When *Sept*, 186*1*.

Where *He Cerna*

By whom *Capt A Littleton*

Last paid:
By whom

To what time , 186*1*

For use of horse *845*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morra's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Alexander Littleton

Pvt, Capt. John Littleton's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31 1861 to June 20, 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Sept 1, 186

Where

H e Ceyra

By whom

Capt Littleton

Period

12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Lynch

To what time

31 Dec, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

Disced June 20 1862

Sur cer disability

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Alexander Littleton

Pvt. { Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company
(late Capt. John Littleton's Co.),
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 17 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organizations named above,

for dated June 20, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks Discharged (over)

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-existed in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

Littleton, J. G.

A. K., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Little, James G.

1969
Littleton, John

Co. L., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Captain | Captain

CARD NUMBERS

1	50215722	20
2	5934	21
3	6070	22
4	5-925	23
5	9266	24
6	7306	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book NAME: _____

✓ See also: _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

C

John Littleton

Capt

Capt. John Littleton's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 36 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Hiderly Tex

June 16, 1861.

Muster-in to date

June 16, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

16

June, 1861.

Where

Camp Conizitas

By whom

Capt Littleton

Period

16 June to 19 June

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

* Signs Certificate as
Mastering off. cert.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(1861)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John Littleton x
Capt. (Capt. John Littleton's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 36 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 16 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

For use of horse

Remarks: Signs Certificate as
Mustering officer

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John Littleton
Capt. { Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company
(late Capt. John Littleton's Co.),
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *36* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *dated June 20*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When , 186 ..

Where

By whom

Period *12 Months*

Mustered into service:

When , 186 ..

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Ryck*

To what time *Dec 31*, 186*1*.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks *Commissioned officer*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Captain

JUN 10.

50215925

1911.

relieved from expiration
of term of service & name
reported to department
Commander Helena
Post Office Helena
Harnes Co. Tex

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas

John Littleton

Capt. John Littleton's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31/1861 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Not Stated

Remarks:

* Signing rolls as Comdg.
the Co and Certificate
as Inspector and
Mustering Officer.

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D
and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copied

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

John Littleton

Capt Co D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. Mustered
May 23, 1861. Term, one year.

Roster dated

not dated, 1861.

Date of appointment June 16, 1861.

Date of resignation, 1861.

Remarks: Station of Leo at
Edinburgh near Ring-
gold Barrack Lower
Rio Grande

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Barton

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

John Littleton

Capt, Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station *Camp Carrizal*

Remarks: *On R. I. in bond of line from Edinburg to Ft. Brown.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 ..

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furled to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

O. J. Taylor

(CONFEDERATE.)

L 2 M.R. Tex.

Jno. Littleton
Capt. 2 Reg. T.M.R.

Appears on a

Return

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,

for the month of

Mar. , 186 2

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Post or Station

Caricitas

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 236.

Over Rye
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L 2 m. r. Tex.

Pro. Littleton
Capt. Co. D. 2 Reg. T.M.R.

Appears on a

Return

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,

for the month of

May, 1862

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Post or Station

Camp Caricatas

Remarks:

Unlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 1862

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 237.

oakley

(1)

(CONFEDERATE.)

L. 2 M.R. Tex.

John Littleton
Capt. 2 Tex. M.R.

Appears on a

Return

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,

for the month of Feb. , 1862

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Post or Station Mouth of Rio Grande

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received , 186 .

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 235.

W. R. Rye

(551)

547

Copyed.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L 2 m R. Tex.

John Littleton
Capt. 2 Tex m R.

Appears on a

Return

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,

for the month of

Jan., 1862

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Post or Station *Camp Carrizosa*

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 234.

copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

L *2 M.R.* *Tex.*

John Littleton
Capt. *2 Tex M.R.*

Appears on a

Return

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,

for the month of

Dec., 186*1*.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Post or Station

Edinburg Tex.

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 233.

W. R. R.

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | 2 M.R. | Tex.

John Littleton
Capt. 2 Tex. M.R.

Appears on a

Return

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,

for the month of

Nov. , 1861.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Post or Station

Remarks:

Comdg Company.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 232.

oak Rye
Copied.

Voucher No. 78

Paid the 30 day of April 1862

John Littleton

Capt. 2 Reg. 24 In R. C. S.

From the 16th day of June 1861

To the 30th day of April 1862

Pay.....\$ 1470⁰⁰

Forage.....

Amount.....\$ 1470⁰⁰

W. L. Littleton

The Confederate States of America,

To *Warren* *William Robert R. De.*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration. From— To—	Term of service charged.		Pay, per month.		Amount.		REMARKS
		Months.	Days.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
Pay—								
For myself.....	<i>June 16th 1861</i>	<i>Oct 30th 1861</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>140 00</i>	<i>1470 00</i>		
For year's service.....								
Forage for horses.....								
							<i>\$ 1470 00</i>	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

and to the day of *March 1862*, the sum of *one thousand four hundred and seventy* dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay.....\$ 1470.00

Forage.....

Amount..\$ 1470.00

(Signed Duplicates.)

John F. Little
Warren Robert R. De.
U.S.A.

N^o 5

John Lenthlen



9 2 June 1913

O.C.

May 13

Invoice of Ordnance and Ordnance Stores turned over at Fort Brown,
Texas, this 13th day of May 1862, by Capt. John Littleton, I. M. R., to
Lieut. John T. Green, Ordnance officer U. S. Army, viz:

✓ 4	Mississippi Rifles	✓
✓ 6	Harpers Ferry Carbines	✓
✓ 3	Whitneys jiveshooter Pistols	✓

John Littleton Commanding
Mounted Rifles Second Regiment
2nd Regt C S A

(Duplicate)



Corpus Christi
Nov: 1/61.

John L. Latham
Capt. 2^d Reg. T.M.P.

Informing that he has
must. into the service
1 Co. of Art. of H. of Saff.
& named post "Fort
Herbert" & directed
Capt. Neal to assume
Command of St. Neuman
as a gen. T.C.S. of enclosures
Correspondence between
these officers.



Cyler Church, N. H.
June 24 1861

Capt D C. Smith

1864
 1865
 1866
 1867
 1868
 1869
 1870
 1871
 1872
 1873
 1874
 1875
 1876
 1877
 1878
 1879
 1880
 1881
 1882
 1883
 1884
 1885
 1886
 1887
 1888
 1889
 1890
 1891
 1892
 1893
 1894
 1895
 1896
 1897
 1898
 1899
 1900
 1901
 1902
 1903
 1904
 1905
 1906
 1907
 1908
 1909
 1910
 1911
 1912
 1913
 1914
 1915
 1916
 1917
 1918
 1919
 1920
 1921
 1922
 1923
 1924
 1925
 1926
 1927
 1928
 1929
 1930
 1931
 1932
 1933
 1934
 1935
 1936
 1937
 1938
 1939
 1940
 1941
 1942
 1943
 1944
 1945
 1946
 1947
 1948
 1949
 1950
 1951
 1952
 1953
 1954
 1955
 1956
 1957
 1958
 1959
 1960
 1961
 1962
 1963
 1964
 1965
 1966
 1967
 1968
 1969
 1970
 1971
 1972
 1973
 1974
 1975
 1976
 1977
 1978
 1979
 1980
 1981
 1982
 1983
 1984
 1985
 1986
 1987
 1988
 1989
 1990
 1991
 1992
 1993
 1994
 1995
 1996
 1997
 1998
 1999
 2000
 2001
 2002
 2003
 2004
 2005
 2006
 2007
 2008
 2009
 2010
 2011
 2012
 2013
 2014
 2015
 2016
 2017
 2018
 2019
 2020
 2021
 2022
 2023
 2024
 2025
 2026
 2027
 2028
 2029
 2030
 2031
 2032
 2033
 2034
 2035
 2036
 2037
 2038
 2039
 2040
 2041
 2042
 2043
 2044
 2045
 2046
 2047
 2048
 2049
 2050
 2051
 2052
 2053
 2054
 2055
 2056
 2057
 2058
 2059
 2060
 2061
 2062
 2063
 2064
 2065
 2066
 2067
 2068
 2069
 2070
 2071
 2072
 2073
 2074
 2075
 2076
 2077
 2078
 2079
 2080
 2081
 2082
 2083
 2084
 2085
 2086
 2087
 2088
 2089
 2090
 2091
 2092
 2093
 2094
 2095
 2096
 2097
 2098
 2099
 2100
 2101
 2102
 2103
 2104
 2105
 2106
 2107
 2108
 2109
 2110
 2111
 2112
 2113
 2114
 2115
 2116
 2117
 2118
 2119
 2120
 2121
 2122
 2123
 2124
 2125
 2126
 2127
 2128
 2129
 2130
 2131
 2132
 2133
 2134
 2135
 2136
 2137
 2138
 2139
 2140
 2141
 2142
 2143
 2144
 2145
 2146
 2147
 2148
 2149
 2150
 2151
 2152
 2153
 2154
 2155
 2156
 2157
 2158
 2159
 2160
 2161
 2162
 2163
 2164
 2165
 2166
 2167
 2168
 2169
 2170
 2171
 2172
 2173
 2174
 2175
 2176
 2177
 2178
 2179
 2180
 2181
 2182
 2183
 2184
 2185
 2186
 2187
 2188
 2189
 2190
 2191
 2192
 2193
 2194
 2195
 2196
 2197
 2198
 2199
 2200
 2201
 2202
 2203
 2204
 2205
 2206
 2207
 2208
 2209
 2210
 2211
 2212
 2213
 2214
 2215
 2216
 2217
 2218
 2219
 2220
 2221
 2222
 2223
 2224
 2225
 2226
 2227
 2228
 2229
 2230
 2231
 2232
 2233
 2234
 2235
 2236
 2237
 2238
 2239
 2240
 2241
 2242
 2243
 2244
 2245
 2246
 2247
 2248
 2249
 2250
 2251
 2252
 2253
 2254
 2255
 2256
 2257
 2258
 2259
 2260
 2261
 2262
 2263
 2264
 2265
 2266
 2267
 2268
 2269
 2270
 2271
 2272
 2273
 2274
 2275
 2276
 2277
 2278
 2279
 2280
 2281
 2282
 2283
 2284
 2285
 2286
 2287
 2288
 2289
 2290
 2291
 2292
 2293
 2294
 2295
 2296
 2297
 2298
 2299
 2300
 2301
 2302
 2303
 2304
 2305
 2306
 2307
 2308
 2309
 2310
 2311
 2312
 2313
 2314
 2315
 2316
 2317
 2318

Richard

[illegible]

I would the pleasure of the same Committee
 will be in consequence of some of our men and even
 military, but the letter be recommended and known by
 some particular name I agreed it to be given to
 Mr. V. about the time of the Massachusetts Officer about
 to assume the command of the Regt.

Several comments on the late E. C. Freeman
went and yielded a more vigorous and more
intelligent and vigorous light which was very suitable
to the necessary, better than and if continued as such

regulate some correspondence to the C. S. for Paris, I also directed
that I should have a paper, possession of, and held
thereby improved for the benefit of this Government.
I have also directed my communications with
the British Government to be made through the
British Minister in Paris, to Major Maclean, a copy
of which letter is enclosed, and by which I have
been guided. I also herewith transmit for your infor-
mation.

Trusting that my acts may receive the ap-
probation of the Government, and I am, Dear Sir,

I am the honor to be Sir
Very respectfully

Yours Most Obedt. Servt.

John J. Astor
all 2^d Regt Texas Inf'ty
First U. S. Army

Fort Herbert, Corpus Christi
Nov 1st 1861

Capt S. F. Neal
Prov't C. S. Army
Com'g Fort Herbert

Sir

It has come to my knowledge that there is at this place a building, suitable for Public Offices, and which though the property of the Confederate States, is held and occupied by private citizens.

The occupation of this property, known as the Beacon Light house, by your command, would not alone save to the Government expenses in the payment of office rents &c, but would also insure its preservation and safety.

You are therefore directed forthwith, in the name of the Government of the U.S. to take all necessary steps to cause said property to be vacated by the parties who now occupy the same, and thereupon to have the same occupied held and used for the Confederate States, as herein suggested.

By Authority

Wm.

John Littleton

Capt 2^d Reg't O. Mil. Rifles
Prov't C. S. Army

Cyprus Christi Texas
October 24th 1861.

Captain G. W. Neal
Capt. H. L. L. Co., 2nd Regt. Inf.
Prov. Army Confederate States
Greenville.

Captain

Having this day
mustered you into the service of the Confederate States, as
also Captain G. W. Neal, with your respective com-
panies assigned for the defense of the Coast near this
place, until further order from Department Head-
Quarters at San Antonio. You are as senior Captain
designated as Commanding Officer at this Post and
as such will at once assume the command and
exercise all duties and functions prescribed by the
Regulations of the Army respecting to the Adjutant
General's Office at Head Quarters as required by said
Regulations.

Until otherwise ordered this Post shall be
governed as Fort Richard. 1st Lieut O. Newman
Capt. Morgan's Comp. of Infantry is detached from his
Company and assigned to duty as A. A. & M. and A. A. C. S.
at this Post.

By authority
(signed) John Spalding

Capt. 5th Regt. Texas M^d Rifles
Prov. Army C. S. of America.

Office of Adj. Gen. Com. Dept. Tex.
San Antonio, Sept. 30. 1861.

Captain:

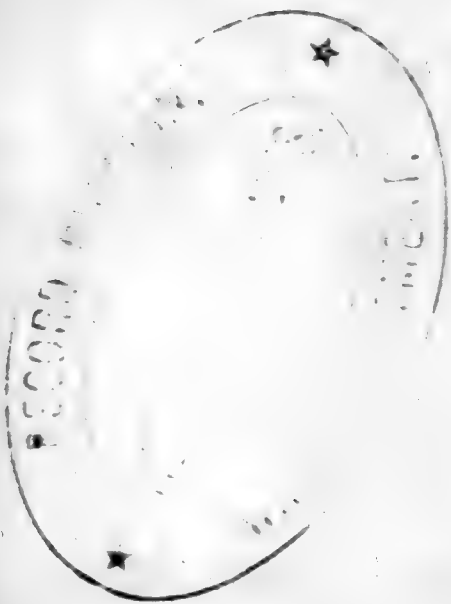
You will greatly oblige me if you will instruct the Quartermaster and Comd. of Subsistence with the two Companies you are about to transfer into the service of the Confederate States, that he must without delay supply the Companies with subsistence as well as forage for what public animals there may be with the Command. -

Please say to the Commissary that he must make a Contract with some person to furnish fresh Beef at least five days out of seven. That the amount of Beef each man is entitled to is one pound and a quarter per day. The Com. will provide furthermore salt-meat for two days out of seven. The ration of salt meat is $\frac{3}{4}$ of one pound per day. He will procure Flour, Beans or Rice, Coffee, sugar, salt, and report to me what he has done, and what can be relied upon for subsisting the Companies there. Tobacco, Whiskey and the like is not allowed and will not be purchased at the expense of the Government. If the Companies have no transportation, the Qu. Master must write me upon the subject.

Capt John Pittman, P. G. &
Com. Christi. Tex.

Very Respectfully, Yr Obedt Servt
Charles Field Machine
Maj C. F. A. Adj. Gen. Com. Dept. Tex.

16
John Littleton



O.O.

Received of the Hon. Secy. of the Navy
the sum of \$100.00 for the purchase of
the book "The History of the United States Navy"
by John S. M. Smith, Esq. and published by
the Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

1876	1877	1878	1879	1880	1881	1882	1883	1884	1885	1886	1887	1888	1889	1890	1891	1892	1893	1894	1895	1896	1897	1898	1899	1900	1901	1902	1903	1904	1905	1906	1907	1908	1909	1910	1911	1912	1913	1914	1915	1916	1917	1918	1919	1920	1921	1922	1923	1924	1925	1926	1927	1928	1929	1930	1931	1932	1933	1934	1935	1936	1937	1938	1939	1940	1941	1942	1943	1944	1945	1946	1947	1948	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953	1954	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100	2101	2102	2103	2104	2105	2106	2107	2108	2109	2110	2111	2112	2113	2114	2115	2116	2117	2118	2119	2120	2121	2122	2123	2124	2125	2126	2127	2128	2129	2130	2131	2132	2133	2134	2135	2136	2137	2138	2139	2140	2141	2142	2143	2144	2145	2146	2147	2148	2149	2150	2151	2152	2153	2154	2155	2156	2157	2158	2159	2160	2161	2162	2163	2164	2165	2166	2167	2168	2169	2170	2171	2172	2173	2174	2175	2176	2177	2178	2179	2180	2181	2182	2183	2184	2185	2186	2187	2188	2189	2190	2191	2192	2193	2194	2195	2196	2197	2198	2199	2200	2201	2202	2203	2204	2205	2206	2207	2208	2209	2210	2211	2212	2213	2214	2215	2216	2217	2218	2219	2220	2221	2222	2223	2224	2225	2226	2227	2228	2229	2230	2231	2232	2233	2234	2235	2236	2237	2238	2239	2240	2241	2242	2243	2244	2245	2246	2247	2248	2249	2250	2251	2252	2253	2254	2255	2256	2257	2258	2259	2260	2261	2262	2263	2264	2265	2266	2267	2268	2269	2270	2271	2272	2273	2274	2275	2276	2277	2278	2279	2280	2281	2282	2283	2284	2285	2286	2287	2288	2289	2290	2291	2292	2293	2294	2295	2296	2297	2298	2299	2300	2301	2302	2303	2304	2305	2306	2307	2308	2309	2310	2311	2312	2313	2314	2315	2316	2317	2318	2319	2320	2321	2322	2323	2324	2325	2326	2327	2328	2329
------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Ami Guttenberg
Lummenburg, Va. 1898

Supplements

Camp Christie, Texas
October 29th 1861

Lieut C. F. Newman
Adj. Gen. U. S. A.
Fort Smith, Ark.
Capt. Robert Brown

Friend

Having qualified as Acting Assistant Quartermaster & Commissary & Subsistence at the Fort you will at once enter upon your duties. The Regulations of the Army of the United States so far as they relate to the duties of your office will be sent to you. All Regulations made after you must be approved by the Officer commanding the Fort.

You must take all necessary steps to supply the Fort with subsistence and to make the necessary arrangements. You must make a contract with some person to furnish fresh beef to said Fort at least five cents and seven at the rate of one pound per day for each man. You will also provide salt meat for five cents and seven at the rate of 3/4 of the pound per day. You will also procure Flour, Beans or Rice, Coffee, Sugar, Apples & Salt for said Fort.

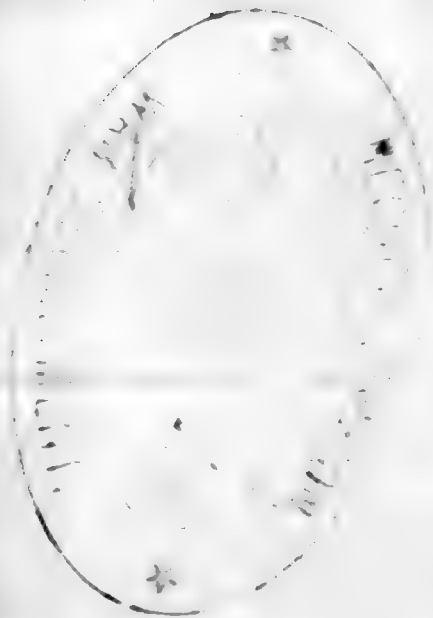
All purchases and contracts must be made at reasonable prices and all issues strictly in accordance with the Army Regulations in order to secure the prompt & efficient service to the Chief Quartermaster & Commissary at the Department Head Quarters at San Antonio to whom you will report your acts and doings and what can be relied upon for supplying the Fort at this place. From my personal observations I conclude that for the good of the Service but few purchases ought to be made at this place and suggest that at the Rio Grande you may obtain Coffee Sugar Rice and Beans and at El Paso Apples and Beans at reasonable prices on the Credit of the Confederate States of America. By Authority

(Signed) John Littleton

Captain 2^d Reg^t Texas Mounted Rifles
Confederate States of America

N. 7

John Leighton



1007

Received at Fort Brown, Texas, this 15th day of May 1862, from
Lieut. John L. Grier, Ordnance Officer U. S. Army, the following Ordnance and
Ordnance Stores, viz:

✓ 25 Ball Boxes per Company -
515 Filled Boxes per division

John Suttler Capt

May to 2nd August 1862
654

(Duplicate.)

1368

Lively D

74 S.

Co. —, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Adjutant | Adjutant

CARD NUMBERS

1	52209367	20
2	7300	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

L

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

D. Lively

Adjutant 2 Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for McHenry

, 1862.

Date of Commission, or
Regimental Appointment, Feb 1, 1862.

Station Fort Brown

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Assigned to duty as Adj. to
2 Reg. T. M. R. per S. O. No. 11. Held 2nd
Lt. M. List Feb 1. 62

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Smith

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L

A. D. Linley

Adj't, Co., 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present:

Station

Remarks: Asst. to duty as Adj't 2 Reg't T. M.
N. S. C. No. 11 Feb. 1862. Sub N. M. 1862.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

A. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

2

Tex.

D. Lively
1st. 2 Regt. Tex. Mtd. Rifles

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Brown, Texas,

for the month of

Mar.

, 1862.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Regt. Adjt

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 229.

B. V. Brown

(001)

5441

Copyist.

L (CONFEDERATE.)

2

Tex.

D. Lively
1st. 2 Regt. Tex. Mtd. Rifles

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Brown, Texas,

for the month of

Apr.

, 1862

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Regimental Adj't.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 230.

B. V. Brown

(CONFEDERATE.)

L 2 M.R. Tex.

D. Lively
1 Lieut. 2 Reg. D.M.R.

Appears on a

Return

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,

for the month of

Mar. , 1862

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Post or Station

Fort Brown
Remarks: Regimental Adjutant
for S.C. No. 11 Hd.
Qu. Sub W. Mil. Dist.
San Antonio, Texas.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186 .

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 236.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

2 m.a.

Tex.

L.

Lively

1 Lieut.

2 Reg.

I. M. R.

Appears on

Return

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,

for the month of

May

, 186 *2*

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Post or Station

Ft. Brown

Remarks:

*Regtl Adjutant
for L. O. No 11*

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

Remarks:

186

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 237.

1862)

W. R. Rye

Copy

Voucher No. 6202
Paid the 25 day of April 1882

..... A. Lively

U. S. 2nd Reg. T. M. R. O. S.

From 1 day of March 1882

To the 30 day of April 1882

Pay..... 480.00

Forage.....

Amount... 480.00

The Confederate States of America,

To ... *Lieut. D. Linch 2 Reg. T. M. R. P. S.*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and expiration.		Term of service charged.		Pay per month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dolla.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
Pay—									
For myself	<i>March 1st 1862</i>	<i>April 30th 1862</i>	<i>2</i>		<i>40</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>80</i>	<i>00</i>	
For year's service...			<i>81</i>						
Forage for horses...			<i>81</i>						

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate

States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from ... *Captain G. S. Lynch*
the first of February and to the *twenty eighth* day of *February*, 1862

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of ... *Capt. G. S. Lynch A. S. M.*
 this ... *twenty fifth 30th* day of ... *April* 1862, the sum of

one hundred & eighty Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay.....*480*

Forage.....

Amount.....*480*

(Signed Duplicates.)

D. Linch
Lt + Adj. 2 Reg. T. M. R. S.

Adj. Gen. West. Hill, Dist.
San Antonio, Febry 1/62

Special Orders

No 11

Assigns Capt P. Lively,
to duty as Adjutant
2nd Regiment. T. & R.

Spec. Order 1st Regt.

Capt & Quarter Master Mil Dist Tex
San Antonio Feb 15th 1862

Special Order

11

I. 2nd Lieut D. Lord of Company
'A' 3rd Regiment Texas Infantry is assigned to duty
as Adjutant of the 3rd Regiment of Tex Mounted Rifle
men, subject to the approval of the Commanding
General of the Department.

II. He will report to Col. C. F. Lord
3rd Regiment, Tex. Mtd Rifleman, C.S.
Provisional Army for duty.

H. E. McCulloch
Adj. Geny Mil Dist Tex

2nd Lieut D. Lord

✓ 1369
Lloyd, William H.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50212479	20
2	2572	21
3	2671	22
4	209272	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK: _____

✓
See also _____

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav.

Texas.

William H. Lloyd

2 Lt.

{ Capt. Isaac C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date

May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

San Antonio, 1861.

By whom

I. C. Stafford

Period

2 years

No. of miles to rendezvous 220

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company
H. M. Regiment Texas Cavalry
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

(166)

V. G. 111

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

19. 2nd
2nd } Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*
Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for 1st 1st, 1861.

Enrolled:

When May 1, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom I. C. Stafford

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom I. C. Stafford

Last paid:

By whom I. C. Stafford

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse \$35.00; equipments \$25.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furled to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morran's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

W-H Lloyd
24th, Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.
Age 20 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for 15 Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled: May 1, 1861.
When
Where Harris Co
By whom Gen Stafford

Mustered into service: May 23, 1861.
When
Where San Antonio
By whom Gen Sayre

Last paid:
By whom Co. and 1st Regiment
To what time

Valuation of horse, \$35
100; equipments, \$100

Remarks.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

4 Criss

Copy

(Confederate)

2 Cav. Texas.

William L. Lloyd

24th Co, C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. Mustered
May 23, 1861. Term, one year.

Roster dated

not dated, 1861.

Date of appointment May 23, 1861.

Date of resignation

Remarks: Station of Leo Fort
Chas. Tex.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

2 Mtd. Rifles Tex.

W. H. Lloyd
2 Lt. Col. & 2 Regt. T. M. R.

Appears on

Return

of Post of Fort Bliss, Texas,

for the month of

July

, 1861.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

Remarks:

. 186

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 221.

A. S. Blackwell

(101)

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | 2 Cav | Texas.

William C. Lloyd
2d Lt. Co. E. 2 Regt. Cav. Texa vols.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment May 23, 1861.

Date of resignation, death, }
transfer or promotion }

_____, 186 ____.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 14

(226)

J. C. Bay

574

Copy to

1376
Loader John

2d

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213693	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK: _____

✓
See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

2
Jno. Leader
priv. { (2d) Company F,
2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan + Feb, 1864

Enlisted: Oct 10, 1863

When

Where Houston

By whom Capt. Tobin

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Died in Brig.
H¹ Feb 8 1864

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863; was furnished to May 21, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1863.

Book mark:

(542)

J. Nelson

Copyist.

1371
Locket, D. A.

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50211705	2	50220241
2	1871	22	0408
3	1958	23	209221
4	2061	24	9312
5	1741	25	9175
6	2114	26	8992
7	2204	27	
8	2301	28	
9	2383	29	
10	7359	30	
11	7713	31	
12	7933	32	
13	8176	33	
14	8429	34	
15	8958	35	
16	9367	36	
17	9567	37	
18	9787	38	
19	220002	39	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

D. A. Locket

Priv.

{ Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date

May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Apr. 19, 1861.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

James Walker

Period

12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous

125

Valuation of horse, \$ 60 100; equipments, \$ 20 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Track mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

D. L. Locket

Priv., Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to July 23, 1861.

Horses

Remarks: July 1 on extra duty during the remainder of the quarter

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

L

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

D. A. Lockett

Pvt

Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct. , 1861.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 15 , 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom

Capt Walker

Mustered into service:

When May 23 , 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom

Gen. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from date of enlist

To what time 1 month

, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was forwarded to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morvan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell

(642)

Copied.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L

D. A. Lockett

Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.

Pvt.

Age 30 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Enrolled: into service for the State of Texas
When Apr. 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville
By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom

Last paid: Pay due from enlistment

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$60 100; equipments, \$20 100

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain
Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G
and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

Captain

2
2

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

1 Lt. *G. L. Lockett*

Age 31 (Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,
12 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.)
years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Muster-in to date *not dated*, 186
July 1, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where *San Antonio*, 186

By whom

Period *Geo L Patrick*
2 yrs. in the War

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company (G) and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

D. A. Lockett

1 Lt.

Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept. 7 Oct., 1862

Enrolled:

When

Apr 15, 1861.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When

May 23, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt. Sayres

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

100

For use of horse

Remarks:

Age 30

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

WBC Campbell

(643)

Copyist.

(Confederate)
2 Cav. Texas.

L

D. A. Lockett

1st Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*
Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Mch 1 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 2, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell
Captain

(Confederate.)
L 2 Cav. Texas.

D. A. Lockett

1 Lt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Apr. 15, 1861.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Capt. Walker
1 yr.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

For use of horse

not stated

Present or absent

Remarks:

* Recaptulation shows 1 Lt.
Present 1 yr.

* This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W B Campbell

Copyist

L

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

D. A. Lockett

1 Lt.

, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Apr. 15, 1861.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Capt. Walker

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks: D.S. at Horse Camps since
Feb. 6, 64

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1861; was furloughed to May 21, 1861, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1861, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1861.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

(102)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

L

L. A. Peckett

Lieut. Col., 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Dec. 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Present
Company

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Amount enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

A. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

1st Lt. A. Lockell
Appears on Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of March, 1864.
2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Commissioned officers present and absent.
Station
Remarks

Present
on duty with Co.
Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:
136

Date
Place
Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:
Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

L

D. A. Lockett

Private, Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

April

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Absent

Station

Remarks: On Recruiting Service since April 14, 64 onl. Dist. Hd. Div.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

C. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | **2 Cav. Texas.**

D. A. Lockett

Lieut, Col, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Remarks: *Returned from A. S.*
May 28. 64.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

A. J. Dwyer

Confederate.)
2 Cav.

Texas.

W. H. G. G. G. G.
Co. 1, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of *April*

Commissioned officers present and absent: *1864*

Station

Remarks: *Not listed in the
26. 1864*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:
Date
Place

Remarks: *1864*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | **2 Cav. Texas.**

A. A. Lockett,
1st, Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: *Co. A, and S. in the West Pub.*
sent Tex. Ar. July 26, 1864

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. Burt

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

S. A. Lockell

1st, Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept. 10 to 20*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: *Co. D on D. S. in Western*
Sub. Dist. Tex. since July the 26. 1864.
by order of Maj Gen. Magruder.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 13, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

copy

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav.

Texas.

L. A. Lockett

1st Lieut., Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks: *Co. D on H.S. in West*

Sub Dist since July 26. 64

by order of Maj Genl Magruder

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morzan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Print

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav.

Texas.

D. A. Sackett

1st Lieut., Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov. 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: Co. A. on A.D. in West Sub
Det. since July 26 1864.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. K. K.

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L

L. A. Lechit

14, Co. *...*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *...*, 186*...*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *...*

Remarks: *...*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *...*, 186*...*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

L

(Confederate)

2 Cav.

Texas.

D. A. Lockett
1st Lt., Co. 2, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of July

Commissioned officers present and absent:

. 186 5

Station

Remarks: Co. 2 on D. S. in Det
sub. dist. since July 12

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

. 186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,

H. H. H. H.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

L. A. Lockett

Lieut, Col, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: Col absent in Nat
Sub Dist.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(344)

W. A. Meyer

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 2 Cav. | Texas.

D. A. Lockett

1st Col , 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the commissioned officers of the Second Regiment
Texas Cavalry. Organized May 23, 1861.
Mustered into Confederate service May 23, 1861;
term, war.

Roster dated

not dated , 186

Date of entry or muster } apl 15 , 1861 }
into State service.

Date of entry or muster } may 23 1861 }
into Confederate service.

Date of rank, and whether } Election
by appointment, election } july 1 , 1862 }
or promotion.

Date and cause of } , 186
of vacancy, }

Name of successor

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

L. A. Lockett

1st Co, 2d, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of Pyron's 2d Regiment of Cavalry; Wood's
Brigade, First Division.

Roster dated

not dated 1862

Date of election
or appointment

July 8, 1862

By whom appointed

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Book mark:

L. A. Lockett

(1862)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

L | 2 Cav. | Texas.

D A Lockett

1 Lt, Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on a

Roster

of officers of the organization named above.

Roster dated Head Quarter 2 Reg't

D. M. R. Fort Point Jan 18, 1863.

Date of commission July 8, 1862

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Barton

(165)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

Dr Lockett

1 Lt Col D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of officers of the organization named above.

List dated Galveston Tex

April 1, 1864

Remarks: On duty with Regt

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyist.

Oct. 24.

Receipt for money by
the army

1000 Quarters 1862.

Chas. and office
of the M. & A. Co.
of the M. & A. Co.
from order -
not certified with
provided it does
the within organization
will according to
P. & G. Army will
act and office
left N. G. M. & A. Co.
November 11th 1862
from M. & A. Co.
Chas. and office

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

No. 186.

No. 186.

Antoine	For 40	Fort. Cartridge Boxes
Lester	" 30	Fort. ^{cap} Pouches
Nov 11 th	" 40	Fort. wain Belts
1862	" 40	Fort. Rifle Screw Drivers
	" 20	Twenty Thiming Musket wipers
	" 30	Thirti Rifle wipers
	" 2	Two Bullet Wounds

I certify that the above requisition is correct; and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

The Company not having
any way of carrying Ammunition or keeping
their Arms in Repair

Dr. J. Lockett
Lieut. Col. D.
1st Regt. S. M. Rifles

articles specified in the above requisition.

Approved

C. L. Faxon
 2nd Regt 1st Inf. N.Y.
 Commanding.

Received of *Gen. & Major, 2d Regt. 11th Mass. Inf.* the *10th* of *Novemb.* 186*2*
of *Capt. W. M. Samuel Co. 11th Mass. Inf.*
20 11th Mass. Inf. *20 11th Mass. Inf.*
10 11th Mass. Inf.
in full of the above requisition.

(SIGNED DUPLICATES.)

D. A. Lockett
 1st Lt
 2nd Lt
 3rd Lt

(No. 57.--Officer's Pay Account.)

Voucher No 6

Paid the *31st* day of *July* 186*3*

Lieut. H. A. Fickett
1st Regt. 7th Cal. O. S.

From the *1st* day of *May* 186*3*

To the *31st* day of *July* 186*3*

Pay, *for*

To years' service,

Forage,

Amount, \$ *500.00*

The Confederate States,

To

Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay—									
For myself,	May 1st	July 31st	3		\$100		\$300	00	
For myself for year's service,									
Forage—									
For horses,									

\$300 00

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and true, that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the

Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Lieut. Wm. Milby

A. G. Master O & A and to the 31st day of

July 1863 Lieut. Wm. Milby A. G. Master

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received on this 31st day of July 1863 the sum of three hundred

100 Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said amount.

Pay,

To years' service,

(Signed Duplication)

Forage,

Amount

L. L. Luckett
1st Lieut. & 3rd Regt. Cavalry

From No 57
Voucher No 55
Paid 30th April 1843
Ld A Lockett
Cds 200/- 5nd Pies
From 1st April 1843
To 30th April 1843

Payd 100/-
Paid 100/-

The Confederate States To / Lieut D A Crockett Jr
 Lieut D D - Regt 1st Md

In what Account	Commencement & Expiration		Term of Service		Pay per Month		Amount		Remarks
	From	To	Month	Days	Dollars	Cts	Dollars	Cts	
For myself for myself forage for horse	April 1st	April 31 th	one	—	100	—	100	—	
							100	00	

I certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for. That I have not received pay, forage, or moneys in lieu of any part thereof for any part of the time therein charged that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole time charged, that for the whole time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did service in the department that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge that for every additional five years service that I am not in incert with the Confederate States on any account whatever and that the last payment I received was from Capt. Milby R. D. M and to the 31st day of March 1863. At the same time acknowledge that I have received of Capt. Milby R. D. M the sum of one hundred Dollars being the amount in full of said account.

Pay
to 7 years service —
forage —
Amount —

D. A. Crockett
 1 Lieut 1st D —
 1 Regt. 1st Md.

Form No. 57.

Voucher No. 22

Paid 1st April 1863

Wm. D. Abbot

2nd Ind. C. M.

From 1st February 1863

To 31 March 1863

Pay \$200.00

and \$200.00

The Confederate States To 1st Lieut D. A. Sackett Dr
 100th D - 2nd Regt V.M.B.

On what Account	Commencement & expiration		Term of service charged		Pay per Month		Amount		Remarks
	From	To	Months	Days	Dollars	Cts	Dollars	Cts	
For myself	1 st Feb	31 st March	2	00	100	00	200	00	
Forage for horse							200	00	

I certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just,
 that I have not been absent without leave during any part
 of the time charged for; that I have not received pay,
 forage or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any
 part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually
 kept in service and were mustered for the whole time charged
 that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment
 I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty
 in the department that I have been a commissioned officer
 for the number of years stated in charge for every additional
 year of service that I am not in arrears with the
 Confederate States on any account whatsoever and that
 the last payment I received was from Capt W. M. Milby
 A.D.M. and 10th of January 1863

I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of
 Capt W. M. Milby A.D.M. this 1st day of April 1863 the
 sum of Two Hundred Dollars being the amount
 in full of said account

Pay
 2 - years service
 Forage
 Amount

Signed Duplicate

D. A. Sackett
 1st Lieut 100th D -
 2nd Regt V.M.B.

Paid the *3rd* day of *Sept* 186*3*
Ala. Rocket
1st Co "A" 2nd Reg. S.

From the *1* day of *Aug* 186*3*

To the *31* day of *Aug* 186*3*

Pay.....\$ *100.00*

Forage....

Amount.. \$ *100.00*

L. J. Jeff



The Confederate States of America.

To *Mr. Robert R. Anderson*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	FROM—	TO—	MONTHS.	DAYS.	DOLLS.	CENTS.	DOLLS.	CENTS.	
Pay—	18h3	18h3	1		100	00	100	00	
For myself.....	Aug 1	Aug 31							
For year's service.....									
Forage for horses.....									

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment, and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Capt. Mr. M. Milby agent P. A. S.* and to the

31 day of *July* 186*3*
Capt. Mr. M. Milby agent P. A. S.
 I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received *One Hundred* dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay..... *100*
 Forage.....
 Amount *100.00*

[Signed Duplicate.]

D. B. Lockett
For the Treasury

Lockett, N. W.

D., 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lockett, William

+ 1373
Lockett, William

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	58212170	20
2	2259	21
3	2356	22
4	2441	23
5	7773	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK: _____

✓
See also Wauke Tex. Legion

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

x
W. W. Lockett

Pvt. Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enrolled:

When Transferred from Wauls, 1862

Where Legion

By whom

Mustered into service:

When Aug. 4, 1862

Where San Antonio

By whom

Capt Patrick

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Gary

To what time

Aug. 31, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse \$ 24.40

Remarks: Age 18

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company Q and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Campbell

(101)

Copyist.

L

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W. W. Lockett

Pvt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for March 1 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Transferred from Wauls, 1863.Where Legion July, '62

By whom

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby

To what time

Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse

\$ 48.80

Present or absent

not stated

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Campbell

(642)

Copyright.

L

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. Wm Lockett

Appears on Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

July & Aug. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Transferred from

Where

Wards Legion

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

War
Capt. Milby
June 30 1863.
not stated

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(143)

W. H. Campbell

Copyist

L

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Put.

W. W. Lockett

Appears on , Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for

Jan & Feb

Enlisted: , 1864.

When

Trans. from W. Va. 1864
Legion July 1/62

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Capt. Mills.
Aug. 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent
A. S. at home Feb. 18, 64

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copyd.

(CONFEDERATE).

Wm. W. Lockett.

Pvt. Co. D. 2 Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 19, 1865.

Residence Lavaca Co., Tex.

Number of roll: 3

CRESS

Copyist.

Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

A. J. Lechitt

Co. 1, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Lechitt joined back
March 14, 64.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

A. J. Lechitt

Copyist.

Wm Willis Lockett

1025,

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Department of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military or naval service against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemy, until daily exchanged, or otherwise released from the captivity in which I am held by the authority of the Government of the United States.

William Willis Lockett, M. C. D. 2^d Regt.
Tex. Cav.

Done at Columbia, Texas, (this)

19th day of July, 1865.

Daniel Harvey

Captain U. S. V. Provost Marshal.

Laurica Canby Tex

1914
Lockett, W. W.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lockett, William

1775
Logan, Abel C

Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50209471	20
2	9574	21
3	9677	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

L 2 Cav. Texas.

Abel C. Logan

Pos. (Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date

May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Apr. 15* 1861

Where *Round*

By whom *Peter Hardeman*

Period

12 mos

Valuation of horse, *\$3500*; equipments, *\$7500*

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fish

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Wm. C. Segan
Age 27 years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct.

Enrolled: , 1861.

When Apr 15

Where Rusk , 1861

By whom Peter Hardeman

Mustered into service

When Mar 23,

Where Galveston , 1861

By whom Capt. C. L. Segan

Last paid:

By whom Segan's Co. 2d Cav. Tex.

To what time

, 1861

Valuation of horse, \$134.00; equipments, \$10.00

Remarks. Horse stolen while
carrying the mail.

*The company was successively designated as Captain
Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen,
Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company,
2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen and Company A, 2d
Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Mark mark:

Rusk

(602)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L. Joel C. Logan

Art. { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Not stated, 1861†

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$13000; equipments, \$15100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

†Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) April 30, '63."

Book mark:

R. W. Fisher

Copyist.

1876
Logan, John C.
Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Logan, John C.

1877
Logan, John L.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Logan, John L.

1378
*
Logan John S.

Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50209473	21
2	9576	22
3	9679	23
4	9718	24
5	9791	25
6	9828	26
7	9962	27
8	210049	28
9	0128	29
10	2804	30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARKS _____

✓
See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John S. Logan

Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio.
May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apr 15, 1861.

Where Roush

By whom Peter Hardeman
12 mos

Period

Valuation of horse, \$700; equipments, \$2500

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-constituted in April, 1863, was furloughed to May 21, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1863.

Blank mark:

R. H. Fish

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John S. Logan

Pvt. { Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct. , 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 15 , 1861

Where Rusk

By whom Peter Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23 , 1861

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. C. L. Saynes

Last paid:

By whom Not paid since enlistment

To what time , 1861

Valuation of horse, \$ 500; equipments, \$ 200

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-constituted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Back mark:

Res. Filed

(643)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John S. Lyon

Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Not dated, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 15.

Where Rock, 1861.

By whom John Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23

Where John Antonio, 1861.

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$1000; equipments \$2000

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles, Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, at Austin, Texas, which had previously been in the State service. Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

†Roll indorsed: "Rec 4 (A & I G. O.) April 30, '62."

Book mark:

Rev. Fish

Copy

(Confederate.)

L 2 Cav. Texas.

John O. Logan

3 Apr { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company.
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, as re-organized.

for 1st June 16, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

NOTE: "Re-organized by order of Brig. Gen'l H. P. Bee and time extended for two years, or the war, from the 23d day May, 1862, the date of expiration of their (12) twelve months term of service. Done this sixteenth (16th) day of June, 1862, at San Antonio, Texas."

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R H. Smith

(643)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

John C. Logan

3 Sgt. { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
Age 23 { 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to Aug. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

April 15, 1861.

Where

Rusk

By whom

P. Hardeman

Mastered into service:

When

May 23, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt. Sayer

Last paid:

By whom

Maj. Winter

To what time

31 Dec., 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks: Appointed from ranks on 23 of May in
line of C. A. Sparks.

This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Hibbard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 2 Cav. Texas.

John O. Loran

3894, { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
age 23 { 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept 1862, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 10, 1862.

Where Rock

By whom P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1862.

Where S. Antonio

By whom Capt. Sayce

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gary

To what time Aug 31, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$700; equipments, \$200

For use of horse \$70.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. G. Smith

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L 2 Cav. Texas.

Syco. A. Logan

3156, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Apr 15*, 1861.

Where *Ark*

By whom *Hardeman*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Reeves*

To what time *Feb 28*, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent *not stable*

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Rev. [Signature]

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

No. 1. Logan
3 Sgt., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

July 7 Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent on D. S. since 25
Mch., 1863, by order Lt. Col.
Walker

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen;
Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Atcock's Company;
2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d
Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was re-organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

H. W. Hibbard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Logan
3rd Regt. Cav., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Jan 1 Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:
When *Apr 15*, 1861.

Where *Ark*

By whom *P. Hardeman*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Mully*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fish

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

James H. Logan
Capt., Col. 11, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Absent with leave (by order of the place)
Capt. Hays, since March 1864*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

✓ 11779
Long Green H.
Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50209472	20
2	9575	21
3	9678	22
4	9758	23
5	9834	24
6	9926	25
7	210005	26
8	0093	27
9	0172	28
10	7428	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

L 2 Cav. Texas.

Green H. Long

Pub Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date

May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apr 15 1861.

Where Roush

By whom Peter Hardeman

Period 12 mos

Valuation of horse, \$2000; equipments, \$2500

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Ascock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fish

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

I | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Green, H. Long

Pr, { Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1861.

Enrolled:

When Apr 15, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom Peter Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where St. Louis

By whom Capt. C. L. Baynes

Last paid:

By whom Not paid since enlist-

To what time

1861.

Valuation of horse, \$1000; equipments, \$2500

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furoughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Blank mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Green H. Long

Oct. { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 1861, 1861.†

Enrolled:

When Apr. 10, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom John Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where Sail. Antioch

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 500; equipments, \$ 25.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morison's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

†Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) April 30, '62."

BOOK MARK:

R. H. Fick

Copy

(Confederate.)

L 2 Cav. Texas.

Green, H. Long

John, { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, as re-organized,

for data June 1862, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 15

Where Rusk, 1861.

By whom O. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23

Where San Antonio, 1861.

By whom Capt. Sayre

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Miller

To what time Dec. 31, 1862

NOTE: "Re-organized by order of Brig. Gen'l H. P. Bee and time extended for two years, or the war, from the 23d day May, 1862, the date of expiration of their (12) twelve months term of service. Done this sixteenth (16th) day of June, 1862, at San Antonio, Texas.

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles, Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, M. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, at San Antonio, Texas, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Rusk

Copyist.

(Confederate)

2 Cav. Texas.

Green H. Long
Priv. { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
Age 23 { 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May 23 to Aug. 31

Enrolled: _____, 1862.
When _____

Where _____
By whom *Rusk*, 1861.

Mustered into service:
When _____

Where _____
By whom *San Antonio*, 1861.

Last paid: _____
By whom *Capt. Sayer*

To what time *May Winter*

Valuation of horse, \$ _____
For use of horse _____

Remarks: _____
100; equipments, \$ _____ 100

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen;
Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company,
2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d
Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

(642)

H. H. Hibbard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

James H. Lacy
Sub. { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
1862 { 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 10*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where *Rich*, 1861.

By whom *P. Henderson*

Mustered into service:

When *May 23*, 1861.

Where *S. Antonio*

By whom

Last paid: *Capt. Lacy*

By whom *Capt. Lacy*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$75.00; equipments, \$30.00

For use of horse *\$11.10*

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Russell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Green H. Long
Private, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May June, 1863.

Enlisted: ✓

When Apr 15, 1863.

Where Rusk

By whom P. Hardeman

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Reeves

To what time Feb 18, 1866.

For use of horse \$ 115.00

Present or absent

Remarks: Wounded in action
21 June Capt. Reed
June 23, 1863

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

Russell

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Green H. Long

Priv

, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

15 April, 1863

Where

Rock

By whom

P. Hardeman

Period

3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Wilby

To what time

30 June, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remark Killed in action June 21.

Captured & paroled June 24, at Vicksburg.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bunk mark:

W. H. Hibbard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 | 2 Cav. Texas.

G. H. Long
Det, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 10 Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Apr 15*, 1861.

Where

By whom *P. Hardeman*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Milby*

To what time

Aug. 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *see S. S. at Horse*
Camp since 8. Feb.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fink

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
2 Cav.

Texas.

Wm. H. Lacy
Appears on *2 Reg't Texas Cavalry*
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Dec*

Regimental Return

Commissioned officers present and absent.

1863.

Station
Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date
Place
Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:
William H. Lacy and June 21

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1862, at Camp Paulsen which had previously been in the State service (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(644)

Copyist.

Long

Capt. Coopwood's Spy Co. *

(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 1288 page

Prisoner Paroled

Dated - Aug. 29 1862

*

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

1380
+ Long, J. E.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50210006	20
2	0092	21
3	0201	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

Lt 2 Cav. Texas.

Long

Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

By order Col. Pryor

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

R. W. Smith

Copy to.

(Confederate)
2 Cav. Texas.

L
J. E. Lang
En

Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*
Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *July 7 Aug.* 1863.
15 Apl., 1861.

Enlisted:
When

Rusk
P. Hardeman

Where

By whom

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby
30 June, 1861

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *absent with leave since*
7 May, by order Col. Peyton.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1-5) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

W. H. Giffard

Captain

(Confederate.)
L. 2 Cav. Texas.

J. E. Lang
for Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted: *James H. L.*, 1864

When *Dec 23*, 1862

Where *Rusk*

By whom *Aycock*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid: *By whom* *Capt. Wilby*

To what time *Aug 31, 1863*

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged in Feb 1864*
By order of the Major

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Sta. Qu. 2nd Div. Cavalry
Camp Hardman Jan 19 1864

Col. T. S. Green Comd
2^d Regt. U. S. Cavalry.

J. E. Lang
Co. A. 2^d Div. Cav

Report of men useful for
field service

Col. T. S. Green
Camp Hardman on
Jan 11 1864

Respectfully referred and
forwarded

Col. Comd 1st Div. Cavalry

Refers to Dr. W. Knight
Chief Surgeon 1st Div. Cavalry
By order of J. E. Lang
A. A. G.

W. H. H. H.

Office Chief Surg 1st Div.
Feb 4th 1864

Respectfully returned
with the remarks -
On referring to
Order No. 3 - from both
Divs. and Div. 2^d
Divs, I find nothing
relating to discharges
of men. Of the
men reported and
must for field
service - they can
be detailed or com-
mitted on sent to com-
valent hospital
on certificate of Surgeon
General and only
through the com-
manding officer of the
Regt. or Co. &c.
Dr. W. Knight
Chief Surg. 1st Div.

Over

Office Chief Surg 1st Div.
Feb 4th 1864

In presenting enclosed
must be shown to the
Order No. 3 - from both
Divs. and Div. 2^d
Jan 11th - find another
sent on no. 3 - from both
Divs. and Div. 2^d
and according to
which the enclosed re-
ports are correct.

Dr. W. Knight
Chief Surg. 1st Div.

RECEIVED
ARCHIVES
DEPT. OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON

✓ 1381
Longee, Charles H.

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Farrier | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50212491	20
2	2583	21
3	2682	22
4	2800	23
5	2862	24
6	2958	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓
BOOK MARK: _____

✓
See also _____

(Confederate.)
L 2 Cav. Texas.

Charles H. Long

James, { Capt. Isaac C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 23

Muster-in to date

May 23

, 1861.

, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

James Co

, 1861.

By whom

I. B. Stafford

Period

12 months

No. of miles to rendezvous 720

Valuation of horse, \$7400; equipments, \$25100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company R, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Neck mark:

C. B. W.

Copyin.

(Confederate.)

2

2 Cav. Texas.

Chas. H. Lingo

Famer, } Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 9 Oct, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

May 1

, 1861

Where

Harri 30

By whom

J. B. Lingo

Mustered into service:

When

May 23

, 1861

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Chas. Lingo

Last paid:

By whom

as per statement

To what time

, 1861

Valuation of horse, \$400; equipments, \$250

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

G. C. Lingo

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

Chas. F. Lutz

Lutz (Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
(2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.)*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *5 Dec 31* 1861.

Enrolled:

When *May 1* 1861

Where *Lawrence*

By whom *Col. Stafford*

Mustered into service:

When *May 1* 1861

Where *Lawrence*

By whom *Capt. Lutz*

Last paid:

By whom *May 1*

To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, \$400; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 17, 1862.

Book mark:

Y. B. New

(1862)

Copyist.

6 (Confederate.)
2 2 Cav. Texas.

Chas A. Longee

Pt, Capt Wm. Edwards' Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept 1 Oct, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where July 1, 1862.

By whom San Antonio
Capt Edwards

Mastered into service:

When

Where July 1, 1862.

By whom San Antonio
Am Edwards

Last paid:

By whom Capt Edwards

To what time

For use of horse \$24.40, 1862

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Stedford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company
H. M. Regiment Texas Cavalry
The M. Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the M. Regt.
most Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 31,
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

56.75

copy 100.

(Confederate.)
G | 2 Cav. | Texas.

B. H. Longue
Pvt., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Feb 28 5 hrs / , 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where San Antonio , 1862

By whom Capt Edwards

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt Edwards

To what time 1 mo

For use of horse 2-8-63 , 1863.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent sick in hospital
at San Antonio

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Stadford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company
E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

G. B. W.

Copy.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav.

Texas.

B. A. Lange

Pvt., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 9 Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged him 20
on a physical
disability

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Staford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company
E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

G. B. New

(Copy)

7752
Longorio, Cipio

2nd

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213575	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Cipriano

for { Capt. William G. Tobin's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *37* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 27 to Oct 3*, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Remarks: *resent without
leave*

*This company subsequently became (2d) Company F, 2d
Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 23,
1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. Stilson

Copyright

✓ 7383
Looney, William B.

Co. I., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50216007	20
2	6148	21
3	5844	22
4	6250	23
5	6325	24
6	6387	25
7	6483	26
8	208829	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L
William Loney
POT Capt. John Littleton's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 16 to Dec 31*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When

Oct 1, 186*1*

Where

Helena

By whom

Capt Littleton

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 1, 186*1*

Where

Helena

By whom

Capt Littleton

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

\$36

, 186*1*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

William Rooney
Pvt. Capt. John Littleton's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31 1861 to June 20, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

Oct 1

, 186

Where

Helena

By whom

Capt Littleton

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Lynch

To what time

31 Dec 1861

, 186

Present or absent

Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencers Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, at Camp Bowie which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

D

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

William B. Looney

Pvt

{ Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company
(late Capt. John Littleton's Co),
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dated June 20, 1862.*

Enrolled:

When

Oct

1861.

Where

Helena

By whom

Period *12 Months*

Re-mustered into service and re-organized:

When

June 20

1862

Where

Near Edinburg Tex

By whom

Maj W O Gaffar

Period

2 years or the war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Lynch

To what time

31 Decr 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$*60* 100; equipments, \$*15* 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(643)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Wm Looney

Pvt

{ Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct

1862.

Enrolled:

When

Oct 1

186

Where

Helena

By whom

Capt Littleton

Re-mustered into service:

When

June 20

186

Where

Edinburg

By whom

Maj Gager

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Gabrey

To what time

Aug 31

186

Valuation of horse, \$*60* 100; equipments, \$*15* 100

For use of horse

\$ 24.40

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)
L 2 Cav. Texas.

William Rooney
Pvt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Merits June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. B. Hyatt

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

William B. Rooney
Pvt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct*, 186*1*.

Where *Helena*

By whom *Littleton*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Absent without leave since July 28, 1863*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

William B. Long
Plt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864

Enlisted: *Oct*, 1861.

When *Oct*

Where *Helena*

By whom *Capt Littleton*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid: *Capt Wilby*

By whom *Aug 31*, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Deserted Sept*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's company, Captain Spencer's company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(662)

J. B. Hyatt
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav.

Texas.

Wm Looney

Co, I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named
above.

List dated

Nov

, 1863.

Since what time

July 20

, 1863.

Where

Goliad

By whose authority

Without leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Frank

(662)

Copyist.

1864
Looscan, Michael

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Looscan, Michael

1903
*
Looseun Michall

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50209469	20
2	9572	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)
2 Cav.

Texas.

Michael Fossum

Age 22 years. { Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.
Roll dated *San Antonio*

Muster-in to date *May 23, 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled: *May 23, 1861.*

When *Apr 15*

Where *Reich*

By whom *Peter Hardeman*

Period *12 mos*

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$300

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. W. Smith

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Michael Linscan

1 Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept 5 1861.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 15, 1861

Where Rock

By whom P. H. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. C. L. Taylor

Last paid:

By whom Paid in full

To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, \$600; equipments, \$300

Remarks: included service

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Anderson's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fitch

(643)

Copyist.

✓ *Lopes, Leonitis*

Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50210673	20
2	0748	21
3	0824	22
4	7469	23
5	208602	24
6	8995	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

L (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

Leonidas Lopez

Pop, Capt. David M. Poor's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson
(643) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

Leoncio Lopez

Priv, Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 28 to June 30* 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 15 1863

Where

San Antonio

By whom

D. W. Poor

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Reece

To what time

Feb 28 1863.

For use of horse

\$48.80

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morjan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L 2 Cav. Texas.

Leontio Lopez

Priv, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to Aug 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

San Antonio
Capt D. M. Poor
before or the war
Capt H. W. Milby
June 30, 1863
absent
Absent without
leave since Aug 1. 3.
1863.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. M. Wilkinson
Copyist.

L Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

L. G. ...
Oct. 20, 1863, Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Nov.*, 186*3*.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station
Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:
Date
Place
Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:
Absent without leave
Oct. 20, 1863

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morvan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 17, 1862.

O. J. Taylor
(644) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

L. Lopez

Py Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named
above.

List dated

Nov.

1863.

Since what time

Sept 21

1863.

Where

San Antonio

By whose authority

Without leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Bunk

(662)

Copy

(Confederate.)

L | 2 Cav. Texas.

Lemuel Lopez

Pl Co, B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in
arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas
Cavalry.

List dated

Not dated, 1863

How Without leave

Where

Remarks: Since Nov. 12, 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

2 2050-1-32

Flunk

✓ 1357
Lopez Lazaro

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50214040	20
2	4142	21
3	4362	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein ✓

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
Book MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

L | **2 Cav. Texas.**

Lazaro Lopez

Priv. | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *33* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 14 to Dec 31*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When *Nov 11*, 186*1*.

Where *Resaca*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Mustered into service:

When *Nov 11*, 186*1*.

Where *Resaca*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Last paid:

By whom *Receives no pay*

To what time , 186*1*.

Valuation of horse, \$*50* 00; equipments, \$*20* 00

For use of horse \$*19.61*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 17, 1862.

Blank mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Jayare Lopez

Put in by Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 33 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for June 11, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$50.00; equipments, \$20.00

For use of horse

Remarks: Inserted Feb 12
stop for cartridges

This company was known at various times as Captain
Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Cap-
tain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 25, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31,
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

mark:
J. H. Morgan

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L

Lazaro Lopez
Priv. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1, 1862. _____, 186

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 20 100

For use of horse:

Remarks: Discharged Feb 12 1862
Hof for clothing & tobacco 47 2 1/2

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th, 30th, 31st, 32nd, 33rd, 34th, 35th, 36th, 37th, 38th, 39th, 40th, 41st, 42nd, 43rd, 44th, 45th, 46th, 47th, 48th, 49th, 50th, 51st, 52nd, 53rd, 54th, 55th, 56th, 57th, 58th, 59th, 60th, 61st, 62nd, 63rd, 64th, 65th, 66th, 67th, 68th, 69th, 70th, 71st, 72nd, 73rd, 74th, 75th, 76th, 77th, 78th, 79th, 80th, 81st, 82nd, 83rd, 84th, 85th, 86th, 87th, 88th, 89th, 90th, 91st, 92nd, 93rd, 94th, 95th, 96th, 97th, 98th, 99th, 100th).

Mark mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

2 Cav

Tax

Lopez

Lopez Lopez

Pvt. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Co
2nd Regt T.M.R.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1st Qr, 1862.

Date of issue Jan 1 - Mar 31 1862.

Signature

Remarks: Deserted Feb 12, 1862

Roll No.

Wyal

Copyist.

1900
Lorain, J.
Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lorain, J.

1889

Lorance, -

No. 5, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lorance, J.

1390
+ Lorane, J.

2nd
Co. *I*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	58213660	20
2	7880	21
3	8321	22
4	209064	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

L 2 Cov. Tex

Jno. Lorraine
Private 2 Regt Tex Cov.

Age _____ years.

Return

of Post of Houston, Texas,

for the month of *Dec.*, 1864.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men employed on extra duty:

Physical condition

Name of surgeon giving certificate

When detailed *Nov. 26* 1863.

By whose order employed

Nature of service *Spec. messenger*

Remarks: *On duty 31 days*

Miscellaneous File No. 288.

(61)

G. C. Thompson

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | 2 Cav | Tex

Jno Lorraine

Capt. 2 Reg Tex Cav

Appears on a

Report

of enlisted men detailed in Ordnance Depot,
Dist. of Texas, New Mexico, and Arizona, at
Houston, Texas, for November, 1864. Capt.
H. T. Scott, Commanding.

Report dated

Not dated, 186

When detailed Nov 26, 1863

How employed As Messenger

Remarks: Returned on the
20.

Book mark:

R. D. Purman

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | *2* | *Tex*

Jno Lauraine
2 Rpt Tex Inf

Appears on a

Report

of detailed and employed men at the Ordnance
Depot of Supplies at Houston, Texas, for the
month of February, 1865.

Report dated

Not dated 186

Residence

Houston

Date of detail

Oct 26

1863.

By whose order

Genl Magruder

Occupation

Spr. Messenger

Class

1st

Rate of pay per day, \$

2.00

Remarks:

*Detd on duty certificate
for 62 days*

Book mark:

R. D. Duncan

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L *2 cav Tex*

Mr. Lauraine
Private, 2 Regt. Tex cav

Age years.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Houston, Texas,

for the month of *Jan.*

1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men employed on extra duty:

Physical condition

Name of surgeon giving certificate

When detailed *Nov. 26* 1863.

By whose order employed

Nature of service *Special mes-*
senger

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 289.

G. C. Thompson

(281)

281

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. L. Oran
(2d) Company F,
2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Jan + Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks:

Dft at Houston

x Bill Tom

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(1043)

J. Nelson

Copyist

L | (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

Laurence
Out, Co. *7* 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for

A. J. Lawrence

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Texas.

2 Cav.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

L. S. and Sept.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

J. Loran

Off. F., 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in
arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas
Cavalry.

List dated

Not dated

, 186 .

How *Without leave*

Where

Remarks: *Since Nov 1, 1863*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Loran

To
 The Surgeon of General Hospital
 District of Columbia
 From
 Surgeon of General Hospital
 District of Columbia

Office of Board of Ex
 Genl Hospital Houston Tex
 July 25. 1864

Private Lawrence has
 been re-examined this
 day & found still
 unfit for field duty in
 consequence of Hepatitis
 & Bronchitis chronic
 It is recommended
 that this delay be
 continued for next day

File
 S.C. July 25/64

J. J. Lawrence
 RECORD DIVISION
 REBEL ARCHIVES
 DOCUMENTS
 Co. F. 2d Tex. Cav.

W. P. Riddell }
 Surgeon }
 J. P. Cassiday }
 Asst Surgeon }

Approved
 J. J. Lawrence
 Surgeon

File
 S.C. July 26/64

J. J. Lawrence
 2d Tex. Cav.

Houston, July 28th 1864
Dr H D Reder

Dear Sir
I have had
John A Lauraine under treatment
for Hepatitis & Bronchitis in a
Chinese form
Yours
W M Good

~~but to appear in the~~
city.
John Lauraine Co F 2^d Tex Cavalry on
Surg certf. Report to
Capt Geo T. Scott A.O. Houston

By command of
Major Genl Maynards
Lieut. C. M. Mason
Capt H. A. A.

John Lauraine
Capt Geo T. Scott
A.O. Houston
John Lauraine

Official H. J. Scott
Capt City A.O.

Return of Dr. J. H. ...
 ...
 ...

Office of Board of Ex
 gent Hospital Houston Tex
 July 25. 1864

Private Laurance has
 been re examined this
 day & found still
 unfit for field duty in
 consequence of Hepatitis
 & Bronchitis chronic
 He is recommended
 that this detail be
 continued for 10 days

Page
 S. C. July 25/64

J. H. Laurance
 RECORD DIVISION

L. H. ...
 Co. 2nd Tex Cav.

W. P. Riddell }
 Surgeon }
 J. P. Casaday }
 Asst Surgeon }

Board of Examiners

Approved
 J. J. ...
 Inspect ...

File
 S. C. July 26/64

J. H. Laurance
 2nd Tex Cav.

To ...
 ...

Houston, July 28th 1864
Dr G. D. Peck
Dear Sir

I have had
John A. Lawrence under treatment
for Hepatitis & Bronchitis in a
Chronic form. Yours
W. M. Lord

That is again commu-
nity.
Capt. Lawrence Co. #2? See early on
Succumb to report to
Capt. H. T. Scott. O. Houston

By command of
Maj. Genl. Magruder
Lieut. C. M. Mason
Capt. H. T. Scott

Capt. Lawrence
Capt. H. T. Scott
Capt. H. T. Scott
Capt. H. T. Scott

Official H. T. Scott
Capt. H. T. Scott

Order

C. M. Scott
Houston Texas 23/13

Official Order

Ex

Where the application of
the officers named & of Maj Fontaine
Capt of 1st & 2nd Co. the following details
of the duty are ordered to report imme-
diately.

At the same time Co. F. 2 & 3 are early on
duty and to report to
Capt Geo. T. Scott C. O. Houston

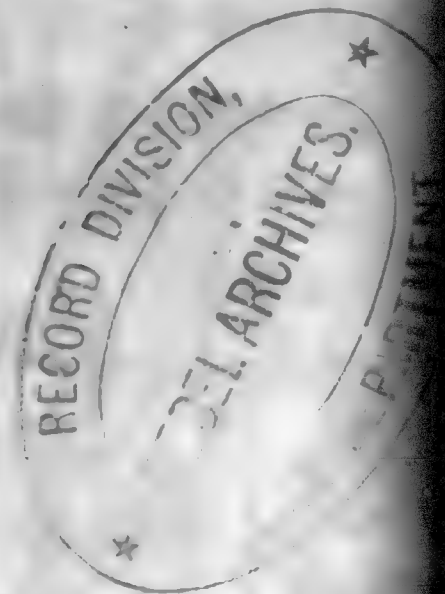
A command of
Maj Genl Maynards
C. M. Mason
Capt A. A. A.

At the same time
Capt Geo. T. Scott
C. O. Houston
At the same time

Official S. T. Scott
Capt A. A. A.

Capt H. J. Scott
Assuming Ordnance
Officer
Applic for
Private Jno Lorain
Enclosing Surgeon's Certifi-
cate of Disability, &c
Honorable Major
Ordnance Officer

John Lorain
Co. F. 2 Tes. Cav



My Lt Col
Nov 23rd 1861
Exp. 0200/23
Respectfully
Appointed. The
detail should
be made
By Command
My Lieut Major
17 Fort
My Chy agent.
Best to be
To My Major

Ordinance office
Houston Nov 22/64

Major, I have the honor to ask
that Private John Loran, Comp'y F 5th
Texas Cavalry, be detailed in my Department
for duty. Enclosed please find Surgeon's
Certificate of Disability, as he is unfit
for field service. I have applied as I am
greatly in need of said Loran to assist
in the training of men. I trust you will
allow me his services, at least until
he is able for field service.

With great respect

Wm. Mason

Adjutant of Detach

1st Texas New Mexico

& Arizona

Houston

Texas

Wm. J. Scott

Sgt

H. T. Scott

Wm. Gilly
& A.O.O.

Major Deist
2^d Regt Texas Cavalry
Harrisburg Nov. 20/63

Surgeon J. M. Deason

Certificate of disability
in case of Pollock
Lorraine Co. V. R. T. C.
& recommend detail

RECORDED
DIVISION

Hospital Sept 2nd Tex. Cav.
Camp near Harrisburg. Tex 20th 1863

I certify that I have carefully examined Private
John Serrano of Capt M. Stahls Company "F" 9th Regiment
Texas Cavalry and find him incapable of performing the
duties of a soldier in the field because of Chronic Orchitis
since Pvt John Serrano has been under my treatment for the
past two months and I would respectfully recommend that
he be transferred to some department where it will not be
necessary to ride on horseback or walk much in the discharge of
his duties.

I have known him to suffer from this disease for the past
two years and the least exertion on horseback or exposure will
aggravate the disease and render him unable to move from
his bed. He has been officially under my treatment for the
past two months as above stated.

G. M. Doran

Surgeon 2nd Reg^t Tex. Cav
C. S. A.

1391
Loring H.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220132	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

L. H. Loring

1st, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

, 1864.

for the month of *Dec*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 1864.

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

21st Co. 1st Reg't

The 21st Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 21st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was (re)organized to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

L. H. Loring

Copyist.

✓
Lott, Stephen S. 1392
1st

Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213087	20
2	3192	21
3	3297	22
4	3403	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓
BOOK MADE

See also Morgan's Regt. Tex. Cav.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

S. J. Richardson
Capt. Samuel J. Richardson's Co.,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*
Age 28 years.

Appear on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

NOTE: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawford on the 19th of April, 1861, at Marshall, Texas, for twelve months service from that date, unless sooner discharged, and reported to Col. Jno. S. Ford at Austin, May 2d, with 110 men and mustered into the service of the C. S. A. at this date by Capt. Sayre, for the remainder of the time with 103 men

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company F, 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copy 100.

L (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

S. S. Lott
Priv, (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May 23 to June 30, 1861.
dated July 21 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Sam'l J. Richardson

Period 12 months

No. of miles to rendezvous 460

Valuation of horse, \$ 500; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse \$15.00

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L
Stephen S. Rott
Priv, (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 23 1861 to Feb 28, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

April 17, 1861

Marshall, Texas

A. H. Crawford

Twelve months

May 3, 1861

May 31, 1861

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Morris
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A

2 Cav.

Texas.

Stephen S. Ratt

Priv

(1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr 17*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Reenlisted Nov 30*, 1862.

Where *St. Lancaster Tex*

By whom *Capt S. J. Richardson*

Period *For during the war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt John E. Cherry*

To what time *Apr 17*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remark *Rec'd \$50 Bounty. Furloughed
March 31, 1862 to Kinney's Co
Haskell, Texas*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Book mark:

J. Morris

Copyist.

1943
Laughery, R. W. J.
Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cav
(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Laughery, Robert W. J.

1394
Lauray, R. W. Jr.
Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Laughery, Robert W. Jr.

✓ 1395
Love, John
2d
Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | *Sergeant*
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213634	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARKS _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

John H. Love
4 Corp (2d) Company F,
Appears on 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Jan - Feb*

Enlisted: _____, 186 *4*

When _____
Where *Houston*, 186 *3*

By whom *Capt. Love*

Period _____
Last paid: _____
By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 _____

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Discharged at Fort
Camp Feb 5 1864*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morra's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: _____

(1043)

John H. Love

Copyist.

1996
Loveland Benjamin D.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

3 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37212480	20
2	2573	21
3	2672	22
4	9273	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav.

Texas.

Benjamin W. Loveland

3 Lt.

{ Capt. Isaac C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where Harris Co, 186

By whom I C Stafford

Period 1 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 220

Valuation of horse, \$2500; equipments, \$2500

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E of Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

I C Stafford

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

2 Cav.

Texas.

3 W Loveland

2 B Co, Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 9 Oct, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

May 1, 1861.

Where

Ames Co

By whom

I C Stafford

Mustered into service:

When

May 23, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt Sayre

Last paid:

By whom

By the government

To what time

1861.

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$100

Remarks.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

C G Work

L (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

H. B. Leland
3 Jr, Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *To Dec 31*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When *May 1*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*.

By whom *Capt. Stafford*.

Mustered into service:

When *May 23*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*.

By whom *Capt. Sayre*.

Last paid:

By whom *Sayre from the 1st*.

To what time *1861*.

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*.

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company
E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt
Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment,
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

G. B. Herr

L (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

Benj W. Loveland
2 Lt Co, E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. Mustered
May 23, 1861. Term, one year.

Roster dated

not dated

Date of appointment May 23, 1861

Date of resignation

Remarks: Station of Leo Fort
Caliss Tex

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, and was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(448)

L. B. Benton

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

2 Cav

Texas

Beng. W. Loveland
2^d Lt. Co. E. 2^d Regt. Cav. Texa

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment May 23, 1861.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } Resigned
May 26, 1862.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 14

J. Bay
[Signature]

Copy to

Lordburg W. H.

3d Regt. 20th Tex. Mil. Rgt.

Resigned May 26/62

See personal papers of

A. H. Gibley

, Co.

Reg't

Wisc.

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the file.

(589)

1396-a
Lorett W. C.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Pvt.

Pvt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

No. 1245
I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans.
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S.
A. Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S.
A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my
solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-
federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of
America, or under aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise
released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the
United States.

Done at Milliken's Bend
this 1 day of July 1865.

W. C. Lovett
Priv. Sec. "C" 2nd Reg. Texas

✓ 1397
Low Andrew J.

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50212841	20
2	4144	21
3	4252	22
4	4364	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

Andrew J. Low

Private, | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Private Muster*
Texas *May 14*, 1862.

Muster-in to date *May 14*, 1862.

Mustered into service:

When 186 .

Where

By whom

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Morgan

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Andrew J. Law

1st, } Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *34* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Jan'y Feb*, 186*2*

Enrolled:

When *Feb. 1*, 186*2*

Where *Pt. Isabel*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Mustered into service:

When *Feb. 1*, 186*2*

Where *Pt. Isabel*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, \$75 100; equipments, \$25 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(342)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L

Andrew J. Law

Det. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 14 to June 30, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

186

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: *He was known
to be in the
Texas service May 15.
He was known to be
in the Texas service
at various times as Captain
Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Cap-
tain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.*

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Cap-
tain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morcan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.*

Book mark:

John J. Brown

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
2 Cav.

Texas.

L
Andrew Lane
Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age _____ years.
Appears on _____

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Jan. 1, 1862 to*

Enrolled: *Sept. 4, 1862*
When _____

Where *Feb. 1, 1862*
By whom *St. Isabel*

Mustered into service: *Capt. Nolan*
When _____

Where *Feb. 1, 1862*
By whom *St. Isabel*

Last paid: *Capt. Nolan*
By whom *Received no pay*
To what time _____

Valuation of horse, \$75.00; equipments, \$75.00
For use of horse: _____
Remarks: *60 "*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Mark mark:

Copyist.

1798
*
Lowrance, James

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50214825	20
2	4924	21
3	5030	22
4	51322	23 0000 7/14/27
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

☒ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav.

Texas.

James Lourance

Co. 1, { Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

San Antonio

May 23, 1861

Muster-in to date

May 23, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

May 23, 1861

Where

San Antonio

By whom

H. A. Hamner

Period

1 year

Valuation of horse, \$75.00; equipments, \$15.00

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escabi

(255)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L 2 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Lawrence

Det. } Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When *April 1*, 186*1*.

Where *Wentworth*

By whom *Capt. Hamner*

Mustered into service:

When *May 23*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio Tex.*

By whom *Capt. C. L. Clayler*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186*1*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*The company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morra's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

(342)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

H. A. Hamner

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Capt & Co.*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Apr 13*, 1861.

Where *Weatherford*

By whom *Capt Hamner*

Mustered into service:

When *May 23*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio, Tex.*

By whom *Capt C. L. Doyle*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1861

Valuation of horse, \$700; equipments, \$200

Remarks: *An agent*

This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escabi

Copyist.

L

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Robert Lowrance

pat Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *17* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Apr 13*, 1861.Where *Heatherford, Tex*By whom *Capt Hamner*

Mustered into service:

When *May 23*, 1861.Where *San Antonio, Tex.*By whom *Capt C L Sayre*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Died of Erysipelas*
at Fort Clark, Tex Dec 5, 61

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Beck

Copyist.

1864
Lowrance, J. R.

H., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lowrance, James

1401
Lubbock, F R

No. 6, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lubbock, Frank

1400

✓
Lowrance, Robert

Co. 14, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50214826	20
2	4925	21
3	5031	22
4	5132	23
5	5232	24
6	6328	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

☒ ~~BOOK MARK~~

See also _____

Cover
22 24

(Confederate.)
L | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Rollt. Lawrence
Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 28 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio
May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date
May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio.

By whom H. A. Hamner.

Period 1 year.

Valuation of horse, \$1000; equipments, \$1500.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H.
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

J. Escabi
Copy.

L (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

Robert Lawrence

Pol. Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 186

Enrolled:

When Apr. 186

Where Weatherford

By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 186

Where Antonio Tex

By whom Capt. C. L. Jayne

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 11, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Rescabi

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav.

Texas.

Robert Lawrence

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 186

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (1st) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copy 100.

L (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

Robert Lawrence

Pvt. Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *18* years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Enrolled: *Apr*, 1861.

When

Where *Weathersford Tex.*

By whom *Capt. Hamner*

Mustered into service:

When *May 21*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio Tex.*

By whom *Capt. S. A. Squire*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *200*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: ~~Not at San Antonio at
San Antonio Jan 22 1862~~

*The company was known at various times as Captain
Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment,
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Bank mark:

(622)

J. Escubi
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

Robert Lowrance

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Apr. 13, 1861.

Where

Weathersford Tex.

By whom

Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When

May 23, 1861.

Where

San Antonio Tex.

By whom

Capt. C. L. Jayne

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$100.00; equipments, \$15.00

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

(843)

J. Rescabi

Copyist.

L (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

Robert Lawrence

Sgt. Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *8* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mich & Apr.*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Apr. 15*, 1862.

Where *Weatherford, Tex.*

By whom *Capt. Hamner*

Mustered into service:

When *May 23*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio, Tex.*

By whom *Capt. O. L. Payne*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Dec 31*, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

(Recapitulation indicates - present for duty)

This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Rescabi

1402
+ Lubbock, Frank

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50212801	20
2	2861	21
3	2932	22
4	3022	23
5	7552	24
6	8716	25
7	209039	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also 26th Texas Cavalry

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Frank Lubber

Capt Wm. Edwards' Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept 7 Oct, 1862

Enrolled:

When July 5, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt Edwards

Mustered into service:

When July 5, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom M. Edwards

Last paid:

By whom Capt Gentry

To what time Sept, 1862

For use of horse \$24.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Stadford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company
E. of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt.
Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31,
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

4677

copy

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav.

Texas.

F. R. Lubbock

Pr, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 28 to July 1*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 5, 1862.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Gall Sarrano
War

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Gall Reeves
Mich

, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse:

Present or absent

absent

Remarks

in sick quarters

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

G. G. Webb

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

F. Lubber

Ed., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 9*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *July 5*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Ed. Edwards*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Ed. Reeves*

To what time *Feb 28*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *on sick leave since*

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

F. Lubser

Appears on _____, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Jan - Feb

Enlisted: _____, 1864

When

Where

186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

186

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to
Dishonored Regt
in
Aug 64

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Edwards' Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company
of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31,
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Rank mark:

Y 1677

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

F. L. Lukbach
Priv., Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Nov., 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave from
1863. Roll taken.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. F. Taylor

Copyist.

L (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

J. Lubbock
PH- Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a List
of absent enlisted men of the organization named
above.

List dated Nov, 1863.

Since what time Nov 1, 1863.

Where Houston

By whose authority Without leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Frank

Copyist

L (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

F. N. Subbuck

Pvt Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in
arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas
Cavalry.

List dated

Not dated

, 186

How *Without leave*

Where

Remarks: *Since Nov. 18, 1863*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 27, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Stunk

Copyist.

✓ 1403
Lucas, Frederick J.

Co. I., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private / Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50216006	20
2	6147	21
3	5843	22
4	6249	23
5	6291	24
6	6364	25
7	6433	26
8	7982	27
9	8720	28
10	8903	29
11	9108	30
12	9194	31
13	9386	32
14	9603	33
15	50220062	34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

See also C. S. Navy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Frederick Lucas

Pvt. Capt. John Littleton's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 16 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 12, 1861

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt Littleton

Mustered into service:

When Sept 12, 1861

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt Littleton

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1861

For use of horse \$43.00

Remarks.

*The company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(102)

J. B. Hyatt

copyist

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Fredenc Lucas

Pvt.

Capt. John Littleton's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31 1861 to June 30, 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Sept 12, 1861

Where

Fort Brown

By whom

Capt Littleton

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Lynch

To what time

31 Dec, 1861

Present or absent

Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 30, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Frederick Lucas

Pot. Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company
(late Capt. John Littleton's Co),
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated June 20, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Self 12, 1861.

Where

W. Brown

By whom

Period

12 Months

Remustered into service and re-organized:

When

June 20, 1862

Where

Near Edinburg Tex

By whom

Maj W O Yager

Period

2 years or the war

Last paid

By whom

Capt Lynch

To what time

31 Dec 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$80.00; equipments, \$15.00

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(643)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Fred Lucas

Pvt. { Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Re-mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$80.00; equipments, \$25.00

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Frederick J. Lucas

1 Sgt., Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *White June 30*, 1863

Enlisted:

When

June 20, 186

Where

Edinburgh

By whom

Capt Spence

Period

2 years

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Reeves

To what time

28 Feb, 186

For use of horse

\$48.80

Present or absent

Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spence's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Heavy Mounted Texas Cavalry) was organized May 23, 1861, at Austin, Texas which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

(182)

J. B. Hyatt

1897

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L
Fredk J. Lucas

1 Sgt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 12, 1861.

Where

Brownsville

By whom

Capt Littleton

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Wm Milby

To what time

June 31, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Not Stated

Remarks:

*The company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copy

(Confederate.)

C | 2 Cav. Texas.

A. J. Lucas

1 Sgt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan & Feb, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Sept 1, 1861.

Where

Brownsville

By whom

Capt Littleton

Period

1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Milby

To what time

Aug 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

L

F. Lucas

Co., 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

April

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

On daily duty (Actg. Surg. Maj. of Regt.)

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

W. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav.

Texas.

F. J. Lucas

, Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug. 10 . 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

. 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On furlough Aug. 7. '64.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. Booth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

F. Lucas,

Capt., Co. *I*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug 20*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

On furlough since Aug 7th

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. B. A. C.

(Confederate.)

L 2 Cav. Texas.

F. J. Lucas,
Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furloughed Aug. 7th

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(Confederate.)

L | 2 Cav.

Texas.

F. J. Lucas

Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Sept. 10

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Extra duty Reg. 2 M. A. P.

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

ca. 1862

Copyist.

(Confederate)

2 Cav.

Texas.

L

F. J. Lucas
Sgt, Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept. 10 to 20*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1864

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*On extra or daily duty in
Reg't A. 2 M. Office.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

in N. Y.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 2 Cav. Texas.

P. J. Lucas

, Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

On daily duty in A 2 M. Sept
since Sept 5, 64

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(644)

J. Rank

Copyist.

(Confederate)

2 Cav.

Texas.

L

O. J. Lucas

1st Lt., Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of Dec

, 1867.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Dec 1

, 1867.

Place Galveston
Remarks: Remained in Galveston
until Dec 1st. Then
returned to

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863, was furloughed to May 31, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Copyist.

Lackey, James

No. 18, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lackey, James W.

✓ 1405
Luckie, Samuel B.

Co. B., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50210208	20
2	0294	21
3	0438	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK

✓
See also

(Confederate.)

L 2 Cav. Texas.

Sam. L. Luckie

1st Sgt. (Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date

May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When April 15, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Chas. L. Pyron

Period 12 mos

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malone

(266)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Sam B. Luckie

1st Lt. (Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *July + Aug.*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 27*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Luckie*

Period *12 months*

Valuation of horse, \$*10* 100; equipments, \$*25* 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malin

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Age 21 years.
Appears on
Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enrolled:
When
Where May 2, 186

By whom John L. Pyron, 186

Mustered into service:
When

Where
By whom John L. Pyron, 186

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; and Company B 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of men from Texas which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morra's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copied.

1406
* Lusk Robert N.

Co. 14, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50215470	20
2	5549	21
3	5628	22
4	5693	23
5	7597	24
6	8712	25
7	9928	26
8	220044	27
9	209183	28
10	8790	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav.

Texas.

R. M. Lusk

Part 1, Capt. Jas. M. Roark's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Aug., 1862.

Where

Denton Tex.

By whom

Capt. Leach

Mustered into service:

When

Aug., 1862.

Where

Denton Tex.

By whom

Capt. Leach

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. J. E. Garry

To what time

Aug., 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

For use of horse 27 7 1/2

Remarks:

"This company was known at various times as Captain Roark's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escabi

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. A. M. Buck
Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 4, June, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

May 4, 1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Beak's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. Escabi
Copied.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

R. L. Lusk
Cvt., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:
When Aug., 1862.

Where Austin, Tex.

By whom Capt. Lusk

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Lusk

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: In Extra duty on
27th Sept

*The company was known at various times as Captain
Hamm's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 17,
1862.

Book mark:

Prescott
Copyist.

(Confederate.)
L | 2 Cav. | Texas.

R. M. Lusk
John, Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for James Lusk, 1864.

Enlisted:

When August, 1862.

Where Denton, Tex.

By whom Capt. Reach

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Reach

To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Animal killed with
Cavalry

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Hamer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

(343)

Lusk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
2 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *June*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Absent without leave at Muth's Ford
Tex. since Oct 1st*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

9 (Confederate)
2 Cav. Texas.

J. N. Lusk

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1864

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent on furlough since Oct 12, 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. N. Lusk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav.

Texas.

R N Lusk

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Nov

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furlough Oct 12-64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

J. Hunt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | **2 Cav. Texas.**

P. V. Luck

1st, Co. *1*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Oct*, 186 *1*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Oct 1*, 186 *1*.

Place *San Antonio*

Remarks: *Transferred to 1st Reg't Texas Cavalry*

Apr 1861

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

R. H. Lusk

Pr Co, *H*, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in
arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas
Cavalry.

List dated

Not dated, 186 .

How *Without leave*

Where *Henton*

Remarks: *Oct 26. 1863*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863; was furnished to May 23, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Book mark:

J. Lusk

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L

R. N. Lusk

Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named
above.

List dated

Nov

, 1863.

Since what time

Oct 10

Where

Denton Co

By whose authority

Sick leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Thunk

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

L Pyrons Tex

Robt. M. Lusk regt

in Capt. Roarks Co. H. Pyrons }

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease	Feb. Int. Tertian	
Admitted	Sept 23.	, 186 3.
Returned to duty	Sept. 24.	, 186 3.
Discharged from service		, 186 .
Deserted		, 186 .
Furloughed		, 186 .
Died		
Remarks:		

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 192

J. Gary

Copy

1401
Lusk, J. N.
Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lusk Robert N.

1408
Lusk, R. H.

No. 4, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lusk, Robert N.

1409
* Lybrand, John

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50212257	20
2	2354	21
3	2440	22
4	7750	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 5

Number of personal papers herein D

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

Put Jno. Lybrand
Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Mich. 1 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Mich. 1, 1863.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Capt. Patrick
War

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby
Feb. 28, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

\$ 48.00

Present or absent

not stated

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (2nd) Company F re-organized in April, 1863, was furnished to May 21, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1863.

Book mark:

W B Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

Jno. W. Lybrand

Priv., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

March 1, 1862.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Capt. Patrick
War

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby

To what time

June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

not stated

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G, and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Campbell

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

Jno. Lubrand
Pvt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb.*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Mar. 1, 1863.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Capt. Patrick
War

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby

To what time

Aug. 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent without leave
Feb. 6, 64

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W.D. Campbell

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L. J. Lyburn
Priv., Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

A. T. Taylor

Copyist.

1410
Lyburn, John

No. 2, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lybrand, John

1411
+ Lyon Napoleon L.
Co. L, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50215762	20
2	6003	21
3	6144	22
4	5930	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Napoleon C. Lyon

1st Lt., Capt. John Littleton's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 37 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Niderly Tex*

June 16, 1861.

Muster-in to date *June 16, 1861.*

Enlisted: *16 June*, 1861.

When *16 June*

Where *Camp Carizitas*

By whom *Capt Littleton*

Period *16 June to 15 June*

Valuation of horse, \$70 100; equipments, \$20 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furled to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

L

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Napoleon D. Lyon
Pvt

Age 33 years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for June 16 to Dec 1, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1861, was transferred to May 31, 1861, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1861, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1861.

Book mark:

(622)

J. B. Hyatt

copyist.

(Confederate.)
C 2 Cav. Texas.

Napoleon L. Lyon
Pvt. { Capt. John Littleton's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31 1861 to Jan 1, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 16, 1861
Carrietas
Capt Littleton
12 mos
Capt Lynch
31 Dec, 1861
Not Stated

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. B. Hyatt

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Napolean L. Lyons

Pvt. { Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company
(late Capt. John Littleton's Co.),
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for dated June 20, 1862.

Enrolled:

When June 16, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Transferred to Capt (or)

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (1st) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

JUN. 10.

50215930

1911.

Wilkins & Carty Reby
1/1862

Lyons, L. N.

Oct. 6. - 2 Texas M. R. & Walters Bldg.

L. N. Lyons

Co - 2 T. M. R

+ - Wilkins Battery

Head Quarters
Military Department of Texas
San Antonio Tex. 22 1852

Special order No. 1.

Order. I. C. Lyons of Captain
Lullahan's Company 2^d Regiment T.M.B.
is transferred to Captain C. Wilkins
Light Battery to take effect on the 1st
of March 1852.

By Lt. Col. J. O. Hickok
Signed, Samuel Boyer Davis
Major & i. a. b.

1412
Lyons, Napoleon

Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lyon, Napoleon L.

1413
MacClendall, Henry

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50211968	20
2	2070	21
3	2176	22
4	2293	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also 4 Regt. Arizona Brigade

(Confederate.)

m

2 Cav. Texas.

T. Mac Clendall

Pos.

Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct. , 1861 .

Enrolled:

When

July 15 , 1861 .

Where

Fort Davis

By whom

Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When

July 15 , 1861 .

Where

Fort Davis

By whom

Col. Baylor

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from date of enlist

To what time

- must

, 1861 .

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

WDCampbell

(Confederate.)
Mc 2 Cav. | TEXAS.

H. Mc Clendal

Pvt.

{ Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 40 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov, & Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

July 15, 1861.

Where

Fort Davis

By whom

Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When

July 15, 1861.

Where

Fort Davis

By whom

Col. Baylor

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from enlistment

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$/25¹⁰⁰; equipments, \$/15¹⁰⁰

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company C and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Bank mark:

W.D. Campbell

Copyist.

Mc

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt

H. Mc Clelland

(Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept. 7 Oct. 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

100

For use of horse \$ 24.70

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company C and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

W. H. Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc

2 Cav.

Texas.

Henry Mc Cendall

Pvt.

, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for March 1 To June 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When Transferred from Capt. 1863

Where Hunters Co. July 1 62

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred March 1863 to
4 Reg. Arizona Brigade

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patneck's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W B Campbell

1914
Mac Blendall T

No. 40, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Mac Blendall Henry

✓ 1415
Macgill, William

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50209484	20
2	9586	21
3	9688	22
4	2761	23
5	9837	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also 1 Va. Cav.

190

(Confederate.)

Mc | 2 Cav. Texas.

William D. McGill

Det. (Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *June 1st 1861*

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date *May 23 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Apr. 15* 1861

Where *Kennel*

By whom *Peter Hardeman*

Period *12 days*

Valuation of horse, \$ *60* 100; equipments, \$ *20* 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Hook mark:

Rec'd

(Confederate.)

McC | 2 Cav. Texas.

Wm L McGill

Pet { Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age *23* years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 10*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When *Apr. 10*, 186*1*.

Where *Rusk*

By whom *Peter Hardeman*

Mustered into service:

When *May 23*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt C. L. Sayles*

Last paid:

By whom *Attd San Ant*

To what time , 186*1*.

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*20* 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Rusk

(Confederate.)

111: 2 Cav. Texas.

Wm S McGill

OK, { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for OK dated, 186 .†

Enrolled:

When Apr 10

Where Rusk, 1861.

By whom J. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23

Where St. Louis, 186 .

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Valuation of horse, \$40100; equipments, \$20100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-constituted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

†Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) April 30, '62."

Book mark:

R. W. Fresh

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

2112
John T. Macgill

Age 24 years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, as re-organized,
for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mastered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Note: "Re-organized by order of Brig Genl H. P. Bee
and time extended for two years, or the war, from the
23d day May, 1862, the date of expiration of their
(12) twelve months term of service. Done this six-
teenth (16th) day of June, 1862, at San Antonio, Texas."

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Hardeman's company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen;
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry and Captain Aycock's company,
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, at Com-
mission which had previously been in the State service (1st)
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, 2d Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

(802)

R. H. F.

Copy

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav.

Texas.

Wm. L. Macgill

Priv. { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
age 26 { 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to Aug. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When April 15, 1861.

Where Rust

By whom P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Sayer

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Minter

To what time 31 Dec. 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks Transferred to 1 Va. Cav.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Hibbard

(642)

Copyist.

1910
Maffit R.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Moffat Robert

Major. A. C.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50211715	20
2	1792	21
3	1880	22
4	1963	23
5	2068	24
6	2124	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav. Texas.

A. C. Major

Post, (Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

May 23 1861

Muster-in to date

May 23 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Apr. 19, 1861*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *James Walker*

Period *12 mos.*

No. of miles to rendezvous *125*

Valuation of horse, \$ *80* 100; equipments, \$ *20* 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

(Confederate.)

m

2 Cav. Texas.

A. C. Major

Pvt. Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

not dated, 186 .

Muster-in to date

July 1, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled;

When *July 1*, 186 .

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Geo. L. Patrick*

Period

2 yrs or the War

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

(Confederate.)

711

2 Cav.

Texas.

A. C. Major

Prt

, Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to July 23, 1861.

Horses

1

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. C. Campbell

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav. (Texas.)

A. C. Major

Pvt.

Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept. & Oct., 1861.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 15, 1861.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where

Antonio

By whom

Gen. Sages

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from date of enlistment

To what time - ment 1861

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D of Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morvan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

M

A. C. Major

Post

Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 24

years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled: into service for the State of Texas

When

Apr. 15, 1861.

Where

Hallettsville Lavaca Co. Texas

By whom

Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When

May 23, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Gen. Sayres

Last paid:

Pay due from enlistment

By whom

186

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$80 100; equipments, \$20 100

Remarks:

*The company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav.

Texas.

A. C. Major

3 Corp. (Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct. , 1862

Enrolled:

When

Apr. 15 , 1861 .

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When

May 23 1861 .

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt. S. J. ...

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Gary

To what time

Aug. 31 , 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 85 100; equipments, \$ 20 100

For use of horse \$ 24 . + C.

Remarks: Aug 25

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Rank mark:

W. B. Campbell

(42)

Copyist.

1418
Mallard, Mark M.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50209481	20
2	9584	21
3	9686	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav. Texas.

Mark M Mallard

Det. { Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age *46* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date

May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Apr. 15* 1861

Where *Reus R*

By whom *Peter Hardeman*

Period

12 mos

Valuation of horse, \$*60* 100; equipments, \$ *2* 00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Reus R

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav. Texas.

Michael M. Mullard

Co. { Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age *40* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1861*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Apr. 15*, 1861.

Where *Texas*

By whom *Peter Hardeman*

Mustered into service:

When *May 23*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. C. L. Dwyer*

Last paid:

By whom *100th Texas Cavalry*

To what time 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$60.00; equipments, \$20.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Res. Fick

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

M

Mark M. Milled

Det., Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 16 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Not Listed, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$400; equipments, \$29.00

Remarks.

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Hardenman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen,
Captain Hardenman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company,
2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d
Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

*Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) April 30, '62."

BACK MARK:

A. W. Fish

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

M

Mallard
Hardeman's Co.

Appears in a Prescription Book of

General Hospital,
Dona Anna, N. Mex.

From *Oct 20 to 21, 1861,*
Farunculus Duty Oct 21.

From , 186 ,

From , 186 ,

From , 186 ,

From , 186 ,

From , 186 ,

From , 186 ,

From , 186 ,

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 556, page 27

Johnson
(225)

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

Callard
Hardemans Co.

Appears on a Prescription Book of

General Hospital,
Dona Anna, N. Mex.

From Oct 20 to 21, 1861,
Contusion Int. Oct 21, 1861

From

, 1861

From

, 1861

From

, 1861

From

, 1861

From

, 1861

From

, 1861

From

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 556, page 25

Johnson Copyist

(656)

3106

1459
Mallick, L. P.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50211709	20
2	1791	21
3	1875	22
4	1962	23
5	2065	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards hereon _____

Number of personal papers hereon _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

712

2 Cav. Texas.

L. P. Maloch

Post, 1 Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 23 1861

Muster-in to date

May 23, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Apr. 19, 1861

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

James Walker

Period

12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous

125

Valuation of horse \$ 65.00; equipments \$ 14.00

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1861) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

W. P. Campbell

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav. Texas.

L. P. Mallick

Prvt., | Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Muster-in to date

July 1, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

July 1, 186

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Geo. L. Patrick

Period

2 m or the War

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copy 100

(Confederate.)

Y.

2 Cav. Texas.

L. P. Mairon

Post, Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to July 23, 1861.

Horses

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-constituted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. C. Campbell

(543)

Copy

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav. Texas.

P. Mallick

Port

Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct.*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Apr. 15, 1861.

Where

Mallettville

By whom

Capt. Walker

Mastered into service:

When

May 23, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Gen. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom

Pay in from State of Texas

To what time

-ment

, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *at Fort Bliss*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1861; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

m | *L. P. Mallick*

Pvt. | *Capt. James Walker's Company,*
*2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.**

Age *18* years.

Appears on *Company Muster Roll*

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1861.

Enrolled: *into service in the State of Texas*
When *Apr. 15, 1861.*

Where *Hallettsville Lavaca Co. Texas.*
Capt. Walker

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

May 23, 1861.
San Antonio
San Sages
Pay due from enlistment
186
Valuation of horse, \$ *100* 100; equipments, \$ *16* 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morvan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

WPCampbell
Coyler

Mallick P

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Mallick L P

1421
Mallock L P

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Mallick L P

1426

Malone J

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Maloney John

1423

Malone William H.

Co. 19, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50244829	20
2	4932	21
3	5038	22
4	5138	23
5	5238	24
6	5384	25
7	5472	26
8	5551	27
9	5630	28
10	5694	29
11	220724	30
12	217609	31
13	220156	32
14	208792	33
15	8076	34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

712 | 2 Cav. Texas.

712 | 4. 712 Malone

P. | Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date

May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom H. A. Hamner

Period year.

Valuation of horse, \$2000; equipments, \$1500

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

H. A. Hamner

(250)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

711 | 2 Cav. Texas.

W A Malone

Pvt. } Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July - Aug., 1861.

Enrolled:

When Apr 13, 1861.

Where Weatherford

By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 25, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex

By whom Capt C L Jager

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1861

Valuation of horse, \$10.00; equipments, \$20.00

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

712 | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W. L. Malone

Private, } Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 25 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for June & Oct., 1861.

Enrolled:

When April 2, 1861

Where Weatherford

By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861

Where San Antonio, Tex.

By whom Capt. C. A. Clayre

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, \$250.00; equipments, \$100.00

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-existed in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(543)

J. Escabi

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

712 | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W H Malone

Pl. | Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 186.

Enrolled:

When Apr 13, 186.

Where Weatherford Tex

By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 186.

Where San Antonio Tex

By whom Capt. C. L. Sayre

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, \$100.00; equipments, \$100.00

Remarks: On Det Service at
Fort Jago Texas.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. Escabi

Copyist.

772 (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

W. H. Malone

Det. Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 13, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt. C. L. Payne

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$1500

Remarks: On Det. Co. at Ft. Sledge Tex. etc.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(1862)

McCabi

Copyist.

77

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

W. H. Malone

Capt. H. A. Hammer's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862

Enrolled:

When

April 3, 1862

Where

Wheelerford Tex

By whom

Capt. Hammer

Mustered into service:

When

May 20, 1862

Where

San Antonio Tex

By whom

Capt. H. A. Hammer

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

June 30, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On a list of names at camp
Hudson Tex

This company was known at various times as Captain
Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H.
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Reg-
iment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21,
1862.

Book mark:

(225)

H. A. Hammer
Copyist

(Confederate.)

772 | 2 Cav. Texas.

W. H. Malone

Det. | Capt. Jas. M. Reark's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 9 Oct., 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 13, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt. Hammer

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt. Jayne

Last paid: Capt. L. E. Gary

By whom Gary, 1862.

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

For use of horse 24

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hammer's Company, Captain Reark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

H

2 Cav

Tex

Wm. H. Malone

Pvt Co H 2 Tex Cav

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for....., 186

Date of issue. Apr 2nd, 186³.

Signature.....

Remarks:.....

Roll No.

Davenport

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W. J. Malone
Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1, 1863*.

Enlisted:

When *May 1, 1863*.

Where *Wheatland Tex*

By whom *Capt. Malone*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Malone*

To what time *Oct 27, 1863*.

For use of horse *1 horse*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Hamer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

71 - V. Malone
Capt., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Sick in hospital

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Hamer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

J. J. Escabi

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

772 | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Malone

Private, Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When April 2, 1864.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt. Hamner

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time Aug 31, 1864.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On Det. Service with
Co. Horses.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. E. Escabi

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

711

2 Cav. Texas.

Malone

J. H., Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month Ending March, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 1862 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On sick leave at Ft. Worth Texas
On leave of absence from duty

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morcan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. Reese

San Antonio Tex Dec 25. 1861.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

W. H. Muelke
Capt., Co. H., 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent sick at Newbern
since Oct 31.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furioighed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

M | (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

Malone
Capt, Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of June, 1867.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station
Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:
Date
Place
Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent with leave since
Dec. 8 '64.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav. Texas.

W. H. Malone

Ch. Co. *H*, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated

Nov

1863.

Since what time

Oct 8

186

Where

Parker Co.

By whose authority

With leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Frank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav. Texas.

Wm H. Malone

Pr Co. *H*, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in
arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas
Cavalry.

List dated

Not dated

, 186 .

How *Sick*

Where *Weatherford*

Remarks: *Since Oct. 31. 1863.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Regt-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

Hunk

(252)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

all *Byronia* *Set*

Wm. H. all alone

Regt. Capt. Tobias Co H. Byronia Regt.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease *Rubeola*

Admitted *Dec 18*

, 1862

Returned to duty *Dec 20*

, 1862

Discharged from service

, 186 .

Deserted

, 186 .

Furloughed

, 186 .

Died

, 186 .

Remarks:

1

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 11

H.A. Johnson

(285)

283

Copyright

M

(CONFEDERATE)

2 Cav

tax

Em. H. Malone

Pvt Co 4 2 Tex Cav

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for

Date of issue Apr 1 186

Signature 186 3

Remarks:

Roll No.

Davenport

Copyist.

Ad. Gr. 2^d Reg. I. C.
Salveston Sept 17th

Malone

W. H. Malone
Priv. Co. 2^d Reg. I. C.

Request a furlough
by reason of re-enlist-
ment after 3 years
service

Approved
W. A. Spencer
Capt. Comd'g Regt.



To All whom it may Concern

The bearer hereof W. H. Malone a private of Capt
James W. Moore's Company 2nd Regt Texas Cavalry aged 28
years 5 feet 7 inches high dark complexion blue eyes dark
hair and by profession a farmer born in the State of
Alabama and married at New York on the 30th of
April 1861 to Anne M. Moore and having served 3 years and
re-enlisted at Galveston Texas the 14th of April 1864 for the war
he is hereby permitted to go the Weatherford in the County
of Parker State of Texas distant (400) miles from
this Post he having received a furlough from the
day of Sept 1864 to the day of October 1864
at which period he will rejoin his Company or
Post at Galveston Texas or wherever it may then be or
be considered a deserter

Subsistence has been furnished said
W. H. Malone to the 20th of Sept 1864 and to pay
to the 29th Feb 1864 both inclusive

Given under my hand at Galveston Texas
This 15 day of Sept 1864

John W. Fries,
1st Lt. Comd'g Co. 1st Regt Tex. Cav.

1424
Maloney, John

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50212668	20
2	2722	21
3	2807	22
4	2867	23
5	2940	24
6	3018	25
7	8627	26
8	8854	27
9	8987	28
10	9804	29
11	220034	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

M 2 Cav. Texas.

J. M. Mairny

Pl } Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept 2, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Sept 2, 1861

Where

Fort Bliss

By whom

I. C. Stafford

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 2, 1861

Where

Fort Bliss

By whom

I. C. Stafford

Last paid:

By whom due from enlistment

To what time

, 1861

Valuation of horse, \$ 50; equipments \$ 50

Remarks.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

C. S. Mairny

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav. Texas.

J. Malone
Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 27 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Sept 1, 1861

J. Bliss

with Stafford

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Sept 1, 1861

J. Bliss

Capt Stafford

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

pay and fine on enlistment

1861

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments \$200

Remarks.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (In Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

Book mark:

G. E. Allen

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

M
John Quincy
Capt Wm. Edwards' Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *24* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
John Quincy, 1862.

Enrolled: *July*, 1862

When *San Antonio*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *John Edwards*, 1862

Mustered into service: *July*, 1862

When *San Antonio*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *John Edwards*

Last paid: *July*, 1862

By whom *John Edwards*

To what time *July*, 1862

For use of horse *John Edwards*

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

John Quincy

Copy

M (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

O. J. Maloney
Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Feb 28 to July 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where San Antonio July 1, 1862.

By whom Capt Edwards
War

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Capt Reeves
Feb 1, 1863.

For use of horse 2 1/2

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Name appears in Col "Harris"
Present as John Maloney

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company
E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

(1862)

H. S. Mear

(Copyist.)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

M
John Maloney
John, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *July 1863* 1863.

Enlisted:
When *July* 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt Edwards*

Period

Last paid: *Cash*

By whom *John Miller* 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company
E. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 11,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

C. C. Work
Copy to

M (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

John Malony
Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for Jan 7 54, 1864.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged Feb 5 1864

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L. B. Rusk (copy)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

M

John Maloney
Put, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Aug. 10

. 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Aug. 6

. 1864.

Place

Galveston

Remarks:

Gained from Houston.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. A. Smith

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Texas.

2 Cav.

M

J. Maloney,

1st, Co. E, 2 Reg Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Aug 20

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

In confinement at Edwinton.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. H. B. 100th.
Copyright.

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav.

Texas.

Jno. Maloney,
Put, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Aug

.1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Aug 3

.1864.

Place

Galveston

Remarks:

Went from Austin

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. B. & Co.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav. Texas.

J. Maloney

, Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Nov

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

In Arrest Galveston

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. Hunt

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

1867.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Heavy Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

Dec. 1st 1864

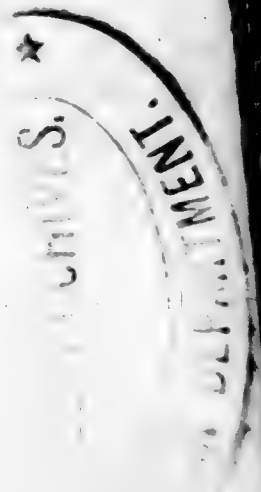
J. Maloney
Co E 2 Tex Car
✓ ✓ ✓

Approved & sent for purchase.
E. D. Brucke Capt.
Cemeter. Timmons' Rest.

Adm. in Dep. Secy.
Dec 6th 1864

Approved,

By order of
Brig Gen Harris
J. H. Webb
Adj. Gen.



[illegible]

10
 11
 12
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25
 26
 27
 28
 29
 30
 31
 32
 33
 34
 35
 36
 37
 38
 39
 40
 41
 42
 43
 44
 45
 46
 47
 48
 49
 50
 51
 52
 53
 54
 55
 56
 57
 58
 59
 60
 61
 62
 63
 64
 65
 66
 67
 68
 69
 70
 71
 72
 73
 74
 75
 76
 77
 78
 79
 80
 81
 82
 83
 84
 85
 86
 87
 88
 89
 90
 91
 92
 93
 94
 95
 96
 97
 98
 99
 100

Vou. No. 137, ABST. , Qr 186

12 May

Paid the 12 day of May 186 C

\$ 1.00

137
May
12

(COPY.)

Descriptive List and Account of Pay and Clothing of

John Maloney of Company *D* 2nd Regiment of *Irish Cavalry* Volunteers.

NAME.	RANK.	DESCRIPTION.						Where Born.		Occupation.	Enlisted.				Last Paid.		BOUNTY.	
		Age.	Eyes.	Hair.	Complexion.	Feet.	Inches.	State or Kingdom.	Town or County.		When.	Where.	By whom.	Period.	By whom.	To what Time.	PAID.	DUE.
<i>John Maloney</i>	<i>Private</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>black</i>	<i>black</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>Ireland</i>		<i>Soldier</i>	<i>July 12</i>	<i>San Antonio</i>	<i>John Maloney</i>	<i>1863</i>	<i>John Maloney</i>	<i>20 July 1863</i>	<i>70</i>	

REMARKS:

I CERTIFY that the above is a correct transcript from the records of the Company Books and Rolls. "Stationed," Head Quarters, Regiment.

Dated,

"Signed,"

The Confederate States,

To

John Maloney

DR.

1863.

For pay from *20* of *July*, 1863, to *20* of *June* 1863, being *12* months and *0* days, at \$ *12* per month, -
For use of Horse and Arms, *122* days, at 40 cts. per day, -
For pay for traveling from *San Antonio*, place of enrollment, to *San Antonio*, place of mustering-in, *0* miles, at *0* cents per mile, -
For pay for traveling from *San Antonio*, place of discharge, to *San Antonio*, place of enrollment, *0* miles, at *0* cents per mile, -
For Clothing allowance, -
Amount *80*
Deduct for Clothing overdrawn, *0*
Balance paid, *80*

I CERTIFY that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this *20* day of *July*, 1863.

RECEIVED, at

QUARTERMASTER.

John Maloney, this *20* day of *July*, 1863, of *Company D* C. S. Army. *Eighty* cents, in full of the above account.

WITNESS—

(Signed Duplicates)

John Maloney

✓ 1425
Maltsberger George

Co. *H*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50215475	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARKS _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

711 2 Cav.

Texas.

George Maltberger
Capt. Jas. M. Roark's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct., 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug., 1862.

Where Denton, Tex.

By whom Capt. Roark

Mustered into service:

When Aug., 1862.

Where Denton, Tex.

By whom Capt. Roark

Last paid: Jan. 1, 1863.

By whom Capt. Roark

To what time Aug. 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

For use of horse \$100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Roark's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. E. Roark

Copyist.

+ 1426
Manchaca, Bernavé

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50210262	20
2	0350	21
3	0446	22
4	0588	23
5	0675	24
6	0750	25
7	0826	26
8	7470	27
9	208605	28
10	8887	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Ms

2 Cav.

Texas.

Bernard McEnchaca

Pat { Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

San Antonio

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date

May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

April 15

, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Chas. L. Pyron

Period

12 months

Valuation of horse, \$ *70* 100; equipments, \$ *15* 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furled to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malin

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M6

2 Cav. Texas.

Bernard M. Laca

Pvt. (Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July & Aug. 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Pyron

Period 12 mos

Valuation of horse, \$50 100; equipments, \$15 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malin.

Copy to

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav. Texas.

Bernard Menchaca

Prof. (Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

May 23

1861

Where

San Antonio

By whom

C. L. Pyron

Mustered into service:

When

May 23

1861

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt. Sayres

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from

To what time

enlistment

1861

Valuation of horse, \$50.00; equipments, \$15.00

Remarks:

On D. S. at Ft. Stockton

since July 28, 1861,

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Waldman

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mg

2 Cav. Texas.

B. Meuchaca

Pvt, | Capt. David M. Poor's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *July + Aug*, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *July 1*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *D. M. Poor*

Period *2 years or the war*

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pym's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malin

(1862)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav. Texas.

O Manchaca

Capt. David M. Poor's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

July 1, 1862
San Antonio
D.M. Poor

Mustered into service

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

July 1, 1862
San Antonio
D.M. Poor

Capt. Carey
Aug 31, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson
Copyist.

(513)

M

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

D Manchaca
Cof

, Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to June 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Cap-
tain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers,
and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

(542)

J. H. Kildin

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav. Texas.

B Manchaca

Prof, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to Aug 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

July 1, 1863
San Antonio
Capt D. M. Poor
2 yrs or the war
Capt W. M. Milby
June 30, 1863
Absent
Absent without
leave Aug 9, 1863

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson
(642) Copyist.

Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent-enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave Oct 20, 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 11, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 11, 1862.

W. J. Taylor

Captain

(Confederate.)

M | 2 Cav. Texas.

B. Mancham

Pvt Co, B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named
above.

List dated

Nov.

1863.

Since what time Sept 21

Where San Antonio

186

By whose authority Without leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Frank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav. Texas.

B Mauchack

PH

Co, B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in
arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas
Cavalry.

List dated

Not dated

, 186

How

Without leave

Where

Remarks:

Seen Nov 12 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Stunk

(1863)

Copyist.

1427
Maney, James

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30212536	20
2	2631	21
3	2727	22
4	2808	23
5	2865	24
6	2939	25
7	3002	26
8	8073	27
9	8689	28
10	8872	29
11	9077	30
12	9271	31
13	9446	32
14	9892	33
15	9682	34
16	220135	35
17	0348	36
18	0450	37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also

8. Tex. Inf

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

James W. Wany

Capt. Isaac C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Jan 23, 1862

Muster-in to date Jan 23, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where Austin, Tex., 1862

By whom James W. Wany

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 220

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, M. Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

C. C. M. Wany

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

James H. Hanes
Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 9 Oct*, 1861.

Enrolled:
When *May*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. C. Stafford*

Mustered into service:
When *May 23*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. C. Stafford*

Last paid:
By whom *J. C. Stafford*, 1861.

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *75*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *was killed in battle of Mansfield*

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Texas Cavalry, Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. C. Stafford

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

M
J. Maney
Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *24* years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**
of the organization named above,
to *See* *31*, 1861.
for

Enrolled: *May 1*, 1861

When

Where *Harrisburg*

By whom *John Stafford*

Mustered into service: *May 23*, 1861

When

Where *of Harrisburg*

By whom *John Stafford*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay and from Harrisburg*, 1861

To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$500*; equipments *\$100*

Remarks *Wounded in battle
of Mansfield 2d 7*

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company
K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

J. C. Maney
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Jas. Mancy

Capt Wm. Edwards' Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept 9 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where San Antonio, July 1, 1862.

By whom Capt Edwards

Mustered into service:

When

Where San Antonio, July 1, 1862.

By whom Mr Edwards

Last paid:

By whom Capt Gentry

To what time Jan 1862.

For use of horse \$27.20

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company
B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

11 2 Cav. Texas.

James Hany

Pvt

, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 28 to Mar 1*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July

, 1862.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt Edwards

Period

Mar

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Edwards

To what time

March 1

, 1863.

For use of horse *9 2 5 7*

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

absent Sick in hospital
at San Antonio

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

9 6 Nov

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav.

Texas.

James Henry
Co

, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *July*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt Edwards*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Milby*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

G. B. Taylor

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

James H. Law
1st, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan 7 Feb. 1862

Enlisted:

When

July 1, 1862

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt Edwards

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Call Mitty
Aug 31, 1863

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

H. B. M. W.

Copy.

M Confederate.
2 Cav. Texas.

+ *Jac Munn*
Co. E

Appears on , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *April*, 1864.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Absent without leave since
Apr. 28, 64.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously served in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

A. J. Taylor.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

M

James Manig

, Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug 10 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

at 10 o'clock Aug 10 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

CH Booth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav.

Texas.

J. Maney,
Capt., Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

Aug 20

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1864

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

Change in *Enlisted*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. South

Copyist.

M | (Confederate.) Texas.
2 Cav.

J. Maney,

, Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Aug

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

A. J. Courier Galveston
Aug 1 '64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. Booth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M 2 Cav. Texas.

J. Mancy
Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept. 10*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

S. S. Courier *Salisbury*
Aug. 1, 1864.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

John H. ...
Col., Co. *...* 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month *Sept 1864*

Commissioned *...* present and absent.

Station

Remarks

Alterations *...* return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, at Camp *...* and previously *...* in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 17, 1862.

Copyist.

M

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Money

Co. E

, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

D. J. Gainer Galveston

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 17, 1862.

Frank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

M

Jas. M. Mary

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

1864.

for the month of Oct

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1864.

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

L. J. Garner

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Frank

Copy

(Confederate.)

M | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. Mary

put, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Dec*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186*5*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

See Courier

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. H. Lee

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

M

Morgan

Pres, Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

July

1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

D. S. Brown Ad. J. A. G.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

A. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M 2 Cav. Texas.

J. M. Munn

Capt., Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *March*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *April 1*, 1865.

Place *Waller Station*

Remarks *Transferred to 8th Reg't.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously served in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. S. Munn

[Faint handwritten notes on the left page, mostly illegible.]

RECORD DIVISION
 ★ REDEVELOPMENT
James M. [illegible]
Pay for [illegible] \$100.00
 DEPARTMENT

valuation on master roll
 \$50 —

The account
 appears correct.
 The Dr Mr. Can
 pay the same.

By Command of
 Maj Gen M. [illegible]
 C. P. [illegible]
 [illegible]

[Handwritten signature]

[Handwritten signature]

The Confederate States
To James Maney

in Do

For one horse mustered into the service of
the Confederate States at San Antonio Tex
May 23rd May 1861 in Company E. Capt
Stafford 2nd Regt. T. M. R. - Valued at \$100.00
And killed in the service of the Confed-
erate States in the battle of the Cotton-woods
Arizona, Commanding Capt Butler
Carpenter

100.00

I certify in honor that the above account is correct
and just, and that the horse named in the above
account was killed in action on the 26th day of
September 1862 as per Muster Roll of Company
"E" Second Regiment T. M. R.

Butler Carpenter
Capt. Commanding Detachment

The above is in accordance with the company
muster roll

C. L. Pryor
Lt Col Company B
1st Regt T. M. R.

Received at San Antonio Tex the
of 1862 of
the sum of
dollars in full of the above account

James Maney

(Duplicate)

The Confederate States
To James Money

in Lm

For am horse mustered into the
service of the Confederate States at
San Antonio Texas May 23rd 1861
in Company E. Capt Stephen 2nd Reg-
t. M. R. valued at \$100 - and killed
in the service of the Confederate States in
the battle of the Cattle-woods
Arizona Commanding Capt Peter
Coopwood

100. 00

I certify on honor that the above account is correct
and just, and that the horse named in the
above account was killed in action on the 26th
day of September 1861 as per
muster rolls of company "E." 2nd Reg-
t. M. R.

Peter Coopwood
Capt. commanding detachment
The above is in accordance with the company
muster rolls

G. L. Tyson
Adj. Col. commanding Regt.
2nd Dist - M. R.

Received at San Antonio Texas the
of 1862 of
the sum of
dollars in full of the above account

James Money
(Duplicate)

✓
158401



111 11 11
11 11 11
11 11 11

11 11 11
11 11 11
11 11 11

[illegible]

11

Comptroller, Office

June 14, 1874.

L. A. Linné &
Sons

Received of the
Treasury of the
United States
the sum of \$100.00
for the year 1864

Rec'd by Comptroller May 24, 64
Comptroller's office May 24, 1864
Sevens in this Report of
the Auditor —
J. C. Rogers
Comptroller

1. The first of the following is a list of the names of the persons who have been admitted to the membership of the Society since the last meeting.

2. The second is a list of the names of the persons who have been admitted to the membership of the Society since the last meeting.

3. The third is a list of the names of the persons who have been admitted to the membership of the Society since the last meeting.

4. The fourth is a list of the names of the persons who have been admitted to the membership of the Society since the last meeting.

5. The fifth is a list of the names of the persons who have been admitted to the membership of the Society since the last meeting.

6. The sixth is a list of the names of the persons who have been admitted to the membership of the Society since the last meeting.

7. The seventh is a list of the names of the persons who have been admitted to the membership of the Society since the last meeting.

8. The eighth is a list of the names of the persons who have been admitted to the membership of the Society since the last meeting.

9. The ninth is a list of the names of the persons who have been admitted to the membership of the Society since the last meeting.

10. The tenth is a list of the names of the persons who have been admitted to the membership of the Society since the last meeting.



2015849

are

Certificate

7

No. 15840

Confederate States of America,

TREASURY DEPARTMENT,

SECOND AUDITOR'S OFFICE,

June 17th 1864

I certify that I have examined the claim of

James M. Smith and find that there is due and payable to

him the sum of 50 dollars with

interest at the rate of 6 per cent per annum

from the date of the claim to the date of payment,

to wit from the date of the claim to the date of payment,

to wit from the date of the claim to the date of payment,

W. H. Smith
Auditor.

To

Comptroller.

Comptroller's Office,

June 14, 1864

Upon a revision of the above described claim, I admit and certify the balance

~~expected to be~~ due to be fifty dollars

Leif R. Smith
Comptroller.

For

Received of

Master, the sum of

Dollars.

cents, in full of the above claim.

To any Paymaster or Quartersmaster,

Confederate States.

J. D. R.

1/2

RECORD DIVISION
REBEL ARCHIVES
WAR DEPARTMENT

James M. Mearns

for Horse of Mearns, Virginia
for private L. A. in Mearns

for Horse killed in the
of the Cottonwood (August)
26. 1861

dated June 1st 1864
found

Prof. D. C. Mearns

RECORD DIVISION
REBEL ARCHIVES
WAR DEPARTMENT

The Confederate States

To James M. Murrey Private Co. E. 2^d Regt 7th M. R.

For Horse killed in the Battle of the Cotton Wood (Arizona) Jan. No. 26th 5. 1861
as per certificate of B. Cooper Capt. Com^d Detachment, approved of C. S. Paym. Com^d
Col. Com^d Batt. 2nd Regt. 7th M. R. and document of completion of 24th May 1864.

herewith to send

Fifty Dollars

W. S. D.

Pay for Horse of Mountaineers & Private Service in Battle.

Transacting Department

Second Cavalry Regt.

June 1 1864

W. S. D.

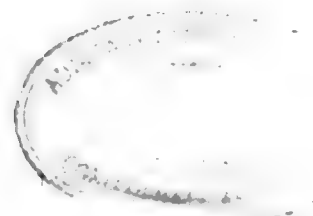
COPY OF DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

VOUCHER No. 4

Paid the 5th day of Oct 1864

Private J. A. Maney
2nd Texas Cavalry

\$215²³ Dollars.



(COPY.)

Descriptive List and Account of Pay and Clothing of *James Maney* Private of
Capt W Edwards Company *E 2nd* Regiment of *Tex E* Volunteers.

NAME.	RANK.	DESCRIPTION.						Where Born.		Occupation.	Enlisted.			Last Paid.		BOUNTY.	
		Age.	Eyes.	Hair.	Complexion.	Feet.	Inches.	State or Territory.	Town or County.		When.	Where.	By whom.	By whom.	To what Time.	PAID.	DEF.
<i>James Maney</i>	<i>Private</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>red</i>	<i>light</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>Louisiana</i>	<i>St Mary</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>July 1862</i>	<i>Stanton</i>	<i>Capt Edwards</i>	<i>Capt Milly</i>	<i>March 1863</i>	<i>50</i>	

REMARKS: *he has drawn in 1863 clothing to and \$4.50*

I CERTIFY that the above is a correct transcript from the records of

Station, *Galveston*

Date, *Sept 25th 1864*

Capt William Edwards Co E 2nd Reg 26
W Edwards
Capt Combs Co E 2nd Reg 76

The Confederate States,

To *James Maney*

Dr.

1864

Sept 31

For pay from *1st Jan 1864* to *Sept 30 1864*, being *5* months and *17* days, at *17* per month.

For use of Horse and Arms, *244* days, at 40 cts. per day.

For Clothing allowance, *to Oct 5th 1863*

For

Amount,

Deduct for Clothing ~~drawn~~.

Balance paid.

196 00
97 60
136 13
329 73
114 50
215 23

I CERTIFY that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this *5th* day of *October* 1864.

May Thompson Harrison
Major and ~~Adjutant~~ QUARTERMASTER

Galveston Texas
this *5th* day of *October* 1864.
May Thompson Harrison
Adjutant
Quartermaster, U.S. Army.
Two Hundred
Dollars and *Twenty* Cents, in full of the above account.

WITNESS:

Capt W Edwards
Capt Combs

(Signed Duplicates)

James Maney

Maney James
Co. E. 2nd Tex. Cav.
Desire exchange

See personal papers of

M. R. Hayes

1st Co. F. 8th Regt. Tex. Inf.

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the file.

(copy 1)

Report 2. Audited in the case
of James Ellery & Henry Ellis

2. 2. Revised for value of his services
killed in Battle

Completed Office May 24 1864

Remains in this Report of the
2nd Auditor

S. C.
Auditor

Report of the Second Auditor in the case of James Mearns and Henry Ellis,
2 Regt so for value of their horses killed in Battle

James Mearns & Henry Ellis, two privates of Co. E, 2. Regt claim \$100 as the
value of their horses killed in the Battle of Cedar Woods

The paper appears to assume the requirement of the law in claims of this
nature. But by referring to the Muster Roll of the said company on
the first of the office, it is shown that the horse of James Mearns for
which he claims \$100 is appraised at \$50 & that of Henry Ellis for the
value of which the sum of \$100 is also claimed was only estimated at
\$40. The proper valuation therefore is the actual amount that could be
allowed which is accordingly recommended to be paid. The appraised
value of the date of the muster into service, is the compensation allowed
by law and no more. The claim for value of equipment is compensated
for by ^{the same} law and cannot be allowed.
all of which is respectfully to the impd for review

2d Auditor

W. L. C.

Quar. M. Genl.

2d Div. 10th
May 6 1864

Mangum David H.

No. *R*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Records filed with

Mangum David H.

1429
Mangrum, David
Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Mangrum, David K.

1430

Mangrum, J. H.

No. 14, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Mangum, J. Warren

7.

1431

Mangum David W

Co. *K*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502165-28	20
2	65-63	21
3	6636	22
4	6727	23
5	6869	24
6	6909	25
7	7018	26
8	7091	27
9	7176	28
10	8396	29
11	220192	30
12	8868	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____
Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

David T. Mann
Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Sept. 1, 1861.
Sept. 2, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Sept. 1, 1861
31 days
John Donelson
12 months
Valuation of horse, \$*110*⁰⁰; equipments, \$*25*⁰⁰ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

H. F. Finner

Copy to

(Confederate.)

772

2 Cav.

Texas.

David Williamson

Sgt., Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 23rd Nov. 1, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$100.00; equipments \$25.00
100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

H. Stone

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav.

Texas.

James H. Mangum

5th Lt., Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *29* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *to Jan 1*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

For use of horse: *\$ 29.20*

Remarks:

Transferred as Lt from 26 Oct 61

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

W. F. Funnell

(Confederate.)

M | 2 Cav. Texas.

Lapid T. Tolanum

5 Sgt. | Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1st, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 22, 1861.

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks: pay due on enlistment to 26 Oct. 61

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Bank mark:

H. Fennel

Confederate.)

2 Cav. TEXAS.

David T. Morgan
Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Regiment Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**
of the organization named above,
for *Mich* *Sept 23*, 186

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furled to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W. F. Munn
Order of Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for , 186 ..

Enrolled: , 186 ..

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When , 186 ..

Where
Near Helena

By whom
John Donelson

Last paid:

By whom , 186 ..

To what time
Sept. 21

Valuation of horse, \$ *40* 100; equipments, \$ *60* 100

For use of horse *24.48*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav. Texas.

S. W. Mangum

SM-, Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted: When June 26, 1862.

Where Escobedo

By whom Capt. Anderson

Period War

Last paid: By whom Capt. Reeves

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse \$48.80

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Hospital at Galveston Texas

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Stunk

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

M

D. H. Mangiam
Capt., Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

1863

1862

1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 17, 1862.

Book mark:

W. F. Fennell
Copied

(Confederate.)

711 **2 Cav. Texas.**

E. H. Williams
Det., Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Jan 1 1864, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

M. Morgan

....., Co. *K*, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Absent men for house by order
Dist. Hd. Q. S.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. J. Taylor

M Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

Mangum
pat, Co. *K*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Dec.*
Commissioned officers present and absent: *1864*

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

1864

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

on furlough

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(644)

H. Adams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

M

A. H. Mangum

Plt. Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named
above.

List dated

Nov

, 1863.

Since what time Oct 8

Where Moulton

, 186

By whose authority With leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Frank

(652)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE).

David W. Mangum.

Pvt. Co. K. Pyron's Tex. Cav.

Bapt.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 15, 1865.

Residence L Savaca Co., Tex.

Number of roll: 3

CRESS

Copyist.

1432
Mangum J. Warren

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50216682	20
2	6777	21
3	6872	22
4	6955	23
5	7053	24
6	7120	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

111

2 Cav.

Texas.

G. H. Mangum

(Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 1*, 186 *2*

Enrolled:

When

Oct. 15, 186 *1*

Where

Moulton

By whom

L. H. McKee

Mustered into service:

When

Oct. 15, 186 *1*

Where

Moulton

By whom

L. H. McKee

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from enlistment

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

For use of horse *100*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Blank mark:

H. H. McKee

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

M
J. M. Mangum
Capt. John D. Mangum's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age _____
Appears on _____ Muster Roll
of the organization named above _____

for _____, 1861.
Enrolled: _____
When _____, 1861.
Where _____

By whom _____, 1861.
Mustered into service _____
When _____, 1861.
Where _____

By whom _____, 1861.
Last paid: _____
By whom _____, 1861.
To what time _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____
For use of horse _____
100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Blank mark:

W. F. Smith

(Confederate.)

III | **2 Cav. Texas.**

John H. Munroe
Capt. | Capt. John Donelson's Company,
| 2 Regiment Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb. 1, 1862.

Where Plantation

By whom J. H. Munroe

Period March & April

Last paid:

By whom J. H. Munroe

To what time April, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

M | 2 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Mearns
Det. { Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for 1862

Enrolled: 186

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$150.00; equipments, \$50.00

For use of horse \$24.40

Remarks:

*The company subsequently became Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Mearns

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav.

Texas.

J. W. Mangum

Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 26

1862.

Where

Escondido

By whom

Capt. Donaldson

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Reones

To what time

Feb. 28

1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Died in Hospital Galveston
Tex

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863; was furloughed to May 22, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1863.

Book mark:

Stunk

M (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Mangrum
Det., Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July - Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:
When June 26, 1862

Where Escondido

By whom Capt. Senlar

Period War

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Senlar

To what time Feb. 28, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Died in Hospital
at Galveston

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

H. Fennel
Copied.

✓ 1433
Mann, Elijah

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50214153	20
2	3843	21
3	4254	22
4	4373	23
5	4468	24
6	4558	25
7	4639	26
8	4718	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also E. Mann 8 Jan 2nd

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

M
Elijah Mann
Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *34* years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Jan 4 Feb*, 186*2*

Enrolled:
When *Feb 1*, 186*2*

Where *Dr. Isabel*

By whom *Capt Nolan*

Mustered into service:
When *Feb 1*, 186*2*

Where *Dr. Isabel*

By whom *Capt Nolan*

Last paid:

By whom 186

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*450*; equipments, \$*75* 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morvan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Hoffman

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

M

Elijah Mann

Plt. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 36 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll.

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Painted Label

Texas May 14, 1862

Muster-in to date

May 14, 1862

Mustered into service:

When May 14 1862

Where

Pl. Label

By whom

St. Rosenkranz

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ 75 00

Remarks: Reenlisted for
the war entitled to
\$50 Bounty May 14, 1862

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furled to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Mann

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Elizah Mann
Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *May 14 to June 30, 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

M. Elijah Mann
Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age _____ years.
Appears on _____ Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 1. 1862 to*
dated Sept. 4. 1862

Enrolled:
When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Mustered into service: _____

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____

Valuation of horse, \$*1500*; equipments, \$*75* 100
For use of horse _____

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Cap-
tain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-constituted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morcan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Blank mark: _____

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Elijah Mann

Priv. } Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for to Oct. 31, 1862.

Enrolled: Feb 1, 1862

When _____

Where Pr. Isabel

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service: Feb 1, 1862

When _____

Where Pr. Isabel

By whom Capt. Nolan

Last paid: Capt. Garey

By whom Sept. 1, 1862

To what time _____

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse \$24 40

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

E. J. Mann

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

M
Elijah Mann
Priv., Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *May & June*

Enlisted:
When *Feb. 1*, 1863.

Where *Point Isabel*, 1863.

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Period *war*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt. Milby*
Feb. 28

To what time *Feb. 28*, 1863.

For use of horse *\$48 00*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers (Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 7, 1862.

Book mark:

(662)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

M

Elijah Mann

Det., Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 Aug.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Feb 1

1862

Where

Pt. Isabel

By whom

Capt. Polan

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Cooke

To what time

June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

\$34⁵⁰

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*The company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Hook mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

M

Elijah Mann

Pvt, Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

W. H. Brown

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W. Byron's
Eliph Mann
Art. Co. & Toland's Co., Byron's Regt

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease	Cough, Bronchitis &c	
Admitted	Dec. 28	, 1864
Returned to duty	Jan. 5	, 1865
Discharged from service		, 1865
Deserted		, 1865
Furloughed		, 1865
Died		, 1865
Remarks:		, 1865

Conf. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 118

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

2 Cav

Tex

Elijah Mann

Pvt. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Co
2nd Regt T.M.R.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1st Qr 1862 .

Date of issue Jan 1 - Mar 31 1862 .

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Wysal

Copyist.

✓ 1434
Mann John F.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50211788	20
2	1713	21
3	1879	22
4	1964	23
5	2067	24
6	2174	25
7	2261	26
8	2360	27
9	2446	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

M | 2 Cav. Texas.

Pat J. F. Man
Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated not dated 186 .

Muster-in to date ., 186 .

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July , 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom Geo. L. Patrick

Period 2 yrs or the War

Remarks: Prisoner on Parole

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W B Campbell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav. Texas.

Ans. T. Mann

Pvt

Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date

May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Apr. 19, 1861*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *James Walker*

Period *12 mos.*

No. of miles to rendezvous *125*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100* 100; equipments, \$ *14* 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W.D. Campbell

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav. Texas.

Mrs. F. Mann

Post, Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to July 23, 1861.

Horses

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

(643)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav. Texas.

Pat.

J. Mann

Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct. 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Apr 15 1861.

Where

Willettsville

By whom

Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When

May 23 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Gen. Sams

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from date of enlistment

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

In hospital at Fort Bliss

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morriss' Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

WPCampbell

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

M

A. F. Mann

Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Priv.

Age 20 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

Nov 7 Dec 1861

Enrolled: into service for the State of Texas
When Apr. 15, 1861.

Where Hallittsville Lavaca Co. Texas
By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service: May 23, 1861.

When San Antonio
Where Gen. Sayers

By whom
Last paid: Pay due from enlistment
By whom 186

To what time
Valuation of horse, \$ 55 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. C. Campbell
Copied

(Confederate.)

M 2 Cav. Texas.

J. F. Mann

Pvt. Capt. Gen. L. Patrick's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct. 1862

Enrolled:

When

Apr. 15

1861.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When

May 23

1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt. Sayres

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Gary

To what time

June 30

1862.

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

100

For use of horse

Remarks: Age 21 Prisoner of War
\$50 Bounty due

*The company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

W.D. Campbell

Copyist.

(522)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

M

Part. J. F. Mann
Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 1 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Apr. 15, 1861.

Where

Nalletterville

By whom

Capt. Walker

1 yr.

Period

Last paid:

Capt. Milby

By whom

Feb. 28, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

\$ 47.80

not stated

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. C. Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pat. Jno. T. Mann

Ch. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July 7 Aug. 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Appl. 15 1861.
Hallettsville
Capt. Walker
1 yr.
Capt. Milby
June 30, 1863.

not stated

*This company was at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company (3) and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copyist.

(1005)

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav.

Texas.

J. T. Mann

Prnt.

Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Apr. 15, 1861.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Capt. Walker
1 yr.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby
Aug. 31, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

A.S. at home Feb 15

1864

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

W. C. Campbell

(CONFEDERATE).

John F. Marn.

Pvt., Co. D. 2 Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 10, 1865.

Residence

Number of roll: 3

CRESS

Copyist.

Margraves John M.
Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Margraves John M.

1436
Margroves John
Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Margroves John

Margroves, John M.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30209478	
2	9581	21
3	9683	
4	9760	
5	9836	
6	9927	
7	210008	26
8	0095	25
9	0175	24
10	7748	23
11	7764	

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

1437
Margroves John M.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30209478	20
2	9681	21
3	9683	22
4	9760	23
5	9836	24
6	9927	25
7	210008	26
8	0093	27
9	0175	28
10	7448	29
11	7764	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

711 | **2 Cav. Texas.**

J M Mangraves
Co. | (Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date

May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apr. 15 1861.

Where

Rough

By whom

Peter Hardeman

Period

12 months

Valuation of horse, \$ 800; equipments, \$ 250

Remarks

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Rough

1861

Copy to

(Confederate.)

M 2 Cav. Texas.

John M. Murgrove
Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept 1861, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug. 10, 1861.

Where Ark, 1861.

By whom Capt. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio.

By whom Capt. C. L. Boyard

Last paid:

By whom Capt. C. L. Boyard

To what time 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$1500; equipments, \$2000

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1861) Company F re-organized April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Rev. F. H. H.

(643)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M 2 Cav. Texas.

Ans. M. Mayhew
Apr. } Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
 } 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*
Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Mich. dated* , 186 . †

Enrolled:

When *Apr. 15* , 186 .

Where *Rusk*

By whom *Peter Hardeman*

Mustered into service:

When *May 23* , 186 .

Where *San Antonio*

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, *\$1200*; equipments, *\$2500*

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

†Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) April 30, '63."

Book mark:

(542)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav. Texas.

John T. Aycock

John T. Aycock's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, as re-organized,

for *1st June 16,* 1862.

Enrolled:

When *April 10*, 1861.

Where *Rich*

By whom *P. Hardeman*

Mustered into service:

When *May 23*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Sayre*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. Miller*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1862.

NOTE: "Re-organized by order of Brig. Gen'l H. P. Bee and time extended for two years, or the war, from the 23d day May, 1862, the date of expiration of their (12) twelve months term of service. Done this sixteenth (16th) day of June, 1862, at San Antonio, Texas."

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Rich

(Confederate.)

M | 2 Cav. Texas.

John M. Margraves

Priv

{ Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 26

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 23 to Aug 31*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

April 15, 1861.

Where

Rusk

By whom

P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When

May 23, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt. Sayer

Last paid:

By whom

May. Minter

To what time

31 Dec. 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

A. H. Hitt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

M

No. M. Morgan

Oct. 26 Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 20th, 1862.

Enrolled: When Sept 15, 1861.

Where Rock

By whom J. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where St. Louis

By whom Capt. Sayre

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Sayre July 31, 1862.

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$500.00; equipments, \$25.00

For use of horse \$24.00

Remarks.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fisher

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 2 Cav. Texas.

Jno. M. Margraves
Pvt., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Anderson's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

R. W. Fitch
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | **2 Cav. Texas.**

Geo. M. Margraves
Priv., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When 15 April, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom P. Hardeman

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time 30 June, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: .

A. H. Hibbard

(222)

Copyist. 4

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav. Texas.

J. N. Mayhew

Apr, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June & Feb.*, 186*4*

Enlisted:

When *Apr. 15*, 186*1*.

Where

By whom *P. Hardeman*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Anderson's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

(642)

Copyist.

Confederate.
2 Cav.

Texas.

John M. Morgan
Appears on *Co. C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
of the organization named above,
for the month of *June*.

Regimental Return

Commissioned officers present and absent:
Station
Remarks:

1863.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:
Date
Place
Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:
1863.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

When he was killed at Battle of Gettysburg
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1861). Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

M

J. M. Maynard
Prst, Co. *10*, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

C. A. Simon for 1st. March
6. 14

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

A. J. Gayle

Copyist.

1438

Marlow William J.

Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50209482	20
2	9588	21
3	9689	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

William F. Marlow

Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Age 28 years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

See Antonio
May 25, 1861.
May 28, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse, \$400; equipments, \$200

Remarks:

This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry; and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furled to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. S. Smith
Copy

(Confederate.)

M 2 Cav. Texas.

Wm. E. Marlow

Rank { Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 10, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 10, 1861.

Where Rich

By whom Peter Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where Rich

By whom Capt. C. L. Hayes

Last paid:

By whom Capt. C. L. Hayes

To what time , 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$25 00

Remarks Horse sent from hand
service

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-constituted in April, 1862, was furled on May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Best mark:

Rich

(60)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

711

Wm. H. Hardeman

Rank, { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for 1st Cavalry, 1864.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$1000; equipments, \$100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company 1, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) April 30, 63."

Book mark:

Accepted

Copyist.

1434
Marshall, Edward O.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50212543	20	50220136
2	2637	21	0349
3	2732	22	0515
4	2806	23	0662
5	2866	24	
6	2938	25	
7	3001	26	
8	2404	27	
9	2774	28	
10	2978	29	
11	8222	30	
12	8481	31	
13	8639	32	
14	8794	33	
15	8996	34	
16	9190	35	
17	9384	36	
18	9600	37	
19	9819	38	

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

111

Edward C. Marshall

Co. { Capt. Isaac C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Jan 23, 1861.

May 23, 1861.

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$20 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1861) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1862.

Book mark:

E. C. Marshall

Captain

(Confederate.)

M | 2 Cav. Texas.

Ed O Marshall

apt, Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for

Sept 9 Oct

1861.

Enrolled:

When

May 1

Where

Harris Co

186

By whom

I C Stafford

Mustered into service:

When

May 23

Where

San Antonio

186

By whom

Ed O Marshall

Last paid

By whom

Ed O Marshall

To what time

186

Valuation of horse,

\$100; equipments \$20 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company
K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

(643)

Ed O Marshall

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav. Texas.

E. C. Marshall

Pvt., Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for To Dec. 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

May 1, 1861.

Where

Harris Co

By whom

Capt Stafford

Mustered into service:

When

May 23, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt Jayne

Last paid

By whom

Due from Government

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$20 100

Remarks.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

E. C. Marshall

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav.

Texas.

E. O. Marshall

P.N. | Capt Wm. Edwards' Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 9 1862.

Enrolled:

When

July 1, 1862

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Edwards

Mastered into service:

When

July 1, 1862.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Edwards

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Gurey

To what time

Sept 1, 1862

For use of horse \$24.75

Remarks: On extra duty in

Q.M.S.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furledoughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

G. E. Marshall

Copy

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav. Texas.

E. O. Marshall

Ct, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 28 to July*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *July 1*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt Edwards*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Edwards*

To what time *March 1*, 1863.

For use of horse *for 60 days*

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Went D.S. A.M.S.*

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

G. E. Marshall

(Confederate.)

M | 2 Cav. | Texas.

E. O. Marshall

Pvt., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

9 1863

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

M. E. Marshall

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

E O Marshall

PA, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 5, 1864

Revised:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Remarks: Q no. 2100 since Jan
1862

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stanford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark :

G. C. Hart

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

M. C. Marshall
Priv., Co. C, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

1863.

for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furcoughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
2 Cav.

Texas.

M
Ed. C. Marshall
Put, Co. E., 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:
Enlisted men

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

E. O. Marshall
Capt, Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *April*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Extra duty as M. W. K.
June 1, 62.

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

M. Marshall
Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*1*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

E. W. ...
..., Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

July

, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186*4*.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

None in ...

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. W. ...

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav.

Texas.

E. O. Marshal,

Pat, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

Aug. 10

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Check in Q M. Dept.

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-raised in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. O. Marshal

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | **2 Cav. Texas.**

E. O. Marshall,

1st, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug. 20*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Clark in Q. M. Dept.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. Booth

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav.

Texas.

E. O. Marshall

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Regimental Q M - Mox

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. Smith

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
M | 2 Cav. Texas.

E. O. Marshal
Capt., Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Sept. 10*, 1864.
Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Clerk in Regmtl Q. M.
Sgt.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. R. Rife

(Confederate.)

M 2 Cav. Texas.

E. O. Marshall
Cvt, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept. 10 to 20*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

On extra or daily duty as
Club for Reg't 2 M.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

M

E. O. Marshall

Oh, Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

En or Daily duty as U S M's Clerk

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. Frank

Copyist

(Confederate)

Texas.

2 Cav.

M

E. O. Marshall

Plt, Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

1864.

for the month of Nov

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Colt 2 Mr Dept

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (See) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

Plunk

Copy

Texas.

W. H. Keenall

647, Co. 5, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

. 186

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____

. 144;

1997

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st Company F re-constituted in the State service, (1st) and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1861, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1861.

544

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

C. W. Marshall
Priv., Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

A. S. & Mr. Dept. 10th Dec. 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(Confederate.)

11 | **2 Cav. Texas.**

O. J. Morgan

Capt., Co. *...*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *...*, 186*...*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *...*, 186*...*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

U. S. ...

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *June*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Among enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

No. 151

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S.
A., Commanding said Department, to Major-General E. M. S. Canby, U. S.
A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my
solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-
federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of
America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise
released from the obligation of this parole by the authority of the Government of the
United States.

Done at Hovestine
the 22nd day of June, 1865.

Hovestine

E. Marshall
Capt. 88th E. 2^d Inf. Canby

1440
Marshall, J. M.

1st
Co. J, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213090	20
2	3125	21
3	3337	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

11
115
Ed. B. Bassett
Det. Capt. Samuel J. Richardson's Co.,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*
May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date *May 23*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 23*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *S. J. Richardson*

Period *12 months*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*100*

NOTE: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawfords on the 19th of April, 1861, at Marshall, Texas, for twelve months service from that date, unless sooner discharged, and reported to Col. Jno. S. Ford at Austin, May 2d, with 110 men and mustered into the service of the C. S. A. at this date by Capt. Sayre, for the remainder of the time with 103 men.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Ed. B. Bassett
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Mc

John B. Hall

(1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *Dec 23 to Jan 30, 1861.*

Entered July 31, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Aug 23, 1861.*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *John B. Hall*

Period *1 month*

No. of miles to rendezvous *100*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100* equipments, \$ *100*

For use of horse *100*

Remarks.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

John B. Hall

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John Marshall

(1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May 23rd to Feb 28, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged Texas
Jan 1st 1862. S. Marshall*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(412)

J. Morris

Copyist.

✓ 1441
Marshall John

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50212542	20	50220439
2	2636	21	208603
3	0587	22	8930
4	0674	23	
5	0749	24	
6	0825	25	
7	0884	26	
8	7454	27	
9	7984	28	
10	8238	29	
11	8500	30	
12	8651	31	
13	8812	32	
14	9024	33	
15	9218	34	
16	9625	35	
17	9840	36	
18	220682	37	
19	0307	38	

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

John Marshall

{ Capt. Isaac C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

Muster-in to date *May 23*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 23*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Isaac C. Stafford*

Period *12 mo*

No. of miles to rendezvous *220*

Valuation of horse, \$ *500*; equipments, \$ *30* 100

Remarks:

This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John Marshall

Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 9 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where Austin Co

By whom I. C. Stafford

Mustered into service:

When

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Doyle

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$50; equipments, \$50.00

Remarks: Transferred to Capt. Pyers Co.

This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-constituted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 12, 1862.

Book mark:

M (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

John Marshall
Capt. David M. Poor's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*
Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *July*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Cap-
tain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Cap-
t. and Company H 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The M Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Reg-
iment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

W

2 Cav. Texas.

Imo Marshall
Capt. David M. Poor's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 31 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept & Oct 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$110.00; equipments, \$25.00

For use of horse

Remarks.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. W. Wilkinson
Copyist.

M

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John Marshall

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 1, 1863

Where

San Antonio

By whom

D. M. Poor

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Reever

To what time

Feb 28, 1863

For use of horse

\$48.80

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

(642) J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

W
John Marshall
Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
Feb 28 to Aug 31, 1863.

Enlisted: *San Antonio*
When: *Sept 1, 1863*
Where: *Capt. G. M. Poor*
By whom: *Approved the war*
Period: *Capt. W. M. Milby*
Last paid: *June 1, 1863*
By whom: *Present*
To what time: *On detached service*

Present or absent

Remarks: *On detached service*
E. M. D. at New
Mexico.

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Pyron's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Cap-
tain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry;
and Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Rank mark:

E. M. D. at New Mexico
Captain

(Confederate.)

M

2^d Cav. Texas.

John Marshall

Priv., Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864

Enlisted:

When July 1, 1862

Where S. Antonio

By whom D. M. Poor

Period 2 years

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time Aug 31, 1863

Present or absent

Remarks: Detached service,
wagon master Shreveport La.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(842)

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

John H. ...
Co. 2, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

For your info, the divided by order of 1st. ...

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

(Confederate.)

M 2 Cav. Texas.

John Marshall
Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *April*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Lt. Col. Sept. Thompson, Sec.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. J. Taylor

(Confederate.)
2 Cny.

Texas

Appears on _____, Co. _____

2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of _____

Commissioned officers present and absent: _____

Station _____

Remarks: _____

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men: _____

Date _____

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty: _____

Absent enlisted men accounted for: _____

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company was re-enlisted in April, 1862, and fungeoned to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

M
John Marshall
Put, Co. 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Mr. M. Marshall, Co.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morry's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav.

Texas.

John Marshall,

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Aug 10

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1864.

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

Ad. Q. M. Dept. Thru Capt. La July 1 '63

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morcan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. Baskin

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

M

John Marshal,

, Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug. 20, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 1864.

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Q. M. Sept. through Oct. 1864.
July 1, 63.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. H. Booth,

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav. Texas.

J. Marshall,

But, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*As in L. by order Genl.
Monahan,*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-constituted April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. Frost,

(Confederate.)

M | **2 Cav. Texas.**

Geo. Marshall
....., Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept 10*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station.....

Remarks:.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date.....

, 1864.

Place.....

Remarks:.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*D. S. La. by order Genl.
Montgomery July 15, 1863.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

M

J. Marshall

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct.

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1865

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

D.S. in La by order Gen. Moulton

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morran's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. Brink

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. Marshal

, Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov. 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

D. S. La by ord Genl Morton

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Frank

(Confederate.)

M 2 Cav. Texas.

J. Marshall
Sgt, Co. 12, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State Service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(Confederate.)

III 2 Cav. Texas.

J. Marshall
Capt., Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Relieved men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for.

A. S. Thompson, Co. B, 2nd Reg't Texas Cavalry
Missing.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company 1, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. J. Taylor
Capt.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Wm. Marshall
Capt, Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav. Texas.

Jno Marshall

Plt Co, B

, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named
above.

List dated

Nov

, 1863.

Since what time

July 28

, 1863.

Where

New Iberia

By whose authority

Wing Gen Morgan

Remarks:

On list in 2d Mrs.

Kept

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. L. Rank

(552)

Copyist.

(Confederate)
2 Cav. Texas.

M
John Marshall
Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a List
of men of the 2d Reg't Texas Cavalry, absent on
detached service.

List dated Nov 14 1863.

Date of order July 26

By whose authority None.

Where New Orleans La
Remarks 2nd Co. 1st Reg't in
No order received

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1861) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Frank

Copyright

1442

Martin Emanuel

Co. *K*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50216495	20
2	6560	21
3	6633	22
4	6724	23
5	6816	24
6	6954	25
7	7336	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARKS _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

111

Emmanuel Martin

20 Oct. 1861 Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Sept. 22, 1861.
Sept. 22, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. L. Linnell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

771 | 2 Cav. Texas.

Emmanuel Martin

2nd Lt. | Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 22 to Nov, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Sept 22, 1861

Where

Greenville

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 22, 1861

Where

Greenville

By whom

Wm. A. Smith

Last paid:

By whom

Pay for service rendered

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. A. Smith

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Enrolled Martin

2 Sept 1861 Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks: Absent with leave.

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

711 2 Cav. Texas.

Emmanuel Martin

Enlisted Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for 711. 186 2.

Enrolled: 186 1.

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service: 186 1.

When

Where

By whom

Last paid: 186 1.

By whom

To what time 186 1.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

W. J. Finner

(642)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

William Martin

2nd Lt. { Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Regiment Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March* 186*5*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged by permission of Captain

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

211 | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Emanuel Martin

Out { Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for to Oct. 1, 1862.

Enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When , 186 .

Where near Bellevue

By whom Capt. Donelson

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Donelson

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, \$ 175.00; equipments, \$ 65.00

For use of horse \$ 24.75

Remarks: Discharged at Belton

*The company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. F. Finner

(Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

Edward Martin
Sgt., Co. K., 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *April*

Commissioned officers present and absent:
, 1862.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

, 186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Went with horse service
2nd.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(644)

Copyist.

1443
Martin John O

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50211710	20
2	1876	21
3	1965	22
4	2068	23
5	1789	24
6	2172	25
7	2262	26
8	2358	27
9	2444	28
10	208676	29
11	217772	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARKS

See also

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav. Texas.

J. O. Martin

Priv.

Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct.*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Apr 15, 1861.

Where

Nallettsville

By whom

Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When

May 23, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Gen. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from date of enlist

To what time

-month

186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company Q and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav. Texas.

J. O. Martin

Priv

Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 7 Dec.*, 1861.

Enrolled: into service for the State of Texas

When *Apr. 15*, 1861.

Where *Hallettsville Lavaca Co. Texas*

By whom *Capt. Walker*

Mustered into service:

When *May 23*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Gen. Sayres*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from Government*

To what time *186*

Valuation of horse, \$ *60* 100; equipments, \$ *20* 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morvan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

(Confederate.)

7th | 2 Cav. Texas.

Ans. O. Martin.

Priv. | Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

not dated 186

Muster-in to date

July 1 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

July 1 186

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Geo. L. Patrick

Period

2 yrs or the War

Remarks:

*The company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company D and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, at San Antonio which had previously been in the State service. Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to San Antonio, and subsequently became Company I, Monahan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Hook mark:

WPCampbell

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

M

Pat J. O. Martin
Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 7 Oct., 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$95.00; equipments, \$20.00

For use of horse \$24.40

Remarks: Age 18

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

WBCampbell

Copyright

(Confederate.)

m

2 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Martin

Priv

, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Apr. 15, 1861.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Capt. Walker

Period

1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby

To what time

Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Sick in hospital at
New Iberia

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. C. Campbell

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

m

Pvt. Jno. C. Martin
Co. D. 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Apr. 15, 1861.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Capt. Walker
1 yr.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby
June 30, 1863.

To what time

For use

Present or absent

Remarks:

not stated

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copies

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav. Texas.

J. O. Martin

Pvt.

, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Apr. 18, 1864.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Capt. Walker

Period

1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby

To what time

Aug. 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morran's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

WBCampbell

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav. Texas.

J. O. Martin

Co, B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named
above.

List dated

Nov

, 1863.

Since what time

July 28

, 1863.

Where

Antioch

By whose authority

Without leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Thunk

(Confederate.)

M
2 Cav.

Texas.

John V. Martin
Capt., Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

C. S. Courier & Col. Quincy
March 19, 64.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. S. Courier

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

712

Prt. Mrs. O. Martin

Capt. James Walker's Company,
12 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

San Antonio

May 23, 1861.

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

Apr. 19, 1861.

When

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

James Walker

12 mos.

Period

125

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 20 100 equipments \$ 20 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Capt. Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

[Signature]

Copy

(Confederate.)

71

2 Cav.

Texas.

Jos. O. Martin

P. A., Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 23 to July 23, 1861.*

Horses

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Campbell

Copies.

No. 1158

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belong to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

John V. Martin, 1st Co. 4th, 1st Tex. Legion

Done at Columbus, Texas, this

21st day of July, 1865.)

Samuel Harvey

Captain U. S. V. and ~~Assistant~~ Provost Marshal

Lavaca County Tex.

✓
1444
Martin, V.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	49840468	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

M 1 2 Carol Tex

V. Martin

Col. Co. g 2. 1st Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Confederate prisoners who have died in the
Department of the Missouri.

List dated

Not dated, 186 .

Where captured

Unknown

Cause of death

Typhoid fever

Date of death

Feb. 13, 1865.

Place of death

Gratiot St. Prison
St. Louis Mo.

Remarks:

Hospital roll:

Reg. sheet

7

Dept. No.

(6006)

Rescabi

Original

Vincent Martin

Pro G. L. Tex Co

Febr 13. 62

Burnett House

St Louis Mo

E

W

Tex

U. S. MILITARY HOSPITALS.

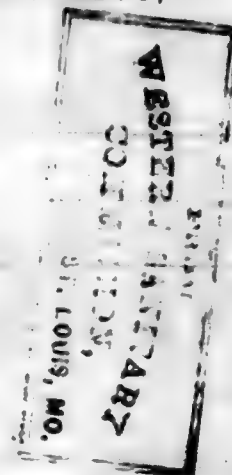
CERTIFICATE FOR GOVERNMENT UNDERTAKER.

JOHN A. SMITHERS,

OFFICE NO. 113 CHESTNUT, BETWEEN FIFTH AND SIXTH STREETS,

SAINT LOUIS, MO.

Name of Deceased, *Vincent Martin*
Rank, *Private*
Name of Regiment, *1st Texas Cav*
Name of Company, *F*
Age, (if known,) _____
Height of Deceased, *5 feet*
Date of Death, *February 13th*
Place of Death, *Burnet Hospital*
Cause of Death, *Typhoid Fever*



I. B. Wood In charge

144
Martin, V. C.

No. 10, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Martin, V. J.

1446
Martin, William

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50 216529	20
2	6597	21
3	6679	22
4	6774	23
5	6869	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

William Martin

Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Sept. 12, 1861
Sept. 23, 1861

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Sept. 12, 1861

Where

Texarkana

By whom

John Donelson

Period

1 month

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Martin

Copyist.

III (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. John Martin
Age 25 years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enrolled:
When 1861.

Where
By whom 1861.

Mustered into service:
When
Where 1861.

By whom
Last paid:
By whom

To what time
Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$100.

For use of horse:
Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morvan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Blank mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

William Martin

Co. 1 Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *to Jan. 1*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When *July 1*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *William Martin*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 1*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *William Martin*

Last paid:

By whom *to do from a list*

To what time *1861*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

For use of horse *for 1 year*

Remarks *in extra duty as*

Asst. Blacksmith

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

(Confederate.)

911

2 Cav. Texas.

William Martin

Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 32 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan. 1, 1862.

Enrolled: Jan. 1, 1861.

When

Where W. Martin

By whom Capt. J. Donelson

Mustered into service: Jan. 1, 1861.

When

Where Jan. 1, 1861.

By whom

Last paid: Jan. 1, 1862.

By whom

To what time Jan. 1, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Martin

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

William L. Martin

(Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Regiment Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 11* 186²

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1* 186¹

Where *Fort R. L. R. L.*

By whom *Capt. J. Donelson*

Period *10 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *J. A. Donelson*

To what time 186¹

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Martin William

A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private / Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Martin William

1448
Martin, William W.

Co. D., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50215792	20	50219807
2	6014	21	220022
3	5804	22	0261
4	6153	23	0428
5	0204	24	0587
6	0289	25	209190
7	0362	26	9333
8	0431	27	9241
9	7374	28	8910
10	7734	29	
11	7955	30	
12	8197	31	
13	8450	32	
14	8621	33	
15	8781	34	
16	8978	35	
17	9159	36	
18	9372	37	
19	9586	38	

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav. Texas.

William H. Martin

Pvt.

Capt. John Littleton's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Hiderly Tex

June 16, 1861.

Muster-in to date

June 16, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

July 1, 1861.

Where

St Brown

By whom

Capt Littleton

Period

Valuation of horse, \$100.00; equipments, \$30.00

Remarks:

As shown by certificate
of Mustering Officer

This company was known at various times as Captain
Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D
and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

M

William M. Martin

Pvt., Capt. John Littleton's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 22 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 16 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

July 1861
Brownsville
Capt Littleton

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

July 1861
Brownsville
Capt Littleton

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Remarks.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morcan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

copy

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav. Texas.

William W. Martin

2d F. { Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company
(late Capt. John Littleton's Co.),
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated June 20, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

July 1, 1861.

Where

Brownsville

By whom

Capt John Littleton

Period

12 months

Re-mustered into service and re-organized:

When

June 20, 1862

Where

Near Edinburg Tex.

By whom

Maj W O Yaffa

Period

2 years (the war)

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Lynch

To what time

31 Decr 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$50 100; equipments, \$15 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav. Texas.

William M. Martin
Pvt., Capt. John Littleton's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 3, 1861 to Jan 20, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July 1, 1861

Where

Brownsville

By whom

Capt Littleton

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Lynch

To what time

31 Dec, 1861

Present or absent

Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

M

W. W. Martin

207 { Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *Sept & Oct* 186*2*

Enrolled:
When

Where *Brownsville* 186*6*

By whom

Re-mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav. Texas.

N. W. Martin

2 Lt., Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March to June 30*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When _____, 186

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186

For use of horse _____

Present or absent *Not Stated*

Remarks:

*Recapitulation shows
not present for duty*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

M
Wm H. Martin
2d Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Not Stated
Remarks: *Recapitulation*
Shows 7 ft on extra or
daily duty. Signs roll
as Comd'g Officer.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Springer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav. Texas.

N. W. Martin

2d, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appearance

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan & Feb, 1864

Enlisted

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Not Stated

Remarks:

*x Recaptured in show
2d & present for duty*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copy

(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

M

W W Martin

2 Lt., Co. 2, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on a

Roster

of officers of the organization named above.

Roster dated. Head Quarters 2 Reg't

F. M. R. Fort Point Jan 18, 1863.

Date of commission June 20, 1862.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1863, was transferred to May 21, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1863.

Book mark:

L. B. Austin

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

M

Wm W. Martin

2nd Co, D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of officers of the organization named above.

List dated Galveston Tex.

April 1, 1864.

Remarks: On duty with Regt

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

M.

W. W. Martin

2d Lt. Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of Pyron's 2d Regiment of Cavalry; Wood's
Brigade, First Division.

Roster dated

Not dated, 1862.

Date of election ()
or appointment ()

June 20, 1862

By whom appointed

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1861) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 2, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

M

M. W. Martin

1st Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the commissioned officers of the Second Regiment

Texas Cavalry. Organized May 23, 1861.

Mustered into Confederate service May 23, 1861;

term, war.

Roster dated

Not dated, 1861.

Date of entry or muster into State service.

Feb 7, 1861.

Date of entry or muster into Confederate service.

May 23, 1861.

Date of rank, and whether by appointment, election or promotion.

Promotion
Aug 1, 1861.

Date and cause of vacancy.

1861.

Name of successor.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morcan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Wm. H. Martin
Sgt. 24th Co., 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Dec

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Remarks *Up date with*
company

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

A. J. Meyer

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas

Wm. H. G. G. G.
Wm. H. G. G., Co.

, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Remarks: *On duty with Co.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

M. H. G. Austin
Lieut., & 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks: *On recruiting service*
since Sept. 14, 64.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date . 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

M (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

W. H. Martin
2^d Lieut, Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *May*, 186*4*.
Commissioned officers present and absent.

Present
Station
Remarks: *Returned from A.S.
May 30, 64*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:
Date
Place
Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

M. H. Martin

2 Lieut., Co. 1, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks: *On duty with Co.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav.

Texas.

W. W. Martin

2d Lt., Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug 10*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station *Galveston*

Remarks: *On duty with Co.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. Smith

(Confederate.)

M 2 Cav.

Texas.

W. W. Martin

2^d Lt, Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug 20*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *Galveston* *Present*

Remarks: *Actg Adj't of Regiment*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 13, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. H. Smith

Copyist.

M | (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

W. W. Martin
2d, Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of Aug, 1864.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station Galveston
Remarks: Actg. Sgts.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:
Date
Place, 186
Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morran's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. A. Smith
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M 2 Cav. Texas.

W. H. Martin
2d, Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept. 10*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station *Helixton*

Remarks: *Wdy Adjt Regmt.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Mo

W. M. Martin
2d Co. 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of

Sept. 10 to 20, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Galveston
11th 11th of
Regiment
Present

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company 1, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav.

Texas.

N. W. Martin

2^d Lieut., Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station Galveston I

Remarks: Daily duty Act. Adj.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Frank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav.

Texas.

W. W. Martin

1st Lieut., Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Present

Station

Remarks: On duty with Company

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 20, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Shunk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

16 2 Cav. Texas.

H. W. Martin

1st, Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above.

for the month of *April*, 186*7*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station *A. Austin*

Remarks: *Comdy Company*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was furnished September 27, 1862.

M

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W. W. Martin
1st, Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above.

for the month of _____, 186

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *Galveston*
Remarks: *on furlough*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,

Henderson

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

M

A. M. Martin

Lieut., Col., 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *March* 186*5*.

Commissioners: *present* present and absent.

Station

Remarks: *On duty with Co.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

W. H. Miller
Lieut., Co. *1*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of *April*

Commissioned officers present and absent.

1865.

Station

Remarks

*Absent with leave
since April 15 by order
of 1st Regt.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

1865

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. H. Miller

Copyist.

Records furnished Mr. Rolf,
Room 1516 for Capt. Grant.
to write to Hon. Lyndon B.
Johnson, H. of R.

The records of this office show
that one William W. Martin, name
also found as W.W. Martin, aged 21
years, enlisted July 1, 1861,
at Brownsville, also shown as Ft.
Brown, Tex., as a private, Co. I,
2d Regt. Tex. Cav., C.S.A.; was
commissioned 2d Lt., June 20, 1862;
was promoted 1st Lieutenant in
Nov., 1864, exact date not shown
and on the regimental return of that
organization for the month of Apr.,
1865, he is reported absent with
leave since Apr. 10, 1865. No later
record of him has been found.
Col. Charles L. Pyron served as
Colonel of the Regiment.

4-12-41

gws

(No. 57---Officer's Pay Account.)

Wm. J. ...

Paid the *31* day of *July* 186*3*

Wm. J. ...

Co. ... C. S.

From the *1* day of *June* 186*2*

To the *31* day of *July* 186*3*

Pay, *110*

To years' service,

Forage, *2*

Amount, *112*

The Confederate States,

To W W Martin 2 St Co Dr.
Term of service 2 yrs from date

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay— For myself,.....	1863. June 1 July 31		2		9000	18000			50.00 deducted by order of Col Wright bond retained and protected.
For myself for year's service,									
Forage— For..... horses.....									

150

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my said appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

Robert Brown M. M. 1864

Sept 20 1864

May 1891
I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Capt Wm M. Wiley,
this 27th day of July 1891, the sum of One thousand & eighty-
two Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, \$ 15.00
To, years' service, (Signed Duplicate)
Forage,
Amount \$ 15.00

Mr. W. Martin
2d Lieut. Co. D 2d Ex Cavalry

Voucher No. 11

(No. 57---Officer's Pay Account.)

Paid the 31st day of May 1863

L. W. Martin
Co. 1st Regt. C. S.

From the 1st day of May 1863

To the 31st day of May 1863

Pay, \$ 90.00

To years' service,

Forage,

Amount, \$ 90.00

The Confederate States of America,

To *W. W. Martin S. H. Co. S. H. Co. Dr.*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay—									
For myself,.....	<i>May 1 1863</i>	<i>May 31 1863</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>90</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>90</i>	<i>00</i>	
For myself for year's service,									
Forage—									
For..... horses,.....							<i>\$ 90</i>	<i>00</i>	

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the

Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Capt Wm M. Mully a 2nd*

S. H. Co. S. H. Co. and to the *31st* day of

April, 18*63*

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Capt Wm M. Mully a 2nd S. H. Co. S. H. Co.*

this *31st* day of *May*, 1863 the sum of *thirty* *2* *00* *00*

Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay.....
To..... years' service, (Signed Duplicates)

Forage.....
Amount,..... *90.00*

W. W. Martin
S. H. Co. S. H. Co.

From No. 7
To No. 42
Paid 30 April 1863

L. W. Martin
J. S. Bond

From April 1863
To 30 April 1863

Pay 90.00
Am't 90.00

The Confederate States

To H H Martin 2nd Lt 2nd Regt S M R P.C.S.A
dr

On what Account	Commencement Expiration		Term of Service charged		Pay per month		Amount	
	From	To	Months	Days	Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents
for forfeited pay	April 1 st 1863	April 30 th 1863	One	1	90	00	90	00
							90	00

I do hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for that I have not received pay for any or received money in lieu of any part thereof for any part of the time therein charged; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatever, and that the last payment I received was from Captain H M Milby A 2nd M P.C.S.A and to the 31st day of March 1863 inclusive

I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of Captain H M Milby A 2nd M this day of 1863 the sum of Ninety Dollars being the amount in full of above account
Pay \$90.00

H. H. Martin
2nd Lieut. Col 2nd Regt S M R

Form No. 57

Tranche No. 19

Quid 31st March 1862

Lieut. W. H. Martin

1st Inf. C. 2d

From 1st March 1862

To 31st March 1862

Pay 90.00

(cont. 490.00)

The Confederate States

To Lieut W W Martin Co 2nd Regt T

On what account	Commencement and Termination		Period of service charged		Pay per Month	Amount		Remarks
	From	To	Months	Days	Dcts	cts	cts	
Pay for transport	1st March 1863	31st March 1863	One	—	40	00	90	00

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for that I have not received pay forage or received money in lieu of any part thereof for any part of the time charged - That I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever and that the last payment I received was from Capt John W. Adams & Co on the 28th February 1863

I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of Capt W. W. Martin, agent for the 2nd Regt T Co 1st March 1863 the sum of \$40.00 being the amount in full of the above account

Wm W Martin
Lieut Co 2nd Regt T

Wm W Martin
Lieut Co 1st Regt T

VOUCHER No. 66

Paid the 19th day of August 1862

W. W. Martin

2nd Lt. 2 Regt. 5th Mass.

From the 24th day of June 1862

To the 24th day of August 1862

24th Pay 94.00 186

Forage

Amount

180

2nd Lt. 2 Regt. 5th Mass.

The Confederate States, To *W. W. Martin* DR.

On what account.	Commencement and expiration, Term of service.		Pay per month.		Amount.		Remarks.
	From	To	Months	Days	Dollars	Cents	
Pay	<i>June 1st August 2</i>				<i>90</i>	<i>- 180 -</i>	
For my self							
For myself for							
Forage							
For horse							

I hereby certify, that the foregoing is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in the service and master of for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held my appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the term of years in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from the Confederate States on the day of 1862.

I at the same time acknowledge to have received of *W. W. Martin* on the day of *August* 1862, the sum of *One hundred and eighty* dollars, being the amount in full of said account.

Pay *180.00*
Forage
Amount *180.00*

Signed, Duplicates.

W. W. Martin
And Lieut. Capt. Spencer Co
G. M. R.

Hd. Qrs. 2^d Tex. Cav.
Galveston Apr. 10, 1864.

James Walker
1st. Col. Comdg. Regt.

Asks that 1st. Wm. W. Martin
2^d Tex. Cav. be ordered
Houston in charge of
mounted men order
go after horses



Wm. W. Martin
2^d Tex. Cav.
A. A. Martin

to be for 207 registered to analyze
Guthrie in April 1894

Wm. W. Walker
A. A. Council

Sir I have the honor to
acknowledge your request that I
should make an examination of the
proposition in charge of the
proposed to go after the

I am Sir
Very respectfully
Yours Obedt Servt
James Walker
At Calcutta by Pay &

Voucher, No.

30

Paid the

day of

186

From the

day of

186

To the

day of

186

Pay,

To years' service,

Forage,

Amount,



The Confederate States.

To *Lt. W. W. Martin* Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay— For myself,	1863 August 31 st	1863 September 1 30 th			90	—			
For myself for ... year's service. <i>Ther Act Adj't</i>					10				
Forage— For ... horses,									

\$100.00

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

Capt Wm M. Mully
C. I. Wm. D. Regt Tex Cavalry
August 1863

and to the *31st* day of

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of

this *6th* day of *October* 1863, the sum of *one hundred dollars*
..... Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay,

To ... years' service.

Forage,

Amount,

(Signed Duplicate)

W. W. Martin
1st Lieut of Company "I" 4th Art
Adj't 1st Regt Texas Cavalry

VOUCHER No. 92

Paid the 10th day of Nov 1864

2^d Lt. W. W. Meaton

2^d Reg. Cavalry Co. A

From the 1st day of Oct 1864

To the 31st day of Oct 1864

Pay \$90.00

To years service

Forage

Amount \$90.00

2ND [Signature]



THE CONFEDERATE STATES,

To *W W Martin 2nd Lt. 2nd Reg. Fla.*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay— For myself	<i>Oct 1st 1864</i>	<i>Oct 31st 1864</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>90</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>90</i>	<i>"</i>	
For myself for years' service.									
Forage For									
									<i>90 "</i>

I hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Maj. Thompson* on *Sept. 30th* day of *Sept.* 1864, and to the *30th* day of *Sept.* 1864, this *10th* day of *November* 1864, the sum of *Ninety* Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, \$ *90* —
To years' service,
Forage,
Amount, \$ *90 "*

(Signed Duplicates.)

W W Martin
2nd Lt. 2nd Reg. Fla.

PAY BUREAU, Q. M. DEPARTMENT,

Galveston
San Antonio,

Oct 10th

1864

I certify that I have this day paid

2 Lt M. M. Mearns

Regiment,

1st Cav.

and Lt P

Sept 30th

1864

Amount \$150.00

Wm. J. H. Harns

J. C. Davis

Adj. and Q. M.

26

VOUCHER No. 26.....

Paid the 10th day of October, 1864

2^d Lt W. H. Martin

2nd Texas Cavalry C. S.

From the 1st day of August, 1864

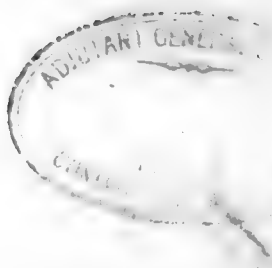
To the 30th day of Sept., 1864

Pay, \$180.00

To years' service, ———

Forage, ———

Amount, .. \$180.00



THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

To *W. W. Marking's Co. I. 296* Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay— For myself,	<i>August</i>	<i>September</i>							
	<i>1st 1864</i>	<i>30 1864</i>	<i>Jan</i>		<i>90</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>00</i>	
For myself for _____ years' service.									
Forage— For _____ horses.									

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Major Thompson* *Harrison* and to the *31st* day of *July* 186*4*.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Major Thompson Harrison* this *10th* day of *October* 186*4* the sum of *One hundred and Eighty* Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay *180 00*

To _____ years' service.

Forage _____

Amount *180 00*

(Signed Duplicate)

W. W. Marking
2^d Lt. Corp. I.
2^d Regt. S.C.

PAY BUREAU, Q. M. DEPARTMENT,

~~San Antonio,~~ *San Antonio Aug 7 1864.*

I certify that I have this day paid

Co. *D*

2nd

Regiment,

2nd Line, 1st Cavalry

from *June 1*

1864 to

July 31

2 mos 1864

Hampson Hancock
Master of the
E. S. Ballou
Master

No 31

Exp. Mar 20 11

Dr. J. H. Morton

for his car 15

44 1/2 and 1862

(L. H.)

1446
Martin, W. J.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50211712	20
2	1790	21
3	1877	22
4	1967	23
5	2069	24
6	2173	25
7	2263	26
8	2359	27
9	2445	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARKS _____

See also _____

M / (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

U. J. Martin
Priv. { Capt. James Walker's Company,
Age 21 { 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*
Appears on _____ years.

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled: May 23, 1861

When Apr. 19, 1861

Where Hallettsville

By whom James Walker

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 125

Valuation of horse, \$ 50 100; equipments, \$ 20 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company (A) and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. Company (A) The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M 2 Cav. Texas.

W. C. Martin

Part. Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Muster-in to date

July 1, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

July, 186

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Geo. L. Patrick

Period

2 yrs or the War

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. C. Campbell

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W. S. Martin

Private, Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to July 23, 1861.

Horses

Remarks: 3 May, dismounted
30 June mounted

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Campbell

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav. Texas.

W. Martin

Pat.

Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Apr. 15, 1861.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When

May 23, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Gen. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from date of enlistment

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

At Fort Davis

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Moreau's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav. Texas.

W. Martin

Prz.

Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled: into service for the State of Texas

When Apr. 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville Lavaca Co. Texas

By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Gen. Sayre

Last paid: Pay for 100. Voluntary

By whom Pay for 100. Voluntary

To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, \$ 60 100; equipments, \$ 70 100

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company A and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morvan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. C. Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav. Texas.

W. C. Martin

Put

Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct. 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Apr. 15 1861.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When

May 23 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt. Sayre

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Gary

To what time

Aug. 31 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$85.00; equipments, \$20.00

For use of horse \$24.40

Remarks: Age 21

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G, and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to Major H. Morgan, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Blank mark:

W. C. Campbell

(1862)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav. Texas.

W. J. Martin

Pvt.

, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Apr. 15, 1861.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Capt. Walker

Period

1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby

To what time

Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse

\$ 48.80

Present or absent

Remarks: D. S. L. M. Employed as
Teamster

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. J. Campbell

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav. Texas.

W. J. Martin

Part

, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July 7 Aug. , 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Apr. 15, 1861.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Capt. Walker

Period

1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milley

To what time

Feb. 28 , 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

In L. M. Dept. at

Columbus

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morzan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

M
Pvt.

W. J. Martin

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Apr. 15, 1861

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Capt. Walker

Period

1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby

To what time

Aug. 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

(642)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M 2 mtd. Rifle Tex

W. J. Martin
Pot. C. D. 2nd I. M. R.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Davis, Texas,

for the month of *Sept.*, 1861.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received *Sept. 8*, 1861.

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 248.

G. C. Thompson

No 1641

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

William S. Martin pt. Co. 10. 2d Regt Tex Cav.
Done at Columbus, Texas, this 8th day of July, 1865.)
2

Daniel Harvey

Captain U. S. V., Provost Marshal.

Lavaca County Tex.

1450
Martinas, Jesus

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mld. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Martinez, Jesus

1451
Martinez Jesus

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Martinez Jesus

1152
Martinez Jesus

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	80210265	20
2	0353	21
3	0449	22
4	0511	23
5	0589	24
6	0676	25
7	0751	26
8	0827	27
9	7382	28
10	208604	29
11	49822993	30
12	47529224	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

M (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

Jens Martinez

Pvt, (Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

May 22, 1861.

Muster-in to date

May 22, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *April 11*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Chas L. Pyron*

Period *12 mos.*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (9d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malin

16 (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

Jesus Martinez

1st Lt., 1st Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for July & Aug., 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 22, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Charles L. Pyron

Period 12 mos.

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malin

(Confederate)

2 Cav. Texas.

Ma
2nd Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen
1 Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

1861.

for *May 3*
Enrolled:
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyright

(Confederate.)

Mo | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Jesus Martin

Pvt., { Capt. David M. Poor's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1st 1862, 186 †

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 1st 1862

Where San Antonio

By whom W. M. Poor

Period 2 years

Remarks: Prisoner of War
in Mexico

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Cap-
tain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry;
and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

†Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) Aug 15, 62."

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malin

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Ms

2 Cav.

Texas.

Jesus Martin

Pot., Capt. David M. Poor's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *29* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July + Aug.*, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

July
San Antonio
D. M. Poor
2 years or the war

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Paroled*

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was forwarded to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malin

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav. Texas.

James Martinus

Capt. Capt. David M. Poor's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 1st, 186*2*

Enrolled:

When

July 1, 186*2*

Where

San Antonio

By whom

D. M. Poor

Mustered into service

When

July 1, 186*2*

Where

San Antonio

By whom

D. M. Poor

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Gurey

To what time

June 30, 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks

Paroled

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles; and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson
(642) Copyist.

M

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Jesus Martinez
Capt, Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Feb 28 to June 30, 1863

Enlisted:
When July 1, 1863
Where San Antonio
By whom D. M. Poor

Period War
Last paid: Capt P. Poor
By whom Feb 28, 1863
To what time

For use of horse \$48.00
Present or absent Not stated
Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav. Texas.

Jesus Martin
Pop, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Feb 28 to Aug 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

July

186

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt. D. M. Poor

Period

2 years or the war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. D. M. Poor

To what time

June 30

186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent with leave

since June 1 1863

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(842)

J. H. Nickerson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

L. H. King

2nd, Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Nov

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav. Texas.

J. Martin

Pr Co, B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named
above.

List dated

Nov

, 1863.

Since what time

Sept 1

, 186

Where

San Antonio

By whose authority

William S. Lewis

Remarks

Escorted to Mexico

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Bunk

W (Confederate.)

Jesus Martin
Privt Co B, 6 Regt Tex V.

Appears on a

List

of commissioned and non-commissioned officers
and privates, sick and well, in the Confederate
Hospital at Albuquerque, N. M., May 11,
1862.

List dated

List dated . 186 .

Remarks: *Coxon*

Hospital roll:

1

(6396)

W. M. R.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Texas.

Appears on a

Return

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe, Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks:

From Hospital at
Albuquerque. Suffered
May 26 and died to
Miss M. May 27.

Indorsement shows: Declared Exchanged at City Point,
Jan. 8th, 1863.

Number of roll:

3; page 12

(000b)

Russian

Copyist.

7/4/53
Mashal, John

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50217815	20
2	9520	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas

John Marshall
Pvt., Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Wagon Master in L. M. Sept. Shreve
Post L.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furled to May 11, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

A. S. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M 2 Cav. Texas.

W. H. Marshall
Pvt, Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept 10 to 30*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

A. L. ...
Gen. ...

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

4
Wastrand, Charles E.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213842	20
2	4049	21
3	4152	22
4	4253	23
5	4372	24
6	4467	25
7	4557	26
8	4673	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Charles Washburn

1st, 1st Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 37 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Point Isabel

Muster-in to date May 14, 1862

Mustered into service: May 14, 1862

When May 14, 1862

Where Pt Isabel

By whom H. Rosenbush

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$100 100

Remarks: Mustered for
the war entitled to
\$50 bounty May 14, 1862

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morra's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[Signature]

Copyin.

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav. Texas.

Charles Mastrand

Priv. | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 14 to Dec. 31, 1861.*

Enrolled:

When *Dec 1*, 1861.

Where *Pesaca*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Mustered into service:

When *Dec 1*, 1861.

Where *Pesaca*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Last paid:

By whom *Received no pay.*

To what time *1861*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

For use of horse *1/2*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Blank mark:

(642)

H. J. H. H.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

211 | 2 Cav. Texas.

Chas J. Strand
Priv. | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1st, 1862

Enrolled: 1861, 1862

When

Where Missaca

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service: 1861, 1862

When

Where Missaca

By whom Capt. Nolan

Last paid:

By whom 1862

To what time

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 200

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 11, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Back mark:

(842)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Th | **2 Cav. Texas.**

Charles Mastrand

Priv. | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 14th June 30*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *May 14*, 186*2*

Where *Pl. Isabel*

By whom *Lt. W. H. W. H. W. H.*

Period *1862*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186*2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Stop for 25*
21st June 1862

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav. Texas.

Chas. W. Strand

1st Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 1. 1862* 186 ..

dated Sept. 4. 1862

Enrolled:

When *Dec 1* 1861.

Where

Pesaca

By whom

Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When *Dec 1* 1861.

Where

Pesaca

By whom

Capt. Nolan

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Lynch

To what time

Dec 31 1861.

Valuation of horse \$ *30.00*; equipments \$ *10.00*

For use of horse

Remarks.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

24 Chas Mastland

Det., Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for to Oct. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse of

Remarks.

The company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

J. Johnson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M 2 Cav. Texas.

Chas E. Mastland
Priv, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Deserted May 10 at
Brownsville taking 1 Sharps
Carbine value \$40.00 / Revolver \$30.00

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morra's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(843)

Copyist.

carte box 2 ⁰⁰ 1 pounder
flack 1 ⁰⁰

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

M

Chas E Mastrand
Priv, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Dec 1

1861.

Where

Beacons

By whom

Capt. Nolan

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby

To what time

Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted May 16, 1863

at Brownsville taken

captive value \$40.00

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(842)

Copyist.

value \$30.00 1 - airtight box
\$2.00 1 powder flask \$1.00

(CONFEDERATE.)

Chas. Byrnis

Charles Mastranis
Regt. Colaris Co. Byrnis

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease	<i>Dist. Feb. 2nd</i>	
Admitted	<i>Dec 21</i>	, 1862
Returned to duty	<i>Dec 31</i>	, 1862
Discharged from service		, 186 .
Deserted		, 186 .
Furloughed		, 186 .
Died		, 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 18

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

2 Cav

T

Mastrand

Charles ~~MASTRAND~~

Pvt Capt. Mat Nolan's CO
2nd Regt T.M.R.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1st Cr , 1862 .

Date of issue Jan 1 - Mar 31 1862 .

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Wye 1

Copyist.

11155
Mathews, J. D.

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50217462	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARKS _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 21 Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 21 Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

1436
Harrison William H.

H., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

cards filed with

Harrison William H.

7 1457
Matteson William H. H.

Co. H., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50214761	20
2	4857	21
3	1093	22
4	1185	23
5	1275	24
6	0982	25
7	1312	26
8	1429	27
9	1487	28
10	1590	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Wm. H. H. Mathison +
Not, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texa. Mounted Rifles.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1861*, 1861.

Enrolled: *Sept. 13*, 1861.

When *Sept. 13*, 1861.

Where *Weatherford, Tex.*, 1861.

By whom *H. A. Hannon*.

Mustered into service:

When *Sept. 13*, 1861.

Where *Weatherford, Tex.*, 1861.

By whom *H. A. Hannon*.

Last paid: *not paid since*

By whom *mustered in*

To what time *1861*.

Valuation of horse and equipments. \$ *165* 00
100

Remarks: *Transferred from Capt. Hannon's
Co. H, July 1. 61. to Capt. Mathison's
Co. C, 2nd Reg't Tex. M. R.*

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23 1861 of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service (1st
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31.
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-enrolled
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

C
1
2
1
1
1

50211027

1
1
1
1
1

for one must be taken, On 8.10.61
H. R. R. & since sept. 20, 61. pr.
detail.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L. H. Matteson

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for

Nov. '1 Dec.

, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Apr. 13,

Where

Worthburg, Tex.

, 1861.

By whom

G. A. Hanner

Mustered into service

When

Apr. 13,

Where

Worthburg, Tex.

, 1861.

By whom

G. A. Hanner

Last paid:

By whom

Not paid since

To what time

Worthburg

, 1861.

Valuation of horse and equipments. \$ *165* ¹⁰⁰

Remarks: *received from Capt
Hanner's Co. July 6, for only 100.*

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C,
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service (1st
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

JUN 10

FO 11 115

11
11
11

Baylor. To pay from subscription
in help. accord H. Bliss.

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav.

Texas.

Wm L. L. Matheson
1st, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan & Feb., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Apr. 13,

186

Where

At the fort

By whom

L. A. Hunter,

Period

1 yr. or till June 1, 1862

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from outfit.

To what time

186

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *165* ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

absent sick at Ft. Bliss, Tex. 1-22-1861.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. [Signature]

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

James H. Read
Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *32* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *July 16, 1862.*

Muster-in to date *July 16, 1862.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *July 16, 1862.*

Where *San Antonio.*

By whom *John H. Morgan*

Period *July 16, 1862.*

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

113 | 2 Cav. Texas.

H. G. Matthews
113 | Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *23* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *April 6 Aug. 1*, 1862.

Enrolled: *April 11*, 1862.

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse and equipment, \$ *200.00* 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C,
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 17,
1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W. L. Matthews

2nd Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *23* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1st*, 1862.

Enrolled: *John H. ...*, 1862.

When *Sept. 1st*

Where *at ...*

By whom

Mustered into service: *Sept. 1st*, 1862.

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *200* 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

Specie ...
*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Bay

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H. H. Mott
1st, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted: *March June*, 1863.

When *July 16*, 1862.

Where *Atmasta*

By whom *Capt. Adams*

Period *2 yrs.*

Last paid: *July 1863*

By whom *Capt. Adams*

To what time *July 1863*

For use of horse *Adams*

Present or absent *Adams*

Remarks: *Adams, Mott, and
Blower, Adams*

No on roll
*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Wm. H. Matheson

....., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Admitted to service
under arms, 1863, and
made private.*

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Adams Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C,
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

Matteson, W H.M.

2nd T M Rifles

Subject: Trans 4th Regt Ariz Brig

Title of record: S.O.No

Dist TEX NMEX & ARIZ-Magruder

Date: May 15/63

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

711 14 711 14
Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated 14 June 1861

Muster-in to date 14 June 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for ... July 2 - 1867

Barrelled

When 6/6/62, 186/

Where

By W. H. H. H.

Mustered into service:

When _____ 186

Where

Be warned

Last paid:

By whom

To what time . . . 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; **equipments, \$** 100

Remarks: 200 ft. of ...
200 ft. of ...

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Hamm's Company, Captain Rees's Company and Company H,
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862 was furnished to May 11, 1862 and subsequently became Company 1, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Bank mark :

(102)

Copyright

JUN. 10.

50214957

1911.

Cal. Baylar

1458
Mattison William L. H.
Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.
(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Mattison William L. H.

1459

Manchack B

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Manchaca Bernart

1166

Mank. William

Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50211025	20
2	1359	21
3	1428	22
4	1496	23
5	1564	24
6	1647	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

William H. Morgan

Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 35 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization, named above.

Roll dated 20th August

Muster-in to date 11th 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled: 11th 1862.

When 11th 1862.

Where 2nd Cavalry, Texas.

By whom J. H. Morgan

Period 11th 1862 to 11th 1862

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ 11.50 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 17, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John
104 } Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *23* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1, 1862*, 1862.

Enrolled: *Sept 1, 1862*, 1862.

When *Sept 1, 1862*

Where *at Fort Smith*

By whom

Mustered into service: *Sept 1, 1862*, 1862.

When *Sept 1, 1862*

Where *at Fort Smith*

By whom

Last paid: *July 1, 1862*

By whom *186*

To what time

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *100*

For use of horse

Remarks: *mustered into service at Fort Smith, Sept 1, 1862*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. C. Gray

Copy to.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

William H. Adams
Priv.

Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *33* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1862*, 186*2*

Enrolled:

When *Sept. 16*, 186*2*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Wm. H. Adams*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept. 16*, 186*2*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Wm. H. Adams*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. H. Adams*

To what time *Aug. 31*, 186*2*

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *100*

For use of horse *100*

Remarks: *Admitted to service*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 17, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav.

Texas.

Wm Mark

Ret.

, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May June

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 16,

, 1862.

Where

St. Lancaster,

By whom

Capt. A. L. Lums,

Period

2 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Lums

To what time

Feb. 28.

, 1863.

For use of horse

\$48.80

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

On d. s. in Co. C. Capt.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L. B. W.

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John H. Morgan
Appears on _____, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____

Enlisted: _____, 1863.

When

Where *Spillville, Iowa*, 1862.

By whom *John H. Morgan*

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom *John H. Morgan*

To what time _____

For use of horse _____, 1863.

Present or absent *X*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

916

2 Cav. Texas.

John H. ...

John H. ...

, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1st 1863*, 186*4*

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1st 1863*, 186

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *John H. ...*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *John H. ...*

To what time *Sept 1st 1863*

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Enlisted Sept 1st 1863, discharged Sept 1st 1864, re-enlisted Sept 1st 1864, discharged Sept 1st 1865.*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

1461
Mauldin, William

26, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

cards filed with

Maulding, William

1462

Maulding William P.

Co. *H*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50214832	20
2	4934	21
3	5040	22
4	5140	23
5	5240	24
6	5299	25
7	5385	26
8	5474	27
9	5553	28
10	5632	29
11	5717	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav.

Texas.

Wm P Maudling

Pol. / Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date

May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

May 23, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

H. A. Hamner

Period

Valuation of horse, \$90⁰⁰; equipments, \$25²⁷₁₀₀

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

J. Escabi

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

771

2 Cav. Texas.

Wm S. Hamilton

Poly, Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 27 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1861.

Enrolled:

When March, 1861.

Where Hamilton

By whom H. A. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt. S. D. Doyle

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1861

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$100

Remarks: On duty for 1st Reg't
Texas Cavalry

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Hamner's Company, Captain Keane's Company and Company H,
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment,
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)
7th | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Wm J Moulding
Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 27 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 8 Oct, 186

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$100

Remarks: On a horse at
Fort Davis Texas

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21,
1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

(643)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

712

2 Cav. Texas.

W. S. Mauldin

P. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 27 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec. 186

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments \$100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Greene

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav. Texas.

W P Moulden

P. 1, Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb., 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 5, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt. Hamner

Mastered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt. C. L. Dwyer

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$90⁰⁰; equipments \$25⁰⁰

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyright.

7M (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

W. J. Mauldin
Pvt., Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Dated Apr 18, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When _____, 1862.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Remarks: Enlistment extended
for 2 years County
due to _____

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark: _____

(543)

J. Escabi
Copyist.

M (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

W. J. Mauldin

Det. | Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 13, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt. Hamner

Mastered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt. C. L. Cayre

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. Resca

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

711 | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W. S. Moulden

Capt. Jas. M. Roark's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct., 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 18, 1861.

Where Weatherford, Tex.

By whom Capt. Roark

Mustered into service:

When May 20, 1861.

Where San Antonio, Tex.

By whom Capt. Roark

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. C. Gandy

To what time Aug. 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$25.00

For use of horse

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Roark's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

J. Escabi

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. H. Hamner

Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Feb. 18, 1863

Where

Wichita Falls, Tex.

By whom

Capt. Hamner

Period

1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hamner

To what time

Feb. 20, 1863.

For use of horse

1 horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

lost horse

lost horse

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. Escabi

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

71

2 Cav. Texas.

71-m J. Mauldin

Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
Absent without leave.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. Reicher

Copyist.

11

2 bar

T

Pvt Co H 2 Tex Cav

RECEIPT ROLL

for

186

186

3

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Davenport

Copy 1st.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M 2 Cav. Tex.

Wm. Maulding
Priv. Co. H. 2-R. M.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Lancaster, Texas,

for the month of

Oct.

, 1861.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

Sept. 27, 1861

Remarks:

Escort with Dr. Dours
from Fort Davis.

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 265

J. Cary

(CONFEDERATE.)

M 2 mtd rifles Tex

W. P. Mauldin
Pvt. Co. H. 2 T.M.R.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Davis, Texas,

for the month of *Sept.*, 1861.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received , 1861 .

Remarks: *Arrived at this Post*
Sept. 12, 61 - tending
sick.

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 248.

G. C. Thompson

(001)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

72 | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W. J. Maudlin
Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H.
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

J. R. Escabi
Copied.

(CONFEDERATE)

2 bar

T x

Wm. F. Mauldin

Pvt. Co. H. 2. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

186

for

Date of issue

APR 22

1863

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Davenport

Copyist.

No. 32.

No. ⁷ ABSTRACT G. ^{part 1/4} Qr. 1861.

Company F. S. Miles

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

For November, 1861

Issued November 1861

P. N.

No. 32.

REQUISITION for Forage for Public Horses,

in the service of H Company 2nd Regiment

of G.M.R. U.S. Army, for four

days, commencing the 1st of November, 1861

and ending on the 1st of November, 1861, at Camp Hudson Texas

Date of requisition.	Number of horses.	Number of mules.	Number of oxen.	Total number of animals.	Number of days.	Number of rations.	DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL.					TOTAL ALLOWANCE.					REMARKS.
							Pounds of corn.	Pounds of barley.	Pounds of oats.	Pounds of hay.	Pounds of fodder.	CORN. Pounds of.	BARLEY. Pounds of.	OATS. Pounds of.	HAY. Pounds of.	FODDER. Pounds of.	
Nov 1 st 1861					4	249						216					Men of Capt. Thompson's Co. returning to their Co. at Fort Clark Texas
Required																	
On hand to be deducted																	
To be supplied																	

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

L. H. ...
Commanding Post

RECEIVED at Camp Hudson, the 8th of November, 1861, of Lt. Noyes & Co. U.S.A.
Quartermaster U.S. Army, Two hundred & sixteen pounds of corn,
pounds of barley, pounds of oats,
pounds of hay, and pounds of fodder, in full
of the above Requisition.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

W. P. ...
Comd'g Detmt

No. 32.

No. 7 ABSTRACT G. part 4 Qr. 1861.

By Company Wm. Lupton

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE,

For Forage, 1861.

Issued November, 1861.

No. 32.

REQUISITION for Forage for Public Horses, 6 in the service of 7th Company 2nd Regiment
of G. M. R U. S. Army, for four days, commencing the 8th of November, 1861,
and ending on the 12th of November, 1861, at Camp Hudson Texas

Date of requisition.	Number of horses.	Number of mules.	Number of oxen.	Total number of animals.	Number of days.	Number of rations.	DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL					TOTAL ALLOWANCE.					REMARKS.
							Pounds of corn.	Pounds of barley.	Pounds of oats.	Pounds of hay.	Pounds of fodder.	CORN. Pounds of.	BARLEY. Pounds of.	OATS. Pounds of.	HAY. Pounds of.	FODDER. Pounds of.	
<u>Nov 8th</u> <u>1861</u>	<u>6</u>			<u>6</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>24</u>										<u>216</u>	<u>Men of Capt. Hammers</u> <u>Co. returning to</u> <u>their Co at Fort</u> <u>Clark Texas</u>
Required																	
On hand to be deducted																	
To be supplied																	

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

J. W. Clark Lieut

Commanding Post

RECEIVED at Camp Hudson on the 8th of November 1861, of 1st Blacks Det a. a.
Quartermaster U. S. Army, two hundred & sixteen pounds of corn,
 pounds of barley, pounds of oats,
 pounds of hay, and pounds of fodder, in full
of the above Requisition.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

W. B. Mauldin
Comd'g Post

1462-a

Maushier William J.

Co. *D.*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Pr.

Pr.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(CONFEDERATE).

William T. Mawhirter.

Pvt. Co. D. 2 Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR
at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 29, 1865.

Residence Lavaca Co., Tex.

Number of roll: 3

CRESS

Copyist.

W. J. Hunter
Co. D. 2 Regt
Col
Regt

No. 1468,

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

W. Stearns

1st Cavalry Regt. Co. D.

Done at Columbus, Texas, this.....

2nd Texas Cav Regt

.....29th..... day of July, 1865.)

S. J. S. S. S.

Samuel Harvey

Captain U. S. V. Provost Marshal

1463

Maurer, John

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213747	20
2	3947	21
3	4044	22
4	4147	23
5	3796	24
6	4206	25
7	4367	26
8	4427	27
9	4559	28
10	4638	29
11	4717	30
12	8109	31
13	8370	32
14	220150	33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

M | 2 Cav. Texas.

John Mauser
1st { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company.
 { 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Fort Brown Tex*

Sept. 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Sept. 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Sept. 14, 1861.

Where

Brownsville

By whom

Mat Nolan

Period

12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous

275

Valuation of horse, \$*600*; equipments, \$*200*

NOTE: This company was mustered out of the State Service and immediately mustered into U. S. Service at this place.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John Maures

Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 14 to Oct 31*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *500*; equipments, \$ *200*

For use of horse

Remarks:

Outlet 167

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Mark mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M 2 Cav. Texas.

John Maurer
Priv. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 14 to Dec 31*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 14*, 1861.

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept. 14*, 1861.

Where *Fort Brown*

By whom *Capt. Settle*

Last paid:

By whom *Received no pay*

To what time *1861*

Valuation of horse, \$ *500*; equipments, \$ *2500*

For use of horse *42.40*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

W. J. Johnson
Copied.

(Confederate.)

M | 2 Cav. | Texas.

John Maurer
1st Lt., } Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
 } 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*2*

Enrolled:

When *Sept. 14*, 186*2*

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept. 14*, 186*2*

Where *Fort Brown*

By whom *Capt. Settle*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186*2*

Valuation of horse \$*65*^{*00*}; equipments \$*25*^{*00*}

For use of horse

Remarks: *1 for use of arms*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

211 2 Cav. Texas.

John Maurer
4 Corp., | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Point Isabel
Tex. May 14, 1862

Muster-in to date May 14, 1862

Mustered into service:

When May 14 1862

Where Pt. Isabel

By whom Lt. Rounkheimer

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ 60 100

Remarks: Re-enlisted for
the war entitled to
\$50 bounty. May 14, 1862

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John H. Hanner
Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 14 to June 30*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

May 14, 1862

Where

Pt. Isabel

By whom

L. W. Hosenberry

Period

War.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was funouged to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

M | 2 Cav. Texas.

John Warner
Rank, | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1 1862* to 186

Enrolled:

When *Sept. 14* , 1861.

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 14* , 1861.

Where *Fort Brown*

By whom *Capt. Jett*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Lynch*

To what time *Dec 31 1861*

Valuation of horse, \$65 100; equipments \$ 5 100

For use of horse " 7.353

Remarks: *Private from Jan 1 1862
to May 14 1862. Corporal since May 14 1862*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company B 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized Mar 21, 61, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

John Warner
Copt. Mat.

2

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

John Mauser
Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enrolled:
When *Oct 31, 1862*

Where *Sept. 14, 1861*
Brownsville

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept. 14, 1861*
Where *Fort Brown*

By whom *Capt. Jett*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt. Jett*
To what time *Sept. 1*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

For use of horse *100*

Remarks: *Sunday home*
from Oct 31/62

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morcan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M 2 Cav. Texas.

John Maurer
Priv., Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 14, 186*1*.

Where

Brownsville

By whom

Capt. Nolan

Period

was

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Mulby

To what time

Feb. 28, 186*3*.

For use of horse

\$48.00

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

M
John Hauer
Plt, Co. G, 2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *July 1st Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Sept. 14
Brownsville
Capt. Nolan
war

Capt. Cooke
June 30, 1863.

\$24.00
Present

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, 2d Texas Cavalry, The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

BOOK MARK:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John H. Hanner
Officer, Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 4*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 16*, 186*1*.

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Period *was*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. J. Harrison*

To what time *Aug. 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Under arms*

*served with the Co.
Horses.*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

M

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Manner

Out., Co. *1*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *April*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Sick in Hospital at Galveston
Apr. 20, 1864.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morcan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

R. T. Dwyer

(544)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Wm. H. Hays
Appears on *Reg't*, Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *May*, 186*4*.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

*D. S. Houston in charge of Absent
men May 20, 1864.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morriss' Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 17, 1862.

(644)

W. S. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | **2 Cav.** | **Texas.**

- Maure
pot, Co. *H*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 186*7*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186*7*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

absent with leave since Dec
1867

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

2 Cav

T

John Maurer

Pvt Capt Mat Nolan's Co

2nd Regt T.M.R.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1st Qr

, 1862.

Date of issue Jan 1 - Mar 31 1862.

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Wyal

Copyist.

✓ 1464
May. John D.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50217360	20	50217714
2	7933	21	8177
3	8430	22	9185
4	8759	23	9222
5	9392	24	9313
6	9568	25	44340368
7	9788	26	50208911
8	222003	27	
9	0242	28	
10	0409	29	
11	211711	30	
12	1878	31	
13	1966	32	
14	2015	33	
15	1742	34	
16	2115	35	
17	2205	36	
18	2302	37	
19	2384	38	

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARKS _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

John H. [unclear]
[unclear], Co., 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

Dec.

1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: *On duty with
Company*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April 1862 was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

M (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

John May
Lieut., Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *April*, 186*4*.
Commissioned officers present and absent:
Absent

Station
Remarks: *Absent sick since*
March 11, 64.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:
Date
Place
Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. S. Snyder
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John T. May
Lieut., Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of June, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

lost on 3rd in the
battle of Pease July 20
1862

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(Confederate.)

M | 2 Cav. Texas.

Jno. F. May

2 Lt., Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks: *Co. A on A.D. in the West
Dist. Tex. since July 26, 1864*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (1st) company F was organized September 22, 1862.

E. H. Booth

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

M

John F. May
Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept. 10 to 20, 1862*

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks: *Co. "D" on duty at Station*
Sub. Dist. Dir. since July 1st, 1862
by order of Maj. Gen. Magruder

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

copy

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav.

Texas.

John J. May

2^d Lieut., Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: Co. "D." Co. D. S. in West
Sub Lieut since July 26. 64 by
order of Maj Genl Magruder
Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Frank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav.

Texas.

June - 4th 1864
2nd *Regt*, Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: *See above*
Det. West down July 26, 1864

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Blank

(Confederate.)

M. | **2 Cav. Texas.**

J. L. M.
2nd, Co., 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *December*, 186

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *Salisbury, N.C.*

Remarks: *on detached service with*
Company.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *1*, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

M Confederate.
2 Cav. Texas.
Ans. J. May
2 Lt., Co. 2, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Feb*, 1865.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station
Remarks: *Co. 1. on D.S. in West*
Sub. list since July 12. 64

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:
186

Date
Place
Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. F. [Signature]
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

M

John T. May
Lieut. Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April* 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Det. and in West
Sub. Det.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav. Texas.

Priv

John May

Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 23 1861.

Muster-in to date

May 23 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

May 19 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom

James Walker

Period

12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

W Campbell

(55)

Copy 111

(Confederate.)

711 / 2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt John May

, Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May 23 to July 23, 1861.

Horses 1

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav. Texas.

Post.

J. May

Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 7 Oct., 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Apr. 15, 1861.

Where

Waller's Co.

By whom

Capt Walker

Mustered into service:

When

May 23, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Gen. Sages

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from date of enlistment

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Walker's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. C. Campbell

(Confederate.)

M | 2 Cav. Texas.

3 Sgt. | J. F. May
Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled: into service for the State of Texas
Apr. 15, 1861.

When Where Hallettsville Lavaca Co. Texas

By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio
San. Sayres

By whom

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment
186

To what time

Valuation of horse \$ 95 100; equipments \$ 15 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H of Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

m

John May

2 Lt

Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 23

years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

not dated 186

Muster-in to date

July 1, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Geo. L. Patrick

Period

2 yrs or the War

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

m

2 Lt. John T. May
Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enrolled: Apr. 15, 1861.
When
Where Hallettsville
By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service: May 23, 1861.
When
Where San Antonio
By whom Capt. Sayre

Last paid:
By whom
To what time 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks: Age 23
* Sayre killed at Comancha Co.

*The company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

W. C. Campbell

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

2 Lt.

Jno. F. May

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for March 1 to June 30 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Apr. 15, 1861.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Capt. Walker

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

not stated

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav. Texas.

2 Lt. *Jno. F. May*
Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 186*9*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Absent sick in hospital
at Alexandria*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(542)

W. Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

M

2 Lt.

A. T. May

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan. & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

Hallettsville

Apr. 15, 1864.

By whom

Capt. Walker

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks: A. S. In Gen. Hospital
at Columbus Feb. 10, 64

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copies.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas

M
John T. May
Lieut. Col. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

None
Station *Galveston*

Remarks: *Absent sick in*
Lavaca County.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(544)

Copyist.

Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

M

John F. May

Quint. Co. 1, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

May

1861.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Present

Stationed

Remarks:

On duty with Co.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1861.

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 17, 1862.

O. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M.

2 Cav. Texas.

Jas F. May

225, C&D, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on a

Roster

of officers of the organization named above.

Roster dated Head Quarter 2 Reg't

D.M.R. Fort Point Jan 18, 1863.

Date of commission

July 8

, 1862

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Barton

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav. Texas.

J. F. May

2 Lt Col, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the commissioned officers of the Second Regiment
Texas Cavalry. Organized May 23, 1861.
Mustered into Confederate service May 23, 1861;
term, war.

Roster dated

Not dated

Date of entry or muster
into State service.

Apr 15, 1861

Date of entry or muster
into Confederate service.

May 23, 1861

Date of rank, and whether
by appointment, election
or promotion.

Election

July 1, 1862

Date and cause
of vacancy.

186

Name of successor

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Barton

(Confederate.)

 2 Cav. Texas.

 John F. May
2nd Lt Co D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of Pylon's 2d Regiment of Cavalry; Wood's
Brigade, First Division.

Roster dated

not dated, 186 .

Date of election
or appointment

July 8, 1862.

By whom appointed

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(648)

E. Barton

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M *2* *Cav.* *Tex.*

J. L. May
2nd Co 2nd Tex Cav.

Residence

Lavaca

Appears on a

List

of officers paroled at Columbus, Texas, from June
26, 1865, to July 31, 1865.

List dated *not dated*

Paroled

Remarks:

July 1, 1865

Number of rolls:

2

(1865)

J. L. May
Approved

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

M

28x *Geo. F. May*
Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of officers of the organization named above.

List dated *Galveston Tex.*
April 1, 1864.

Remarks: *In D.D. after desertion
by order Col. Pyron since
March 10*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyright.

Feb. 18. 1864
Ad. Qrs. 2nd Regt. Tex. Cav.

Special Order
No. 18
General Crook

Ordering men to
recruit



File

Approved
P. C. Moore
Calcomay, Brig
1st Div

1st H. H. Army in Field
Camp Sidney Johnston 1864
Approved & Respectfully
forwarded
H. P. Bee
Brig Genl.

11. 4th Ohio 2nd Regt Tex Cavalry
Camp Sidney Johnson Feb 15th 1864
Special Orders
No 18

XIII Lieut John. F. May.
Co "D" will proceed to Saraca County
for the purpose of recruiting for this
regiment. and all recruits enlisted
by him will be permitted to join
any company in the regiment.

Lt May will report to his company
by the 15th day of March (64)

By Order of
Col. C. L. Brown
Jas. A. Wallace
Lt Adjut 2nd Tex Cav

Confession

No 79

I, the undersigned Prisoner of War belonging to the Army of the *State of Mississippi*
(41) having been surrendered by *Genl. E. Kirby Smith*
U. S. A. commanding said Department to Major-General E. R. S. Canby U. S. A.
commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PA
~~ROLE OF HONOR~~ that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate
States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or
render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released
from the obligations of this Parole, by the authority of the Government of the United
States.

Done at Columbus, Texas, this *17th*
day of *July*, 1865.

Daniel H. Smith

Captain and Assistant Provost Marshal

The above-named Officer will not be disturbed by United States authorities, as long
as he observes his Parole, and the Laws in force where he resides.

By Order of Major-General GORDON GRANGER, U. S. A.

Sam'l S. [unclear]
Capt. 50th Mo. Vol. Infy. and Ass't. Provost Marshal.

Larocca, County, Tex.

James P. [unclear]

(No. 57---Officer's Pay Account.)

Wm. C. H. 23

Paid the *31st* day of *June* 186*3*

St. John F. May

Co. D. 2nd Regt. C. S.

From the *1st* day of *May* 186*3*

To the *30* day of *June* 186*3*

Pay, *180*

To years' service, *—*

Forage, *—*

Amount, *180*

The Confederate States

To *John May 2nd Lt. Co. 2nd Regt. Dr.*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per M. Feb.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months	Days	Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents	
Pay—									
For myself,									
For myself for year's service,									
Forage—									
For horses,									

1863
31st Dec 1863
17mo
40
40 00
\$180 00

I Heroby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the

Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

Capt Wm M Milby agent
and to the *30th* day of

1-68

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of this *30th* day of *June* 1863, the sum of *One hundred & eighty* Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay,
To years' service,
Forage,
Amount,
(Signed Duplicate)

John May
2nd Lt. Co. 2nd Regt. Dr.

Form No 57

Voucher No 39

Paid 30th April 1863

Lt. Genl. F. M. D. M.

Genl. F. M. D. M. P. A. Co.

March 1863

To 30th April 1863

Paid £100.00

Ant £100.00

The Confederate States To 2nd Lieut. J. F. May Jr
 Co. D. 2nd Regt S. M. R.

on what account	Commencement of service	Time of service	Pay per month	Amount	Remarks
For my self	From	To	Months	Days	Dollars Cts
For my self and horse	March 1 st	April 30 th	Two		180 .. 180 ..
					\$180 00

I Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for that I have not received pay, forage or received money in lieu of any part thereof for any part of the time therein charged that the horse were actually kept in service and muled for the whole time charged that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for my additional five years service that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account & what is due, and that the last payment I received was from Capt. Milby on 2nd March and to the 28 day of February - 1863. I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of Capt. Milby on 2nd March - 1863 the sum of one hundred & eighty Dollars being the amount in full of said account.

John F. May
 2nd Lieut. Co. D. 2nd Regt S. M. R.

Mayhar Henry J.

Co. ~~H~~, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50214830	20
2	4929	21
3	5035	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav. Texas.

Henry A. Hamner
Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

San Antonio

May 20, 186*2*.

Muster-in to date

May 20, 186*2*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

May 20, 186*2*.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

H. A. Hamner

Period

1 year

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

72 2 Cav. Texas.

Chas. H. Hamner

Capt. Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

M (Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

C. H. Hamner
Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *32* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1862*, 186

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks: *in line*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 11, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 11, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. Escubi
Copyist

1466
Mayhew H. J.

2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mid. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Mayhew Henry J.

1467
Mayney -

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Maney James

✓ 1468
Mays, Reuben E.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50211664	20
2	1817	21
3	1997	22
4	2098	23
5	209280	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

712

R. E. Meays

2nd Lt. Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

San Antonio

May 23, 1861.

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

Apr. 19, 1861.

When

Where

San Antonio

By whom

James Walker
12 mos.

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

125

Valuation of horse, \$20 100; equipments, \$20 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. P. Campbell

Copy 100.

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav. Texas.

R. E. Mays

2 Lt.

Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When 1861

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When 1861

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks: *Killed by the Indians Aug. 11,*
1861

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1861, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1861.

Book mark:

W B Campbell

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav. Texas.

R. E. Mays

2 Lt

Capt. James Walker's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Enrolled: into service in the State of Texas

When Apr. 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Gen. Sayers

Last paid: Pay due from enlistment

By whom

To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, \$ 25.00; equipments, \$ 20.00

Remarks: (20) Killed by the Apache Indians - Aug. 10, 61

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Matlock's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-constituted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Bank mark:

W. B. Campbell

(342)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

M

Reuben E. Mays

2d Lt. Co. G., 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. Mustered
May 23, 1861. Term, one year.

Roster dated

not dated, 1861.

Date of appointment May 23, 1861.

Date of resignation

Remarks: Station of Co. Fort Tilton,
more, New Mex.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (1d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 2 Cav. | Texas.

R. E. Mays

2 Lt.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to July 23, 1861

Horses

1

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(643)

W. C. Campbell

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

2 Cav.

Texas.

Reuben E. Mays

2d. Co. 9. 2. Regt. Cav. Texas Vols.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

May 23., 186*1*.

Date of resignation, death,
transfer or promotion }

, 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page *14*

J. L. May

Copyist

1469
McLain Rufus A.

Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213089	20
2	3194	21
3	3299	22
4	3405	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also Morgan's Reg't Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

163

2 Cav. Texas.

S. J. Richardson
Capt. Samuel J. Richardson's Co.,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age *17* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *March 23*, 1861.

Muster-in to date *May 23*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 23*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *S. J. Richardson*

Period *12 months*

No. of miles to rendezvous *400*

Valuation of horse, *\$50⁰⁰*; equipments, \$ 100

NOTE: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawford on the 19th of April, 1861, at Marshall, Texas, for twelve months service from that date, unless sooner discharged, and reported to Col. Jno. S. Ford at Austin, May 2d, with 110 men and mustered into the service of the C. S. A. at this date by Capt. Sayre, for the remainder of the time with 103 men.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(164)

J. H. ...

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John H. Harris

(1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *March 23 to June 22, 1861.*

dated July 21, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *July 23, 1861.*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Sam'l Richardson*

Period *12 months*

No. of miles to rendezvous *100*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100* equipments, \$ *100*

For use of horse *25*

Remarks.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1861, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

1162
2 Cav. Texas.

John G. McCreary

Private (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *March 25 to April 25*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *April 17*, 1861.

Where *Smithville, Tenn.*

By whom *J. G. McCreary*

Period *1000 Musters*

Last paid:

By whom *John G. McCreary*

To what time *April 21*, 1861.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

16c

2 Cav. Texas.

Robert L. Crain
Pvt. (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *c. Apr 17*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *re-enlisted. Oct 31*, 1862.

Where

San Antonio, Tex

By whom

Capt. J. Richardson

Period

During the war

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. E. Hargis*

To what time

Apr 17, 1862.

Present or absent

c. Present

Remarks

*Sent to Co. B. 2nd Reg't Texas Cavalry
to serve as a private in Co. B. 2nd Reg't Texas Cavalry
at Marshall, Texas*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. L. Harris

Copyist.

McBain, William J.
1st
Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Surgeon Surgeon

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213028	20
2	3131	21
3	3340	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

M. J. Richardson

Richardson, 1 Capt. Samuel J. Richardson's Co.,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date

May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

May 23, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Sam J. Richardson

Period

12 months

No. of miles to rendezvous

16

Valuation of horse, \$40⁰⁰; equipments, \$ 100

NOTE: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawford on the 19th of April, 1861, at Marshall, Texas, for twelve months service from that date, unless sooner discharged, and reported to Col. Jno. S. Ford at Austin, May 21, with 110 men and mustered into the service of the C. S. A. at this date by Capt Sayre, for the remainder of the time with 103 men.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company F 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morcan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

J. H. Morris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

1.60
W. B. Carr
Quinn (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.
Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May 23 to June 30, 1861.*
data July 31, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 23, 1861.*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Sam'l J. Harrison*

Period
10 months

No. of miles to rendezvous *1000*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

For use of horse

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(1862)

J. Harrison

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

McC

2 Cav. Texas.

Mr. G. K. Cain
Surgeon, (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May 23, 1861 to Sep 28, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

April 19, 1861.

Where

Wichita Falls, Texas.

By whom

J. H. Crawford

Period

Twelve months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Died Camp Hudson Tex.*
Dec 28, 1862. Sep 28, 1862.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. H. Morris

Copyist.

1470-2
McCall William R.

Co. D., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Part.

Part.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE).

Wm. R. McCall.

Pvt. Co. D. 2 Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 19, 1865.

Residence Lavaca Co., Tex.

CRESS

Number of roll: 3

Copyist.

No. 1008.

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Wm. McCall Dir. Co. B. I. 2nd Texas Cav.

Done at Columbus, Texas, this)

19th day of July, 1865.)

Daniel Hawley

Captain U. S. V., Provost Marshal.

Lawrence Canby Dir.

1471
McCallum James

Co. D., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50216453	20
2	7649	21
3	8175	22
4	8386	23
5	8568	24
6	8785	25
7	8918	26
8	9122	27
9	9188	28
10	9094	29
11	4434/147	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARKS _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Mc | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Jas M Callum
Private, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan & Feb, 1864

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent Sick at
Sour Lake since
Decr 18.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt
Copy

(Confederate.)

44 2 Cav. Texas

J. L. C. Smith
Pres., Co., 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above.

for the month of *July*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

W. L. Smith
1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. L. Smith

(Confederate.)

Mc

2 Cav. Texas.

J. M. Cullum

, Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

April
Dated May 27, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Whetrick at Bear Lake
Since Dec. 18, 64
Go on Roll

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Q. T. Taylor

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

W. H. F. Miller
_____, Col., 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Sept 14, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Absent sick at San Antonio
Office Dec. 18, 64*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

James
Co., 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*

, 186*1*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Enlisted men absent since
July 4, 1861

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(2d) Cavalry

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | **2 Cav. Texas.**

J. M. Collom,

, Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug 10*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

all without June 11.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

E. H. B. out

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Texas.

2 Cav.

Mc

J. McCallum,
Capt, Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug. 20, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

Absent without leave
since June 11, '63.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

CW 20 alk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc

2 Cav.

Texas.

McCullum,

, Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Aug

. 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave
since July 10 '64.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 17, 1862.

E. H. B. 1864

(644)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Ma 2 Cav. Texas.

J. McCallum
Capt, Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept. 10*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Aug. 31*, 186*4*.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *Discharged*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 2 Cav. Texas.

James McColom

Pr Co, I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in
arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas
Cavalry.

List dated

Not dated, 186

How

Sick

Where

Four Gate

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Hunt

(Confederate.)

Co 2 Cav Texas

James H. McCollum⁺
Post Co 2 Tex Cav.

Residence Beaver, Bee Co. Tex.

Appears on a

Roll

of officers and men of the Confederate States Army,
prisoners of war, paroled

1865.*

Roll dated Not dated

Remarks:

*From an examination of the individual paroles of some of the officers whose names are borne on this roll it is believed that all of the men were paroled at San Antonio, Texas - R. & P. 712207.

Number of roll:

10

(563)

W. M. K. R.

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

77^c 2 Bur Tex

J. M. McCallum
Fort East 2 Tex Regt Can

Appears on a

List

of patients

in General Hospital,
at San Antonio, Texas.

List dated

Oct 15, 1863

Where sick

Remarks: Furloughed 45 days
from Fort 2 Tex Regt
Bur Lake Texas

Book mark:

(662)

E. T. Nelson

2165

Copyist.

McClellan James M.

, Co. D

Reg't

7th Cav.

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Den. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

James M. McCombs
gent. J. H. Clay

No. 1

Dec 12 1865.

Dr. Arthur Lee

Company 22

C. S. A., residing in

having been, with the approval of

the United States Authorities, so long

Regiment

1st Regt. 1st Div. 1st Corps

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by

as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside

By order of

John C. Caldwell

MAJOR GENERAL E. R. R. U. S. A.

John R. Bell

Brigadier General, U. S. A.

Major General Lee

1472
McCarthy James

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50212534	20
2	2628	21
3	2724	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Mc | 2 Cav. | Texas.

James Mcarty
P.M. { Capt. Isaac C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*
Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated 22d Antonio
May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: , 186 .

When

Where Antonio Co
By whom Isaac C Stafford

Period 2 yrs

No. of miles to rendezvous 220

Valuation of horse, \$ 75 100; equipments, \$ 25 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

G. C. West

Copyist.

(Confederate)

2 Cav. Texas.

James H. Carter

Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept 3 Oct 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$500; equipment \$100

Remarks:

* This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company, and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State Service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc

2 Cav. Texas.

J. McCarthy

Pvt. Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for To Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

May 1, 1861

Where

Harrisburg

By whom

Capt Stafford

Mustered into service:

When

May 23, 1861

Where

S. Antonio

By whom

Capt Sayre

Last paid:

By whom

Adj. Gen. Sweeney

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse \$7500; equipments \$1500

Remarks

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

G. C. Wall

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. McCarty
Staffords Co

Appears on a Prescription Book of

General Hospital,
Dona Anna, N. Mex.

From *Oct 14 to 19*, 1861,
Constipation & trunculus.

From _____, 1861,

From _____, 1861,

From _____, 1861,

From _____, 1861,

From _____, 1861,

From _____, 1861,

From _____, 1861,

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 556, page *24*

(626)

3186

Copyist.

Voucher No 60

Paid June 2, 1863

Taxes of 1862

Amount \$ 8.30

The Confederate States.

To James M. Esch Dr.

1863.

For pay from 15 of January, 1963, to 30th of April

1863, being four months and 1 days, at \$ 12⁰⁰ per month

For use of Horse and Arms, ... 97 days, at 40 cts. per day (to date of Transfer)

For pay for traveling from place of enrollment.

cents per mile.

For pay for traveling from ... , place of discharge

cents per lb.

For Clothing allowance,

Amount.

Deduct for Clothing overdrawn.

Balance paid,

4800

38 80

8070

80. 80.

I CERTIFY that I have entered the above payment on his Descriptive List this 21st day of April, 1908.

Name *Wm. McKeight* QUARTERMASTER

RECEIVED, at London, Ind., this 22nd day of May, 1963, of

Address: William Lake L.A. — C. S. Army. — El Paso, N. M. —

dollars and 62 cents, in full of the above account.

WITNESS

Thurbooke
Cap & Regno

(Signed Duplicates.

James M. Carty

Condor Stores Company

A True Copy -
Hendrick
Clap & Regm

Transfer

I certify that the within named James Mc Carthy a Private of Captain R L Swoopes Company of the Arizona Battalion Sibley's Brigade of Mounted Volunteers. Born in England - Aged Twenty Four years. Five Feet four inches high - Light Complexion Blue eyes Dark Hair and by Profession a Soldier. Was recruited by Capt Hunter at Sonoma California Arizona on the 25th Day of January 1862 to serve to the period of during the war - is by order of Gen Sibley. Transferred to the San Joaquin - Santa Fe Mills Company

Said James Mc Carthy was last paid by Capt Magoffin to include the 31st Day of December 1862 - and has pay due him from that time - to the present date

There is due him Thirteen - Dollars and Fifty Nine's cents for nothing not drawn in kind

There is due him for the horse and equipments lost in action at Chacabuco May 3rd 1862 valued at One Hundred and Thirty Dollars

There is due to him One Hundred Dollars for traveling expenses whilst on tour from Mesquite Arizona to Houston Texas - Transportation not being furnished

Given in Duplicate at Camp Val Verde La This Eighth - of April 1863

A True Copy -
Wm L. Swoopes
Capt Regt

(Witness) Wm L. Swoopes
Comd'g Swoopes Company

2 TEXAS Car

No. 59.

The Confederate States,

To

Dr

1862

February 5

For pay from the day of 1861 to the day of 1862, being months and days, at dollars per month.

For pay for traveling from to, being miles, at 10 cts per mile.

For pay for traveling from to, being miles, at 10 cts per mile.

For use of horse from the day of 1861 to the day of 1862, being days, at 40 cts per day.

For use of horse for days, in returning from place of discharge to place of enrollment, at 40 cts per day.

For use of arms from the day of 1861 to the day of 1862, at dollar per month.

For Clothing not drawn for.

Amount

Deduct for Clothing overdrawn.

Balance paid.

RECEIVED OF

Army this

in full of the above account

Ass't Quartermaster

1862

dollars and

and impairs

Wm. W. W.

1862

James M. W.

Form No. 4.

I certify that the within named

col. 101, 102,

Negotiation of

company (

in the State.

... learn it

102

. Agred

Yours,

78-4-

hair, and by

into a paper by

107

156/ and was instructed

4

with 24.

to die during the war, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of

1. The first step is to identify the problem or question that needs to be answered.

1944

[illegible]

There is also a large difference in the β values between the

, the place of enrollment, to

...at 10 cents per mile.

allowance for traveling from

... population in the ...

The

$$0.5 \leq \lambda \leq 1$$

. 1867, to date of discharge,

100 dollars ;

For more information

• 1918-1919 •

14.

ten dollars; and for use of arms from

From _____ to date of discharge, at one dollar per month

... 1991

11. Explain the following:

~~7. [illegible] [illegible]~~

1. The first group of people who are interested in the results of the study are the researchers themselves. They want to know how well the study was conducted and whether the results are reliable and valid. They also want to know how the study can be used to inform future research.

1990

It is also important to note that the...

1. The first step is to identify the problem or question that needs to be answered.

J. C. Thompson
Carpenter

Commanding Company

1. The first step is to identify the problem or question that needs to be answered. This involves understanding the context and the specific requirements of the task.

Capt Commanding Company

74 15
McCartney J. B.

$\frac{6}{4}$, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

is filed with

McCartney Joseph

1474
McCartney, Joseph

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.
2nd F (2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213950	20
2	4047	21
3	4150	22
4	3846	23
5	4257	24
6	4370	25
7	3438	26
8	4470	27
9	3526	28
10	3582	29
11	3661	30
12	8325	31
13	208734	32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

Mr | **2 Cav. Texas.**

Joseph M. Cartney
1st | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 27 years,

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept 14 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 15, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Mat. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 15, 1861.

Where Fort Brown Tex.

By whom J. A. Little

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$200

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers (Capt. Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Mark mark:

(Confederate.)

Mc | 2 Cav. Texas.

Joseph Mc Cartney

Priv. { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 14 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Sept. 15, 1861

Where

Brownsville

By whom

Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When

Sept. 15, 1861

Where

Fort Brown

By whom

Capt. Nolan

Last paid:

By whom

Received no pay

1861

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$70 100; equipments, \$20 100

For use of horse: \$42 00

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Blank mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

McC | 2 Cav. Texas.

Joseph M. McCartney
Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on _____
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Jan. Feb* _____, 1862.

Enrolled: _____, 1862.

When _____

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept. 15* _____, 1862.

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Last paid:

By whom _____, 1862.

To what time _____

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *20* 100

For use of horse:

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

John B. Brown

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

Mr | **2 Cav. Texas.**

Joseph M. Cartney

Priv. | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Point Isabel
Texas May 14, 1862.

Muster-in to date May 14, 1862.

Mustered into service:

When May 14 1862

Where Pt. Isabel

By whom J. H. Wrenschmeyer

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ 100 00

Remarks: Enlisted for the
war. Enlisted to
\$50 bounty. May 14 1862

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Joseph H. McCarter
Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 14 to June 30*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *May 14*, 186*2*

Where *St. Isabel*

By whom *Lt Rosenhermer*

Period *May 14 to June 30*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *June 30*, 186*2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *sent back to service
at Guadalupe since
June 6*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

Mr | 2 Cav. Texas.

Joseph M. Carney
Priv. } Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 1 1862 to Sept 4 1862, 186 .

Enrolled:

When Sept 13, 1861 .

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept 13, 1861 .

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Nolan

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lynch

To what time Dec 31, 1861 .

Valuation of horse, \$ 7000; equipments, \$ 20100

For use of horse 84800

Remarks Private from Jan 1/62
to March 14/62 and from May 1/62

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-constituted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. W. G. Tobin

2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 27 1862

Enrolled:

When Sept 15 1861

Where Ft Brown

By whom Capt. Tobin

Mustered into service:

When Sept 15 1861

Where Ft Brown

By whom Capt. Tobin

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Tobin

To what time Sept 27 1862

For use of horse

Remarks: to 27 Sept 1862

*This company subsequently became (2d) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(542)

J. Nelson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

McC | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph McC Cartney
Pvt. } Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for to Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 15, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mastered into service:

When Sept. 15, 1861.

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Nolan

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Tarey

To what time Sept. 1, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks: Transferred to

Tobins Co. Sept. 27/62 (over)

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morcan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. J. Johnson

Copyist.

—

70 : 70

Scap. for. and c 50.

M^o (Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Joseph M. Cartney
2nd Lt (2d) Company F,
2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Feb 28 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Feb 28, 1863

Where

Greenville

By whom

Capt. J. H. Smith

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. J. H. Smith

To what time

Oct 31, 1863

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morran's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Smith

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

George H. E. Denny
2d (2d) Company F,
2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *June 1st*, 1863.

Enlisted: *June 4*

When *June 4*, 1863.

Where *Fort Brown*

By whom *Capt. Starn*

Period *1863*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Starn*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *absent at that
leave time June 4
1863*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Starn

(Confederate.)
 2 Cav. Texas.
 J. B. McSwain
 (2d) Company F,
 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
 Company Muster Roll
 of the organization named above.
 for Jan Feb

Enlisted: Sept 15 1864
 When

Where at Brown
 By whom Capt Stoker 1864

Period
 Last paid: war
 By whom Capt Stoker

To what time Aug 31 1864
 Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:
 J. Stoker

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Franklin S. Smith
Capt., Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Account given since Apr. 21
64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously served the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

D. C. Douglas

(see)

Copyist.

Mc (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

J. B. McCartney
Sergeant Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named
above.

List dated

Nov

, 1863.

Since what time

Sept 2

, 186

Where

San Antonio

By whose authority

Without leave

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. McCartney

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Tex

2 Cav

Joseph McCartney

Priv Capt Mat. Nolan's Co.
2nd Regt T.M.R.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for 1st Qr, 1862.

Date of issue Jan 1 - Mar 31 1862.

Signature

Joe McCartney

Remarks:

Roll No.

Wye 1

Compt.

1475
McCartney Joseph

Co. *L*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50217314	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Mc

2 Cav. Texas.

Jos. McGeachy
Quin, Co., 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present
Station *Asaca de la Patina*

Remarks *With the co. (collected from the ranks)*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1862

Place _____

Remarks _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furioighed to May 28, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 8, 1862.

W. L. Taylor

(CONFEDERATE.)

Tex.

Mc

2 m. a.

Joseph McCartney
2 Lieut. Co. I 2 I. m. a.

Appears on a

Return

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,

May, 1862

for the month of

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Post or Station

Resaca de la Palma.

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

186

When received

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 237.

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

Jas

2 Cav

Texas.

Jas. M. McCartney
2nd Co. I. 2. Regt. Cav. Texas Vols.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment _____, 186 .

Date of resignation, death, }
transfer or promotion }

_____, 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page *14*

T. Bay

(635)

573

Copyright

1776
McAuley, William R.

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50214527	20
2	6596	21
3	6678	22
4	6773	23
5	6808	24
6	6957	25
7	7054	26
8	7121	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1110 2 Cav. Texas.

William K. McCauley

Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Jan. 1, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept. 27, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 1, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom J. Donelson

Period 12 months

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John Denelson

(Capt. John Denelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.)

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above;

for *March 1st*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When *March 1st*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Denelson*

Mustered into service:

When *March 1st*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Denelson*

Last paid:

By whom *John Denelson*

To what time *March 1st*, 186*1*.

Valuation of horse, \$*60.00*; equipments, \$*10.00*

For use of horse:

Remarks:

*The company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

9/16 2 Cav. Texas.

William R. M. Buckley

Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 1, 1861.

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 1, 1861.

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1861.

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks: In extra duty driving
cavalry.

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment
Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

Mo 2 Cav. Texas.

William K. McEwen

Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 26 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above

for *John K. McEwen*, 1864.

Enrolled: *John K. McEwen*, 1864.

When *John K. McEwen*

Where *Capt. John Donelson's*

By whom *Capt. John Donelson*

Mustered into service: *John K. McEwen*, 1864.

When *John K. McEwen*

Where *Capt. John Donelson's*

By whom *Capt. John Donelson*

Last paid: *John K. McEwen*

By whom *Capt. John Donelson*, 1864.

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

* This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

W. C. McEwen

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1116 | 2 Cav. | Texas.

William K. McCauley

1st, { Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Regiment Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March* *1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 1st*, 186*1*.

Where *Sp. L. Co.*

By whom *John Donelson*

Period *to 1862*

Last paid:

By whom *John Donelson*

To what time *to 1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Spruill

(Confederate.)

1101 2 Cav. Texas.

W. R. M. Family

Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1862.

Enrolled:

When 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When 186 .

Where Near 186 .

By whom 186 .

Last paid:

By whom 186 .

To what time 186 .

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

* This company subsequently became Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

W. F. Farnell

(Confederate.)

Mc

2 Cav.

Texas.

W. R. McLauley

Pr-

, Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 26

, 1862.

Where

Escondedo

By whom

Capt McDonald

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Rees

To what time

Feb 28

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Head

Killed in action 21 June 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Frank

Copyist.

110 (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

W. K. McAuley
Capt., Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:
When June 26, 1863.

Where Escadillo
By whom Capt. Donelson

Period
Last paid: By whom
To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse
Present or absent

Remarks: Killed in action at
La Grange, Texas, June 21/63.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

110

Copy.

1474
McLelland Joseph P.

Co. B., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50210266	20
2	0354	21
3	0450	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

☒ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

M. C. | **2 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Joseph R. McCalland

1st | Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

May 22, 1861.

Muster-in to date *May 22*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *April 15*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Chas L. Pyron*

Period *12 mo.*

Valuation of horse, \$ *45* 100; equipments, \$ *25* 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

Book mark: _____

W. H. J. Martin

Copy to

(Confederate.)

Mc | 2 Cav. Texas.

Samuel R. McZelland

Pot | Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July 4*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 23*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Pyron*

Period *12 mos*

Valuation of horse, \$*100*, equipments, \$*100*

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malvin

(642)

Copy to.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Joseph F. McCallister

Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 25 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morcan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. J. Matlin

Copyright

1476
McClure, Robert

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207485	20
2	9587	21
3	9690	22
4	9766	23
5	9841	24
6	9932	25
7	210007	26
8	0094	27
9	0174	28
10	7803	29
11	44389430	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARKS

See also

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Comm. *Pens. Tex*
(Source of communication.)

Robert McElhurs
(Name) *Tex. Cav.*
Co. *A*, 2 Reg't

Enl. Oct. 15, 61. Pvt.
Jan. & Feb. 64, last
on file, present
P. of w. record
shows him on a
roll of pris. of war
surrendered a New
Orleans by Gen Smith
CSA. to Gen. Canby U.S.A.
May 26, 65. No
record of parole fd.

6/22/15
11/45

J. V. V.
J. M. L.

(Attach this end.)

NOT
June 23, 1915.

Respectfully returned to the *mjr.*

Commissioner of Pensions,
State of Texas, Austin.

The records show that Robert
McClure, Private, Company A, 2d
Reg't Texas Cavalry, U.S.A., enlisted
October 15, 1861. On the company
roll for January and February, 1864,
last on file, he was reported pres-
ent. The records further show that
he was surrendered May 26, 1865, at
New Orleans, La.

H. P. McCain
The Adjutant General
mjr

1
A
C
E
7
2
4

(Confederate.)

2110 | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Robt M. Oliver

Sec. | (Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.)*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Jan. 21, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apr. 15, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse \$ 1200; equipments \$ 200

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

Robert M. Oliver

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2116 2 Cav. Texas.

Robert M. Oline

1861, 1 Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept. 1861.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 1861

Where Rusk, 1861

By whom Peter Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23

Where San Antonio, 1861

By whom Capt. C. L. Sayles

Last paid:

By whom 1861

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$5400; equipments, \$2000

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Ascock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Mark mark:

Rusk

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Texas.

2 Cav.

McC

Robt. McClellan

Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for No. 146, 186

Enrolled:

When Apr 15, 186

Where Rich

By whom P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 186

Where St. Louis

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$1000; equipments, \$2000

Remarks.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) April 30, '62."

Book mark:

R. H. Fish

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
2 Cav.

Texas.

Mc. Rolt Mc. Clure
Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 21 years.
Appears on Muster Roll
of the organization named above, as re-organized,

for dated Jan. 10, 1862.

Enrolled: When Where By whom
May 15, 1861.
O. Hardeman

Mustered into service:
When Where By whom
May 23, 1861.
Capt. L. M. Loeper

Last paid: By whom To what time
May 31, 1862.
Miner

Note: Re-organized by order of Brig. Gen'l H. P. Bee
and time extended for two years, or the war, from the
23d day May, 1862, the date of expiration of their
(12) twelve months term of service. Done this six-
teenth (16th) day of June, 1862, at San Antonio, Texas.

Remarks.

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen;
Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company,
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (186)
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2,
1862.

Book mark:

A. H. Felt

(Confederate.)

Mr | **2 Cav. Texas.**

Robert McEwen
Priv., { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
age 21 { 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May 23 to Aug 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

April 15, 1861.

Where

By whom

Quik
P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When

May 23, 1861.

Where

By whom

San Antonio
Capt. Sayer

Last paid:

By whom

Maj. Miller

To what time

31 Dec., 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; **equipments, \$** 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1861) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Mexican - Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Quik mark:

H. H. Hittary

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

McC 2 Cav. Texas.

Robt McClellan

P. A. Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
age 21 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept 10th 1862

Enrolled:

When Sept 10 1862

Where Rock

By whom P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23 1861

Where S. Antonio

By whom Capt Aycock

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. J. Aycock 1862

To what time

Valuation of horse \$5000; equipments \$2000

For use of horse \$2444

Remarks: Appointed Sergeant
Sept 17 1862

This company was successively designated as Captain
Hardeman's Company 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles,
Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company
2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d
Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Huck mark:

R. H. Fish

(322)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

771^c | 2 Cav. Texas.

Robt. B. McClure

Det., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Apr. 15, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom P. Haseman

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Rees

To what time

Feb. 28, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: On O. S. Gov. Agent's list
17 Sept. 1862 by order Gen. Bee

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. W. Fick

(1862)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc

2 Cav.

Texas.

Robt. McClure

Priv, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July + Aug.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

15 Apl., 1861.

Where

Rusk

By whom

P. Hardeman

Period

3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby

To what time

30 June, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks *Enl. S. as Gov. Agent since
17 Sept, 1862, by order Gen. Bee*

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment, Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

A. H. Hibbard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

M.

Reb. M. Clune

Det. Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1 to Feb. 1, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Rev. Grah

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Wm. McClure
Capt., Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*

. 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent with leave beyond Capt. Spencer
Cond. Regt. since March 15. 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Q. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 2 Cav. | Tex

Robt. McClure

Port. Co. A. 2nd Texas Cav.

Residence Anderson Co. Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

Confederate States Army, surrendered at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865.

Roll dated *not dated*

Paroled *not stated*

Remarks:

Number of roll:

4

(5206)

J. P. Spruick

Copyist.

McClure Robert

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Records, filed with

McClure Robert

1480
McCrabb. -

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McCrabb. Joseph A.

McCallum

Co. D, 2 Regt T

(2 Texas Mld. Rif

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McCallum James

1451

McCallum James M.

Co. I, 2 Regt Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McCallum James

1481-A

McCormick, Charles

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Pvt. | Pvt.

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McComber, C. J.

Co. B, Waul's Texas
Legion.

1482

McBooms.

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Booms M. C.

483
McCrabb Joseph A.

Co. 4, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213705	20
2	3901	21
3	3995	22
4	4097	23
5	3845	24
6	4256	25
7	4312	26
8	4469	27
9	4530	28
10	4634	29
11	4714	30
12	8364	31
13	48849763	32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARKS

See also

(Confederate.)
McC 2 Cav. Texas.

Joseph McCabb

2 Corp. { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company.
 { 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Brown Tex
Sept 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Mat Nolan

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 250

Valuation of horse, \$50 100; equipments, \$25 100

NOTE: This company was mustered out of the State
Service and immediately mustered into C. S. Service at
this place.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Cap-
tain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

Joseph McCabb
Copyist

2nd (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

Joseph M. Crabb
3rd Reg't, Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.
Age 25 years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept 14th Oct 21, 1861.

Enrolled:
When Sept 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville,
By whom Mat Nolan

Mustered into service:
When Sept 14, 1861.

Where Fort Brown, Tx
By whom J. M. Crabb

Last paid:
By whom J. M. Crabb

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$50 100; equipments, \$25 100

For use of horse

Remarks. Has paid 2-1-50

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc 2 Cav. Texas.

Jos. Mc Crab

3 Corp. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 14 to Dec 31*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 14*, 1861.

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt Nolan*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 14*, 1861.

Where *Fort Brown*

By whom *Capt. Settle*

Last paid:

By whom *Received no pay*

To what time , 1861

Valuation of horse, \$ *20* 00; equipments, \$ *25* 00

For use of horse *42 40*

Remarks.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Mark mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Joseph Mc Crabh
3 Corp. } Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *25* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 14*, 186*2*
Enrolled:
When *Brown Co*
Where *Capt. Nolan*

By whom

Mustered into service:
When *Sept. 14*, 186*2*
Where *Brown Co*
By whom *Capt. Jett*

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*25* 700

For use of horse

Remarks: *21 for me. side of*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Blank mark:

(Confederate.)

McC

2 Cav.

Texas.

Joseph L. McCrabb

Priv. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Point Isabel*
Texas May 14, 1862

Muster-in to date *May 14, 1862*

Mustered into service:

When *May 14* 1862

Where *Pt. Isabel*

By whom *L. Rosenbuerger*

Valuation of horse and equipments, *\$175* 100

Remarks: *Re-enlisted for*
the war. Enlisted
to 50 bounty May 14, 1862

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. J. Brown

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

McCrack
Joseph McCrack
Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *May 14 to June 30, 1862*

Balloted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

adherent
with wagon
from the Eastern
Texan side June 14

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862; and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Hook mark:

(Confederate.)

Mc

2 Cav.

Texas.

Joseph Mc Crabb

3 Corp., } Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1, 1862, 186

Enrolled: Date Sept 4, 1861

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Settle

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lynch

To what time. Dec 31, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$50.00; equipments, \$20.00

For use of horse

Remarks: Corp'l. from Jan 1/62
to May 14/62 private since May 14/62

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Mark mark:



(443)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mr. | **2 Cav. Texas.**

Joseph McCrabb
Put | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *to Oct. 31,* 1862

Enrolled:

When *Sept. 14* 1861.

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept. 14* 1861.

Where *Fort Brown*

By whom *Capt. Settle*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Lacey*

To what time *Sept. 1* 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse *24.40*

Remarks: *Absent on 7 days furlough*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

Mc

2 Cav.

Texas.

Joseph H. McCrabb
1st, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 14, 1861.

Where

Brownsville

By whom

Capt. Nolan

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby

To what time

Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse

\$ 48⁰⁰

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers (Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. McCrabb

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Mr

Joseph M Crabb

Priv., Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 8 Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Sept 14, 1861.
Brownsville
Capt. Nolan
was

Capt. Cooke
June 30, 1863.

\$24.00

Present

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers (Capt. Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry).

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

Mc
Joseph Mc Crabb
Put, Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:
When Sept. 14, 1864

Where Brownsville, 1861.

By whom Capt. Nolan
was

Period
Last paid:
By whom May Harrison
Aug. 31, 1863.

To what time
Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*The company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Blank mark:

(642)

Copyist.

MC

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Wm Cobb

Pr, Co., 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *May*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

*A. S. L. Hill County, Ark.
absent in order (over)*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Wm J. Gaylor

JUN 30 1876

1101

of Maj. Genl. William T. Hays
31. Oct.

(Confederate.)

We | 2 Cav | Tex

Joseph A. Wehr
Priv. Co. G. 2 Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

List

of soldiers to whom the Oath of Amnesty has been administered at Victoria, Texas, by Capt. John Scott, 25th Ill's Vol. Inf. and Provost Marshal, Central District of Texas, during the month of August, 1865.

List dated

not dated, 186

When Aug 14, 1865.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

83 sheet 4

(6206)

W. Mulholland

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

2 Cav

Tex

Joseph McGrabb

CORPL Capt Mat Nolan's Co

2nd Regt T.M.R.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1st Cr, 1862.

Date of issue Jan 1 - Mar 31 1862.

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Wymal

Copyist.

1424
McCracken, John

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5021	2545	20
2		2639	21
3		2734	22
4		2809	23
5			24
6			25
7			26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

Mc | 2 Cav. | Texas.

John M. Cracken

Co., { Capt. Isaac C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 13, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When _____, 1861.

Where Harris Co

By whom Isaac C. Stafford

Period 12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 220

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Hook mark:

H. B. T. W.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

M

John McGrackin

Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 9 Oct

1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$5

equipment, \$5-100

Remarks:

* This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E. of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

461111

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc 2 Cav. Texas.

J. McBracken

Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *31* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *To Dec 31*, 186/.

Enrolled:

When

May 1, 186.

Where *Paris Co*

By whom *Capt Stafford*

Mustered into service:

When

May 23, 186.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt Stafford*

Last paid:

By whom *due from service*

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ *200*; equipments, \$ *200*

Remarks

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

G. C. New

(1862)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

McC | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Pro *McCracken*

Pr } Capt Wm. Edwards' Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 9 Oct*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where *San Antonio*, 1862.

By whom *Capt Edwards*

Mustered into service:

When

Where *San Antonio*, 1862.

By whom *Wm Edwards*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Oct 9*, 1862.

For use of horse:

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

Wm. T. H. 1861

*McCrackin
Staffords*

Appears on a Prescription Book of
General Hospital,
Dona Anna, N. Mex.

From *Oct 20 to 33, 1861,*
Jones court.

From , 1861

From , 1861

From , 1861

From , 1861

From , 1861

From , 1861

From , 1861

From , 1861

From , 1861

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 576, page 26

J. H. Johnson

(685)

5126

"

Copyright

Handwritten text, possibly a title or header, located at the top left of the page.



State of Texas (County of ^{Frederick} presents, That J. Williams
McCracken natural father ^{of} John McCracken
minor, deceased, State of said County, also
recently a member of Captain ^{Wm} Edwards
Company Co. and J. M. B. do hereby au-
thorize, appoint & empower J. P. Williams of
said State County, or his or due exor
ad. ^{or} attorney to account, receive, settle
receipt for all sum or sums of money or moneys
due & coming to my deceased son as aforesaid
from the Confederate States Government, for
services rendered as private as aforesaid to
the said Government & ~~from~~ all other
sources that have or may accrue to him in
his capacity as soldier, with any person or
persons authorized to pay the same or any
part thereof, & to further authorize the
said J. Williams to receive receipt for what
ever may be due & coming to my deceased
son John from James Patton also a
member of said Company.
In testimony whereof I hereunto set my
hand on this the 13th day of March
A. D. 1863—

Attest

R. A. Elliott

William McCracken

The State of Texas & before me Samuel Howard Clerk
Austin County of the County Court within & for the
aforesaid County a State personage appeared
Mr. Nicholson to me well known and acknowledged
that he signed the within instrument of writing for
all the purposes therein contained & expressed

Attest S. Howard Clerk of the Seal of County
Court of Austin County at office in
Pillsbury March 13th 1863.

S. Howard Clerk
Per R. F. Elliott County

Voucher No 37

Paid April 25th 1868

Private John McEachern
Co. E 2nd Texas Cav.

From ~~Field~~ Sept 1861
To 16 Decemr 1862

Pay \$83.00

Co. E 2 Texas Cav.

Capt Wm M. Milby agree
3rd Texas Cav.
will pay the voucher

(P. L. Brown)
Adj Gen Co
2nd Texas Cav.

Descriptive List and Account of Pay and Clothing of

John Mc Carthy *Co. B. 1st Reg. M. Rgt.*

- NOTES.
1. The amount of REMAIND PAY due at date, will be carefully stated.
 2. Stoppages for loss or damage done to arms, or other public property, must be noted, and the articles, and particular damage to each specified.
 3. When stoppages are due, under sentence of a court-martial, a transcript of the same must be entered here; and the amount already stopped, must be carefully stated.
 4. In every case of desertion, the date, and that of delivery, or apprehension, must be given, together with a correct transcript of the order of sentence or pardon.
 5. A careful settlement of the man's CLOTHING ACCOUNT, must be made, to date, and the amount due to, or from him, must be precisely stated.
 6. Should the man have been engaged in any action, or skirmish, it must be mentioned, together with date and place.
 7. A full and particular mention will be made of any wounds he may have received in action, or other injury, whilst in the line of his duty.

No.	NAME.	RANK.	DESCRIPTION.						WHERE BORN.		OCCUPATION.	ENLISTED.				LAST PAID.		BOUNTY.		REMARKS.
			Age.	Eyes.	Hair.	Complexion.	Feet.	Inches.	State or Kingdom.	Town or County.		When.	Where.	By Whom.	Period.	By Paymaster.	To what Time.	Paid.	Due.	
1	<i>John Mc Carthy</i>	<i>Private</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Light</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>Texas</i>	<i>McAllen</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>1861</i>	<i>San Antonio</i>	<i>Capt. Carson</i>	<i>1 year</i>	<i>Capt. Carson</i>	<i>Aug 31</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>His pay due was sent him by 12 cents to it 103 the day of his death. (Selling money due to him) 3 months 14 days for self 41.6 His of 100 42.0 483.6</i>

Regt. Galveston April 26th 1863
Capt. Wm M. Milly agent 2nd M.R.
Sum of Eighty three Dollars
paid in full of

Wm Macraehen
W. J. Lyons

I certify that the above is a correct transcript from the records of

STATION: *Galveston*

DATE: *April 25 1863*

Wm. J. Lyons

John Mc Carthy

1st Reg. M. Rgt.

✓ *McCracken, William H.*

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50712544	20
2	2638	21
3	2738	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

14 2 Cav. Texas.

William D. McCracken

2nd, { Capt. Isaac C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Jan 20 1861

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23, 1861.

Where Atkins Co

By whom Isaac C. Stafford

Period 2 1/2

No. of miles to rendezvous 220

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 17, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W. H. McCrackin

1st Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
12 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Oct

1861.

Enrolled:

When

May 1

Where

Burns Co

1861

By whom

I. C. Stafford

Mustered into service

When

May 23

Where

San Antonio

1861

By whom

Capt. Ayres

Last paid:

By whom

San Antonio

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$

equipment, \$

100

Remarks:

*This company was organized as Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company, 12th Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles, and was re-organized as the 2d Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles, also known as the 2d Reg't Texas Cavalry, on May 21, 1861, of which company which had previously been in State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 4, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

I. C. Stafford

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M 2 Cav. Texas.

H. A. McGraden

E. L. Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *To Dec 31*, 186/.

Enrolled:

When *May 1*, 186/.

Where *Amis Co*

By whom *W. H. Stafford*

Mustered into service:

When *May 23*, 186/.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *W. H. Stafford*

Last paid:

By whom *W. H. Stafford*

To what time

186/

Valuation of horse \$*50* 50; equipment \$*10* 100

Remarks.

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company
E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1-1)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

X 1486
Mculloch, Robert

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50210451	20
2	0572	21
3	0543	22
4	0622	23
5	0709	24
6	0785	25
7	0861	26
8	7987	27
9	8659	28
10	8818	29
11	9009	30
12	9203	31
13	9506	32
14	209573	33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

2-4

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Corn. Per. Tex.
(Source of communication.)

W. R. McCulloch,
(Name)

Pvt. & Sgt. 2 Reg. Tex. Cav.

Also borne in R.

McCullough, Robt.

McCulloch & W. R.

McCullough.

Enr. Sept. 8 - May 23

to Oct. 31 1861 first

name on which borne

also shown July 1 1862

Jan. 1864

file present.

Regt. R. I. Sept. 10 1862

64 shows him absent

without leave since Sept

1864.

No P. of H. record found.

3-31-16, 10¹⁵
Form No. 47-1-A G. O. 10¹⁵
Ed. Sept. 26-15-2000

VV
H. D.
J. D.

622 Dr.

Nothing add. found.

Harley A.O.

110

443
189
April 1, 1916.

Respectfully returned to the
Commissioner of Pensions,
State of Texas,
Austin.

The records show that J. R. McCulloch, private, and sergeant, Co. B, 2d Texas Cavalry, U. S. A., enlisted Sept. 8, 1861, (also stated as July 1, 1862). On the latest roll on file, dated February 29, 1864, he was reported present. A regimental return for Sept. 10 to 20, 1864, shows that he was absent without leave from Sept. 18, 1864. No later record of him has been found. His name is also borne as N. (and W. R.) McCullough, and Robert McCulloch.

H. J. Ham
The Adjutant General

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Mc
R. L. Allright
Det. (Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 22 to Oct 11, 1861.*

Enrolled:

When *Sept 5*, 1861

Where *Fort. Sumner*

By whom *W. H. G. Malin*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 5*, 1861

Where *Fort. Sumner*

By whom *W. H. G. Malin*

Last paid:

By whom *my one year enlistment*

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain

Pyron's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Cap-

tain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers,

and Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regi-

ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-

panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)

Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31,

1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment

Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized

in July, 1862, and (2d) company F was organized September 1,

1862.

Book mark:

W. H. G. Malin

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 2 Cav. | Texas.

R. McGullough

Det. { Capt. David M. Poor's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1 1862, 1862 .†

Not dated

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 1 1862

Where S. Antonio

By whom D. M. Poor

Period 2 years

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(Roll indexed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) Aug't 25, 62.")

Book mark:

W. F. Malvin

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

McC | 2 Cav. | Texas.

R. M. Poor
5' 10" | Capt. David M. Poor's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for July + Aug, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom D. M. Poor

Period 2 years or the war

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 15 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malin

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

MF

2 Cav. Texas.

Robt McCulloch

5 Sgt, Capt. David M. Poor's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enrolled:

When July 1, 1862

Where San Antonio

By whom D. M. Poor

Mustered into service.

When July 1, 1862

Where San Antonio

By whom D. M. Poor

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. G. Garry

To what time Aug 31, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$60.00; equipments, \$15.00

For use of horse \$24.40

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, as (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. W. F. Johnson

(842)

Copyist.

Mc (Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Robt. McCulloch

Sergeant, Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Feb 28 to June 30*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Cap-
tain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers,
and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21,
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson
(642) Copyist.

Mc (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

Robt McCulloch
584, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *March 8. Spring 3, 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Pyrson's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Cap-
tain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers,
and Company B 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863; was furloughed to May 31,
1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1863.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson
(1863) Copyist.

Mc (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

H. R. McCulloch
Sergeant, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:
When

Where *S Antonio*, 186

By whom *D. M. Poor*

Period *2 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Milby*
June 30, 1863.

To what time

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*Name appears in old names
"Present" as H. R. McCulloch*

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Cap-
tain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers,
and Company B 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service (1st
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

(642) *J. W. Nicholson*
Copyist.

MP (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

W. R. McCullough

Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

On A. Sin Malayorda

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

O. J. Taylor

Captain

(Confederate.)

Mc

2 Cav.

Texas.

R. W. McCullough,

Sgt., Co. *1st*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug.* 10, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

Furloughed Aug 4th

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company 1, Morjan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

C. H. Booth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc | 2 Cav. Texas.

R. W. M. Bullough,

Co. ¹³, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug, 20* . 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

Furloughed Aug 4. '64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. Proctor

Copyist.

Confederate.)

Mc

2 Cav.

Texas.

McBulloch,

Sgt

Co. B

, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Aug

. 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

. 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furloughed + 4 Aug 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

CH B. Root

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M^c

2 Cav.

Texas.

M. Cullock

Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Sept. 10

186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furloughed Aug 4 1864

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

M. Cullock

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Texas.

2 Cav.

2009

1st Regt Texas Cavalry
Co. B, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Sept 10 to 20, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

1st Regt Texas Cavalry
Sept 10 to 20, 186*4*.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc

2 Cav. Texas.

Robt. McCallack

Serjt Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named
above.

List dated

Nov, 1863.

Since what time

Oct 1, 1863.

Where

San Antonio

By whose authority

Wm. L. ...

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Frank

Copyist.

State of Ohio
County of Hamilton

W. H. Smith



Shirley L.

Single lot

Traverse county

AMNESTY OATH.

I, William H McCulloch, do solemnly swear, in the presence of Almighty God, that I will hereafter faithfully defend the Constitution of the United States and the Union of the States thereunder; and that I will in like manner abide by and support all laws and proclamations which have been made during the existing rebellion with reference to the Emancipation of Slaves.

W. H. McCulloch

sworn to before me, at San Antonio, Texas, this 1st day of November 1865

Geo H Du Bois

Major 15th Ohio Veteran Volunteer Infantry, and Provost Marshal, Central District of Texas.

Company B
Regiment 2nd Cavalry

Let

and

W. H. H.

W. H. H.

Let

W. H. H.

7

AMNESTY OATH.

I, William R McCulloch, do solemnly swear, in the presence of Almighty God, that I will hereafter faithfully defend the Constitution of the United States and the Union of the States thereunder; and that I will in like manner obey and support all laws and proclamations which have been made during the existing rebellion with reference to the Emancipation of Slaves. So help me God!

W R McCulloch

Subscribed to before me, at San Antonio, Texas, this 1st day of November 1865.

Geo R. Davis

Major 15th Ohio Veteran Volunteer Infantry, and Provost Marshal, Central District of Texas.

Regiment 2nd Texas Cavalry
Sept 1865

McCulloch V. R.

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Card filed with

McCulloch Robert

1488

McBullock, J.

Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McCallum James

1459

McCallum, J.

Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McCallum James

1400
McBullough R. H.

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McBulloch Robert

1491

McCurley A. E.

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McCurley Ezekiel A

1442
McCurley, Ezekiel A.

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50214834	20
2	4930	21
3	5036	22
4	5736	23
5	5236	24
6	5382	25
7	5471	26
8	5550	27
9	5629	28
10	5707	29
11	7617	30
12	208791	31
13	9074	32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Mc | 2 Cav. Texas.

Ezekiel A. McCurley

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date

May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

May 23, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

H. A. Hamner

Period

2 years

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks:

*The company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Hamner's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Hamner

(264)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
Mc 2 Cav. Texas.

E. W. McCarty
Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 22 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 186

Enrolled:
When April, 186

Where Weatherford

By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:
When May 23, 186

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. C. A. Doyle

Last paid:
By whom

To what time 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Mc (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

E. A. Mc Carley
Sgt. Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct.*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *200*; equipments, \$ *20* ^{*100*}

Remarks: *In Desert*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-constituted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Receivable

(Confederate.)
Mc 1 2 Cav. Texas.

E. A. Mc Carley

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 3, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex

By whom Capt. Hamner

Mastered into service:
When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex

By whom Capt. C. H. Clayton

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. E. Escobar

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
Mr | 2 Cav. | Texas.

E. A. Mc Carley
Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 22 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for Jan'y Feb., 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$200.
186

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escabi
Copy

(Confederate.)

Mc 1 2 Cav. Texas.

E. A. McCuskey

Pt., (Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.)

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enrolled:

When April 13, 1862

Where Weatherford Tex

By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1862

Where San Antonio Tex

By whom Capt. C. H. Payne

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Dec 31, 1861

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Hoark's Company and Company H. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Rescati

Copy

(642)

(Confederate.)

7110 2 Cav. Texas.

E. A. McCarley

John, Capt. Jas. M. Roark's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 22 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Captain Roark, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$20 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H.
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

J. Escabi

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
Me 2 Cav. Texas.

G. A. McCarley
Co. H, 2 Regiment: Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Hamer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,
1st Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2,
1862.

Book mark:

772-1 (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

E. A. Mc Carley
Sgt., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When April 3, 1863.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt. Hammer

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Capt. Miley
June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present
Remarks: Sick in quarters.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863, was furloughed to May 31, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Book mark:

(443)

J. Escabi

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | **2 Cav. Texas.**

E A McCarly
Pol, Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb.*, 1864

Enlisted:

When *April*, 1864

Where *Weatherford Tex*

By whom *Capt. Hammer*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Melby*

To what time *August*, 1864

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *died Jan 7 - at*
Denton Texas

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

(1862)

J. E. ...
Captain.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

....., Co., 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1863

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Abstract of the
Regimental Return
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 24, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(Confederate.)

Mc

2 Cav. Texas.

E. A. McBurley

Plt

Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named
above.

List dated

Nov

, 1863.

Since what time *Oct 10*

, 186 .

Where

Denton Co.

By whose authority *Sgt. Lewis*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Frank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M^c

2 Cav.

Texas.

x

A. E. McBurley

Plt Co. *H*, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in
arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas
Cavalry.

List dated

Not dated

186

How

Sick

Where

Heaton

Remarks:

Service Oct 3. 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1863, was furloughed to May 21, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Book mark:

(662)

Blank

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

2 *Engr.*

Elle *Johnston* *Tex.*

Ezekiel McQuarley
But Capt Johnston is John Red

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease *Rubeola*

Admitted *Dec 17*, 1862

Returned to duty *Dec 20*, 1862

Discharged from service, 186 .

Deserted, 186 .

Furloughed, 186 .

Died, 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 117

W. A. Johnson

(206)

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

ella *Dyron's* *Reg*

General Hospital,
But Capt. Roane Co. F. Cavalry Regt.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease	<i>Dysentery acute</i>	<i>1862</i>
Admitted	<i>Jan 15</i>	<i>186</i>
Returned to duty		<i>186</i>
Discharged from service		<i>186</i>
Deserted		<i>1862</i>
Furloughed	<i>Jan 21</i>	<i>186</i>
Died		
Remarks:	<i>Is too much for</i>	

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 273. page 128

J. H. Johnson

Copy 128

(CONFEDERATE.)

Mr. Cyprus Lev.

Ezekiel A. McQuibben
Bot. Capt. Roanoke Co. 3. Cyprus Sept.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease Diarrhoea Chronic

Admitted Sept. 20, 1863.

Returned to duty Sept. 25, 1863.

Discharged from service, 186 .

Deserted, 186 .

Furloughed, 186 .

Died

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 192

W. Johnson Copyist

(CONFEDERATE)

2 bar

102

E. A. McGurley

Pvt Co H 2 Tex Cav

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for....., 186

Date of issue Apr 22

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Davenport

Copied.

149
McDermott, C

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Records filed with

McDermitt Clarence

✓ 1484
McDonald James

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50217558

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 1

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

McC 2 Cav. Texas.

James M. McDonald
Capt., Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Nov., 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Adm. Gen. J. B. Magrath, Garrison, Tenn.
March 26, 1863.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. J. Taylor

Copyist.

McDonald John

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50212808	20
2	2870	21
3	2944	22
4	3019	23
5	7559	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

Mc | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Jno McDonald
PT, { Capt Wm. Edwards' Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

July 2, 1862.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Sam Edwards

Mustered into service

When

July 2, 1862.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Sam Edwards

Last paid:

By whom

Sam Edwards

To what time

Sept 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

J. McDonald

Pvt.

Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to July 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 2, 1862.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt. Edwards

Period

None

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Edwards

To what time

July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stanford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

Mc

2 Cav.

Texas.

John McDonald

Pvt

, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July, Aug

1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 2

1862.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt Edwards

Period

None

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Milby

To what time

June 30

1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent without

leave since Aug 1

*The company was successively designated as Captain
Stedford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company
E. M. Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The M. Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the M. Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

(642)

John McDonald

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M- 2 Cav. Texas.

John McDonald

, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When , 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Enlisted Feb 1*

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stanford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris' Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

John G. Smith
Sgt., Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of *June*

Commissioned officers present and absent: *None*, 1863.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks: *None*, 1863

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent with leave from June 1st to 15th, 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

117
McDonald John W.
1st
Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213091	20
2	3196	21
3	3301	22
4	3407	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also Morgan's Reg't Texas Cav

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

No. 2

J. M. H. Daniel

Capt. Samuel J. Richardson's Co.,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio
May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date
May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled;
May 23, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

San Antonio
C. S. Richardson
10 months

No. of miles to rendezvous 400
Valuation of horse, \$250; equipments \$ 100

NOTE: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawford on the 19th of April, 1861, at Marshall, Texas, for twelve months service from that date, unless sooner discharged, and reported to Col. Jno. S. Ford at Austin, May 2d, with 110 men and mustered into the service of the C. S. A. at this date by Capt. Sayre, for the remainder of the time with 103 men.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. M. H. Daniel

Copy

(Confederate.)

No. 2 Cav. Texas.

John R. Smith
Priv. (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 21 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May 28 to June 30, 1861
Dated July 31, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 1861

Where San Antonio

By whom Wm. B. Ector

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 100

Valuation of horse, \$ 25 100; equipment, \$ 100

For use of horse 100

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris' Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 17, 1862.

Book mark:

John R. Smith
Copied.

113
(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

William C. Harris
(1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1861 to Feb. 28, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

April 17, 1861

Where

San Antonio

By whom

A. H. Crawford

Period

Twelve months

Last paid:

By whom

Wm. C. Harris

To what time

May 31, 1861

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*Discharged because
of illness*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(543)

W. C. Harris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John H. ...
1st Company F,
2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *John H. ...*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *recruited at ...*, 1862.

Where

Camp ...

By whom

Capt S. Richardson

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt John E. Grey

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks *... discharged to ...*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furled to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

John H. ...

1497
McDonnell John

No. 6, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

McDonald John

McDonnell, Peter

Co. I., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50215767
2 6012

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

Mc | 2 Cav. Texas.

Peter McDonnell

Pvt, Capt. John Littleton's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Historically Tex*
June 16, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse, \$

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-constituted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mo

2 Cav. Texas.

Peter M Donald

Pvt

Capt. John Littleton's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 16 to Dec 1*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

June 16, 1861.

Where

Carriacitas

By whom

Capt Littleton

Mustered into service:

When

June 16, 1861.

Where

Carriacitas

By whom

Capt Littleton

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1861.

For use of horse

\$32.40

Remarks

*Transferred to Capt
Brown's Co Sept 6 1861*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

1475
McDougal, Henry

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50212541	20
2	2635	21
3	2731	22
4	2869	23
5	2948	24
6	3005	25
7	7776	26
8	8537	27
9	9192	28
10	7901	29
11	220033	30
12	208721	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Henry Mc Dougall
Capt. Isaac C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

May 23, 1861.

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous *220*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

Hook mark:

(Confederate.)

Mc

2 Cav.

Texas.

Henry McDougal

Plt Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 4 Oct* 1861.

Enrolled:

When

May 1 1861

Where

Paris Co

By whom

J B Stafford

Mustered into service:

When

May 23 1861

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Gen. Sayre

Last paid:

By whom

As due from Government

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse *\$65* equipments *\$500*

Remarks:

* This company was organized and designated as Captain Stafford's Company, 2d Reg't Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State Service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 17, 1862.

Book mark:

H C New

(Confederate.)

Mc 2 Cav. Texas.

H. McDougal

Pl Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *to Dec 31*, 186*7*.

Enrolled:

When

May 1, 186*7*

Where

Harri Co

By whom

John Taylor

Mustered into service:

When

Mar 28, 186*7*

Where

Lanier

By whom

John Taylor

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from Government

To what time

1867

Valuation of horse, *\$500*; equipments, *\$100*

Remarks.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

John Taylor

(Confederate.)

W. C. | 2 Cav. | Texas.

A. M. Engel

P. N., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 10 to July 1*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 23*, 1862.

Where *Donna ana*

By whom *W. C. Engel*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *W. C. Engel*

To what time *July 1*, 1863.

For use of horse *W. C. Engel*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

116 | 2 Cav. Texas.

A. H. Dargill
Pvt.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July 9, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse:

Present or absent:

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

M- | 2 Cav. Texas.

H. McDougall

Pr, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 7 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 23*, 1862.

Where *Don ana*

By whom *John Hunter*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *John Kelly*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Extra duty during*

with Anderson

since Feb 15

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 24, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

1st **Confederate.**
2 Cav. Texas.

Wm. M. C. C.
Det., Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

Capt. G. S. ...

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

A. J. Taylor

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

W. M. L. L. L.
W. M. L. L. L.
W. M. L. L. L.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Absent killed in battle since
July 20, 64.

The 21 Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 21 Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(Confederate.)
Wm 2 Cav. Texas.

McDougal
Plt, Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Sept. 10*, 1864.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Employed in Co. M Sept

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(644)

Chas. R. Ryan
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc

2 Cav.

Texas.

McDougal

, Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Nov

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 1864.

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent with leave Houston

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Blank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

McC

2 Cav.

Texas.

A. McCaughey

pat, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 186*7*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Dec 20

Place

Yellowstone

Remarks:

Transferred to 1st Reg't

and 9th.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furled to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became company I, Morvan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Edgar Davis

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc

2 Cav. Texas.

H. McDougle

34 Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named
above.

List dated

Nov

, 1863.

Since what time Oct 30

, 186

Where Houston

By whose authority Without leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Runk

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

McCoy | Cypress Texas

Henry McCaughey
Capt. Edwards Co E, Cypress Regt

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease	Diarrhoea	chr	
Admitted	Sept. 21		, 1863.
Returned to duty			, 186
Discharged from service			, 186
Deserted			, 186
Furloughed			, 186
Died			, 186
Remarks:			, 186

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 192

W. Johnson

Copyist.

Form No 257

Voucher No 33

Paid April 23rd 1883

Private Hy Medoysal
A. E. 2nd J. M. R.

From At York 1881

To 24th Jan'y 1882

Pay allowance \$79.604

Descriptive List and account of Pay and Clothing of private Henry McDougall Co. E 2nd Texas M^{ts} Rifles

Names	Rank	Description						Where Born		Occupation	Enlisted				Last Paid		County		Remarks
		Age	Eyes	Hair	Complexion	Height	Weight	State or Territory	Town or County		When	Where	By Whom	Period	By Whom	When	Paid	Due	
Hy McDougall	Private	Thirty three years	Light	Fair	Fair	Five	One	Memphis	Mississippi	Stage Driver	May 20 1861	San Antonio	Capt. Sayers	One Year	St. Louis, Mo.	Sept 21 1861			<p>The said private has pay due as follows</p> <p>From 31st Oct 1861 to 24th Jan 1862</p> <p>2 mo + 24 days at 12¢ 33.60</p> <p>Hire of horse 85 days 40¢ per day 34.00</p> <p>Commutation for clothing 12.00</p> <p>Total \$79.60</p>

Received Valuation April 1862 of Captain
 William A. Gray 2nd T.M.R. Regt. the sum of
 Seventy nine dollars and sixty cents (\$79.60)
 full of two months and twenty four days pay
 & allowance
 Pay for self from Oct 31st 1861 to 24th Jan 1862. 2 mo. & 24 days 33.60
 Hire of horse 85 days 40¢ 34.00
 Commutation for clothing 12.00
 Total \$79.60
 Wm. A. Gray

I certify that the above is a true copy of the
 Original Transcript.

Capt. Gray 2nd T.M.R. Regt.

I certify that the above is a correct copy from the Record
 of my Company

J. C. Starnes

Company 2nd Texas M^{ts} Rifles

Capt. Gray 2nd T.M.R. Regt.

1500
McDermitt Clarence

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50212363	20
2	2448	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK NAME:

See also

(Confederate.)

M^c

2 Cav. Texas.

Clarence T. C. Durmitt
Pvt.

Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July 7 Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 1, 1863.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Col. Walker
War

Period

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

not listed

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Heavy Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1863, was furnished to May 31, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

(1863)

(CONFEDERATE).

G. Mc Damcott.

Pvt. Co. D. 2 Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 5, 1865.

Residence

Number of roll: 3

CRESS

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc

2 Cav. Texas.

C. Mc Dermott *

Priv.

, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan. 7 Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When

May 1

, 1862

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Col. Walker

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby

To what time

Aug. 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Caney

on guard at mouth of

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

WBCampbell

N^o 660

[Faint, illegible handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

No. 660

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States. *San Antonio Tex.*

J. M. Thompson

Done at Palmetto Tex
this 11th day of June 1865.

Wm B E 2nd Texas Cavalry

1501

McEwen John

& , 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

is filed with

McGowan John P

1502
McFarland, Archibald

Co. L., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50216015	20
2	5848	21
3	6158	22
4	6283	23
5	7331	24
6	207400	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

MC

Archibald M Garland

Pvt. Capt. John Littleton's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 27 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 16 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled: Sept 12, 1861

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Remarks: \$43.60
on detached Service
Regt adjt office since Oct

This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

JUN. 10.

50216015

1911.

date of mixer

(Confederate.)

MC

2 Cav.

Texas.

Archibald M Garland

Pvt. { Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company
(late Capt. John Littleton's Co.),
2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated June 20, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

12 months

Re-mustered into service and re-organized:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

100

Remarks: M.A.S. with Col Jno (over)

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 17, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist

JUN. 10.

50215848

1911.

S. Ford at San Antonio
not return by Sign

(Confederate.)

Me 2 Cav. Texas.

Archibald M Garland

Pvt, | Capt. John Littleton's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31 1861 to June 20, 1862*

Enlisted:

When *Sept 12*, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(1002)

J. B. Hyatt

Copy 100.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Mc
Archd McFarland
Pvt

Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct* 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Re-mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

100

For use of horse

Remarks: *Discharged Promoted*
1st Lieut Conscript Service

*The company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furled to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Ayatt
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

McC 2 Cav. Texas.

A. M. Garland

Det., Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On furlough since date of enlistment
in Reg. Mtd. Rifles*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

A. M. Garland

(Confederate.)

Mc

2 Cav.

Texas.

A. McFarland

On

, 2 Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on a

Receipt Roll

of the non-commissioned Staff of the organization
named above for the articles set opposite their
respective names,

for

2d Quarter, 1862.

Shoes

Hats

Coats

Pants

Signature

A. McFarland

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 13, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Hunt

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

MC

2 Cav.

Tex

Pvt.

Arch M. Farland

2 Regt. Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

Sept. 12, 1861.

From

April 1, 1862.

To

April 26, 1862.

When paid

By whom

F. J. Lynch

Amount

\$184.20

Remarks:

Clothing Pd.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 54, page 243

W. H. Locking

Copyist.

✓ 1503
McGarvey, James

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50212533	"	50220345
2	2627	"	0513
3	2723	"	0654
4	2802	"	8939
5	2863	"	9134
6	2936	"	
7	2999	"	
8	7389	"	
9	7862	"	
10	8064	"	
11	8304	"	
12	8528	"	
13	8668	"	
14	8871	"	
15	9076	"	
16	9270	"	
17	9448	"	
18	9684	"	
19	9894	"	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 1

Box Mamm _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Mc | 2 Cav. | Texas.

James McGarvey

Pvt., { Capt. Isaac C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

May 23, 1861

Muster-in to date

May 23, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

, 186

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Isaac C. Stafford*

Period *12 mo*

No. of miles to rendezvous *220*

Valuation of horse, \$ *80* 100; equipments, \$ *25* 100

Remarks: *2*

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company
A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furled to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Mark mark:

G. C. Staff

Copies.

(Confederate.)

Mc 2 Cav. Texas.

James Morgan

1st Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *22* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 9*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When *May*

Where *Franklin*

By whom *C. G. Morgan*

Mustered into service:

When *May 23*, 186*1*.

Where *Franklin*

By whom *C. G. Morgan*

Last paid:

By whom *C. G. Morgan*

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*25* 100

Remarks.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

C. G. Morgan

Copy

Mc (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt *Mc Garvey*
Age 22 years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enrolled: *to Dec 31*, 186/.

When *May 1*, 186

Where *Harris Co*
By whom *Capt Stafford*

Mustered into service:

When *May 23*, 186

Where *S Antonio*
By whom *Capt Sayre*

Last paid:
By whom *Sayre* *and from* *Government*
To what time

Valuation of horse, &c to 100; equipments, &c 25 100

Remarks

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company R, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

967

Copyright

(Confederate.)

Mc | 2 Cav. | Texas.

James McGarvey

PM, } Capt Wm. Edwards' Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *23* years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 9 Oct*, 1862

Enrolled:

When *July*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Ben Edwards*

Mustered into service:

When *July*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Ben Edwards*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Gury*

To what time *Sept 1*, 1862.

For use of horse *\$200.00*

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 29, 1862.

Book mark:

S. C. New

(Confederate.)

Mc | 2 Cav. | Texas.

James McGarvey
Sgt., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Feb 28 to July, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 1, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt Edwards

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt Reeves

To what time Mich, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks: O. S. note on
Gumbert at Ginnery.

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Seaboard's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company
K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21,
1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Bank mark:

(1862)

G. B. H. H.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 2 Cav. | Texas.

James M. Garvey
Ct, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July - Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 1, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt Edwards

Period War

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent absent

Remarks: S. S. Batten of
Gurdon Garrison
Dec 29 1863

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Borden's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company
H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Back mark:

E. B. West

Copy to.

(Confederate.)

M | 2 Cav. | Texas.

James H. Garvey
Pt, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on _____
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 15th, 1864

Enlisted:

When

July, 1862

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt Edwards

Period

Last paid:

By whom

San Mills

To what time

Aug 31, 1863.

For use of horse:

Present or absent

Remarks:

See Dec 20/63

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark:

G. C. T. T.
Copy to

McC (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas

John M. Gary
Pvt., Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Nov 10th*, 1863.

Place *Houston*

Remarks: *Dropped through*
audubon

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. I. Sawyer

Copyist.

110
(Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas

J. H. Harvey
Capt., Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *March*, 1864.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:
Date
Place

Remarks:

, 186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

D. S. on S. S. Gunboat Dec.
26. 67

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rec'd Taylor
Copies.

(Confederate.)

Mc

2 Cav.

Texas.

Jim McGarry

, Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

April

. 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

. 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

A. S. Gumbat since Dec. 26. 62.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. J. Taylor

Copyist.

Mr. F. M. High
I. H. M. M. M. M.
C. E. P. M. M. M.

Leav

of detailed men in the Marine Department of Texas, for the month of September, 1863.

Report dated 12 Sept 1967
Tex 0.1, 186.

Capacity 2/2/11

Age 7

Date of detail ----- 186

What boat _____

Residence _____

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

Copyright

M (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

John H. Sherry
Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

L. J. L. Sherry and Son
Dec. 22, 1864.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. J. Sherry

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

W. C. Surry

Plt, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

A. J. Venable Dec. 26, 1864

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

A. J. Venable

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 2 Cav. Texas.

James M Garvey

....., Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug 10*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 186*5*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

As Marine det. since 26th Dec 62

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morran's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. Beach

(Confederate.)

Mc 2 Cav. Texas.

A. M. Garvey,

Put, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug. 20*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

S. J. Marine Sept Aug. 20 '62

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morvan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. A. B. B. B.

(Confederate)

Texas.

2 Cav.

Mc

J. McGarvey,

Co. E, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

1864.

for the month of

Aug

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

A. J. Moline reported

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1862, of companies which had previously served in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April 1862, was furledoughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became part of the 2d Regiment. (2d) Company G was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company H was organized September 21, 1862.

E. H. Smith
copy

(Confederate.)

Texas.

2 Cav.

Mc

J. McGarvey

, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Sept. 10

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Duty Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

J. L. Mearns *Sept. Dec*
20, 1864.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

oa Rye

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mo 2 Cav. Texas.

James H. ...
Col, Col, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept 10 1864*.

Commissioned officers present and absent

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Since ...
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Reorganized Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the Texas service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was discharged to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company E, Morrill's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 17, 1862.

...
Copyist.

Mc | (Confederate.) | Texas.
2 Cav.

J. McGarvey
Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Regimental Return**
of the organization named above,
for the month of Oct, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:
186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

W. B. on Gun Boat since
Dec 24/62

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. Blank

Copyist.

Mc (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

J. Mc Garvey

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

A. S. Marine Dept

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company 1, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Frank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

July

1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1865

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det. in service. Abs. Dec. '62.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(44)

W. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M^c

2 Cav. Texas.

Jus M. Garry

Det Co, E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men of the 2d Reg't Texas Cavalry, absent on detached service.

List dated

Nov 10, 1863.

Date of order *Feb 26*, 1863.

By whose authority *Brig Gen. Searcy*

Where *Houston*

Remarks: *Commanding Co. D.*
Gunboat "Lion"

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863; was furloughed to May 21, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Book mark:

Blank

(543)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc

2 Cav. Texas.

Jas Mc Garity

Co, E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above on detached service.

List dated

Not dated

, 1863.

How and where C. S. Gun Boat Galveston.

When

Jan 10

, 1863.

By whose authority By order Maj Genl.

Magruder

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Frank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

J. H. Morgan
Capt., Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

186

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

as follows

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

W. H. Garrison
Appears on _____, Com. _____, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station _____

Remarks: _____

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____

Place _____

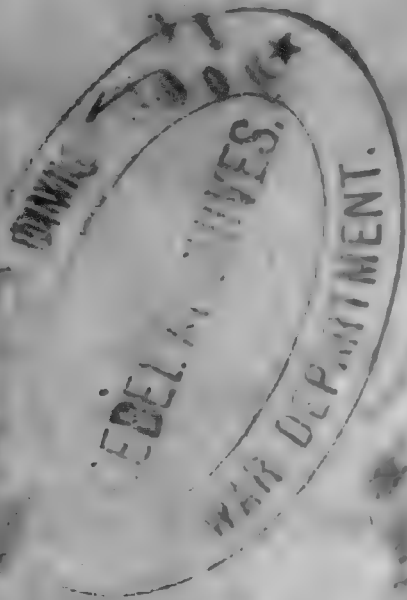
Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

W. H. Garrison
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Steamer "Diana"



Wm Garvey
Comd'g the
Diana

PROVISION RETURN for Captain St. Liane
 for 10 days commencing on the first and ending on the ten Apr 4

PORT OR STATION					NAME OF															REMARKS		
Men	Women	Total	Boys	Infants	Wheat	Barley	Oats	Rye	Maize	Peas	Beans	Lentils	Flour	Butter	Eggs	Onions	Potatoes	Apples	Oranges	Other		
40		40	10																			
		400																				

I certify that the above is correct.

The A. C. S. will issue agreeably to the above Return.

J. M. S. Long Comd'g St. Liane
 Commanding Company
 Commanding

"Zero" from ...

12-19-36

With reference to
the case of

James H. M. Garvey
pri. Co E 2 Reg. Tex
Cavalry, the Co. was
mustered in at San Antonio
May 23 1861, and on
Oct 31 was stationed at

Donna Co. Ariz., while
above Dec 31 1861 was
at Camp P. Co. Ariz.

No rolls of the unit
are on file for this
date. ~~the only roll of the~~
62 where the station
is shown as Camp
Waller, Tex.

The roll for
the month of Feb 1862
did show prior returns
report him as detached
from the Marine Dept
since Dec. 1862.

A published list dated
27 1863 shows him as
from Det. B Co.

Roll No 1101
 at Baloch Bay
 with 130 men.

The publication known
 as The ~~Official~~ Board

Many references to
 the reg are contained
 in the publication
 The Official Record
 of the ~~Army~~

REMARKS:
 To ~~be~~ and Conf of ~~Army~~
 186 186

TERM OF SERVICE:
 186 186

Nature of service

By whose order employed

Large public ~~Libraries~~

during month of 186

at

privates employed on extra duty

of non-commissioned officers and

ROLL

Appears on a

COPY OF DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

VOUCHER No. 44

Paid the 24 day of Oct 1864

Port J. H. McGarvey

2nd ^{1/2} lot Car

\$329 ⁷⁵ Dollars

(COPY)

Descriptive List and Account of Pay and Clothing of *Private H. McGarvey*
a *Private* **of Company C, 2nd Regiment of Tex Cavalry Volunteers.**

NAME.	RANK.	DESCRIPTION.						Where Born.		Occupation.	Enlisted.				Last Paid.		BOUNTY.	
		Age.	Eyes.	Hair.	Complexion.	Feet.	Inches.	State or Kluged in.	Town or County.		When.	Where.	By whom.	For what Time.	By whom.	To what Time.	PAID.	DUE.
Dr. A. M. Garney	Private	28 yrs	Blue	Light	Light	5	6	Canada		Sailor	May 1/61	Houston	Capt H. H. H.	Aug 1/61	Capt H. H. H.	Dec 31/63	50 cts	X

REMARKS: *There is due said private for clothing not drawn in King since Oct 8/1862*

I Certify that the above is a correct transcript from the records of *the Company*
 Station *Galveston Island* "Signed" *Wm Edwards*
 Date *Sept 30th 1864* *Capt C. E. 2nd Tex Cav.*

The Confederate States,

To Private *Private H. McGarvey* **DR.**

186	For pay from <i>1st Jan</i> of <i>1864</i> to <i>31st Aug</i> of <i>1864</i>	
	<i>1864</i> being <i>8</i> months and <i>12</i> days, at <i>12</i> per month,	<i>96 00</i>
	For use of Horse and Arms <i>244</i> days, at <i>10 cts.</i> per day,	<i>97 60</i>
	For Clothing allowance, <i>to Oct 8/1863</i>	<i>136 13</i>
	For	
	Amount,	
	Deduct for Clothing overdrawn,	
	Balance paid,	<i>329 73</i>

I Certify that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this *24th* day of *October*, 186*4*

Thompson Harrison
 CAPTAIN AND ASSISTANT QUARTERMASTER.

RECEIVED, at *Galveston Texas*, this *24th* day of *October*, 186*4*, of
Wm Thompson Harrison, Assistant Quartermaster, C. S. Army, *Three Hundred*
& twenty nine Dollars and *Twenty three* Cents, in full of the above account.

WITNESS: *J. C. Harrison*
et al (Signed Duplicates.) *H. McGarvey*

1504
McGloin Edward

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50214048	20
2	4151	21
3	3844	22
4	4255	23
5	4371	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARKS

See also

(Confederate.)

Mc | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Edward McElain

Priv. { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 14 to Dec 31*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When *Nov 4*, 186

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Mustered into service:

When *Nov 4*, 186

Where *Fort Brown*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Last paid:

By whom *Received no pay*

To what time 186

Valuation of horse, \$*55* 00; equipments, \$*20* 00

For use of horse *22 40*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Back mark:

W. H. Brown

Copied.

(Confederate.)

2112 | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Edward M. Hain
Sgt. | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Jan 1st, 1862

Enrolled:

When Nov 11, 1861

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Nov 11, 1861

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt Nolan

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$200

For use of horse

Remarks: 1/2 m. use of
arms

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morvan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

Mr. | 2 Cav. Texas.

Edward McGowan

Plt. } Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 16 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Point Isabel
Texas May 14, 1862

Muster-in to date May 14, 1862

Mustered into service:

When May 14, 1862

Where Pt. Isabel

By whom Lt. Rosenbloom

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ 60 100

Remarks: Recruit for the
war entitled to 50
bounty May 14, 1862

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Mr

Edward McLean
Det. } Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 14th June 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 14, 186

Where

Pt. Isabel

By whom

Lt. Rosenheimer

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(842)

W. H. Morgan

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Mc
Edward M. Sloan
Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 1, 1862* to *Sept 4, 1862* 186 ..

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*75* 100; equipments, \$*20* 100

For use of horse

Remarks: *Stop for clothing & shoes*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

2 Cav

Tex

Edward McGloin

Pvt. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Co

2nd Regt T.M.R.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1st Qr, 1862.

Date of issue Jan 1 - Mar 31 1862.

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Wyal

Copyist.

1505
McGowan, John R.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50212548	20	50220347
2	2584	21	0512
3	2683	22	0660
4	2803	23	208723
5	2868	24	9135
6	2941	25	8940
7	3003	26	220134
8	7557	27	
9	7863	28	
10	8063	29	
11	8303	30	
12	8527	31	
13	8696	32	
14	8869	33	
15	9074	34	
16	9268	35	
17	9453	36	
18	9688	37	
19	9890	38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Mc

2 Cav.

Texas.

John R. McGowan

Pvt., { Capt. Isaac C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age *15* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date

May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

, 1861.

Where

Harris Co

By whom

Isaac C. Stafford

Period

2 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous

220

Valuation of horse, \$ *2500*; equipments, \$ *2500*

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Y B H H

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W. R. Morgan
Enlisted *1861* Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *18* years.

Appears on *Company Muster Roll*
of the organization named above,
for *Sept 24* *1861*

Enrolled:

When

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *John L. Morgan*

Mustered into service:

When

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *John L. Morgan*

Last paid:

By whom *John L. Morgan*

To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$100*; equipments, *\$100*

Remarks.

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company
E. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt.
2d Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,
1862, and subsequently became Company I. Morgan's Regiment
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21,
1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

Mc 2 Cav. Texas.

J. McDonald
McDonald, Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *to Dec* 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When *May 1*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Stafford*

Mustered into service:
When *May 23*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Stafford*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt. Stafford*, 1861.

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

no. R. McGowan

Pvt. Capt Wm. Edwards' Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 16 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept 9 Oct, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

July, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Wm Edwards

Mustered into service:

When

July, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Wm Edwards

Last paid:

By whom

Sept, 1862.

To what time

For use of horse

Remarks: Discharged since
at Houston as a blacksmith in
Sept

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company
E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Reg-
iment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

R. McGowan

Copy.

(Confederate.)

Mc 2 Cav. Texas.

J. McGowan

2nd, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to July

1863.

Enlisted:

When

July

1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt Edwards

Period

Mar

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Garry

To what time

Sept 1

1862.

For use of horse:

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent I.D. for
Machinist Houston

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Stadford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company
K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31,
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Book mark:

96 Nov

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 2 Cav. Texas.

John R. McGowan

Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July - Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When July, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt Edwards

Period None

Last paid:
By whom Capt Greay

To what time Aug 3, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent absent

Remarks: D.S. Government
Machinery - Houston
July 1862

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company
K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Reg-
iment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 13, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 2,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2,
1862.

Book mark:

C. J. Greay

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

John C. Lowin

1st, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 4 Feb*

1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse:

Present or absent

Remarks: *S. S. Macintosh*
transferred to Co. E, 2d Regt. Tex. Cav. 1862

*This company was successively designated as Captain
Stewart's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company
F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31,
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Rank mark:

7011

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

McC 2 Cav. Texas.

John M. Young
Capt., Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *1863*

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Ad. V. ...
from Aug 1, 1863.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. T. Dwyer

Copyist.

Mc (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

J. A. McLean
Pres., Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *March*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

A. S. Govt. Mechanist. Houston
July 1, 62

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. J. Dwyer
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

McC | **2 Cav. Texas.**

John M. Morgan
_____, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

U.S. Gov. Mechanist July 4 62.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. J. Dwyer

M^c (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

John M. Gorman
Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Ad. Gorman account since
April 62.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furled to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morfan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 17, 1862.

O. S. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W. M. 2 Cav. Texas.

W. M. Jordan
Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

W. M. Jordan since
June 24, 1862.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. M. Jordan

Mc

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

J. R. M. Gowan

, Co. E

, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug 10*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Dr. Mackinnon Houston July 16.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

CH Prosser

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc 2 Cav. Texas.

J. R. McGowan

Put, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug 20*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Gout Machinist Houston

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. Smith

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M⁹

2 Cav.

Texas.

J. R. McGowan,

, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Aug

, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

A. S. Houston Foot Mechanic
July 1. 62

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

CH Booth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc 2 Cav. Texas.

J. McGowan
Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept. 10*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*A. S. Port. Mechanist
Houston July 1 1862.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. R. Rice

(Confederate)

Texas.

2 Cav.

MA

John W. Green

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Return

Appears on

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted Men accounted for

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

Mc

(Confederate.)

2 Cav,

Texas.

John McGowan

, Co. E

, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of Oct

Commissioned officers present and absent:

, 1864.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks: See

, 1865

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

D. S. in Machine Shop Houston

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Frank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc

2 Cav.

Texas

J R McGowan

, Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov

. 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

D S Govt. Machinist, Houston

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furiooughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Frank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

McJannet

Butt, Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July* 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men: 1863.

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:
A. S. Machinist July 62

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

A. S. Machinist *Coyte*

(Confederate.)

Mc 2 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Morgan
Wm. C. Morgan, Capt., 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1862

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Wm. C. Morgan
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

(Confederate.)

1100 | 2 Cav.

Texas.

Pearson, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of June

1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-constituted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(Confederate.)

Mc

2 Cav. Texas.

Jno McGowan
Prt Co, E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named
above.

List dated

Nov

, 1863.

Since what time

July 1

, 186 .

Where

Houston

By whose authority

On A. S. in Foundry

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Runk

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Mc

Jno. McGowan

Co. E., 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above on detached service.

List dated

Not dated, 186

How and where

Machinist Houston

When

July 18, 1863

By whose authority By order Maj Gen

Herbert

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Frank

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc

2 Cav. Texas.

J. R. McGowan

Pvt Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men of the 2d Reg't Texas Cavalry, absent on detached service.

List dated

Nov 14

, 1863.

Date of order

July 1

, 1862.

By whose authority

Hon.

Where

Houston

Remarks: I enlisted as workman
in a Machine Shop.
No order was received

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Runk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc-1 2 Cav.

Texas.

John
Co., 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1864.

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

477
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

L. R. R. R.

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Mc | 2 Cav. Texas

J. P. McLaw
Capt. Co. E 2 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From Nov 1, 1862
To June 30, 1862

When paid Dec 1, 1862

By whom J. E. L. May

Amount \$2.00

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5 File No. 53, page 322

J. M. Williams

Copy to

Houston July 31. 1862

Mr. A. W. McGowan

Dear Sir, Stating that
his son John R.
McGowan Co. E. 2^d
Regt. I. M. Rifles was
mustered into the service
at San Antonio, May
23 1861 for twelve
months, which time
he has served, &
he now applies for
him to be released from
any further enlistment
as he is a machinist by
trade and his
services would be of
much benefit to him
at his foundry. &c &c

General.

Houston July 31/1862

My son John R. M. Gowan (Black
smith) Co "8" 2" Regt Texas mounted Rifles was
mustered into service at San Antonio May 23rd
1861 for twelve months. He has served that
time. His services are essential to me in my
foundry. I have one son & three apprentices
in the army in Virginia. My son is 1st Sergeant
of Co A. 3rd Texas Infantry & after the 2nd Lt
commanding was shot down led the company
into the charge in the battle of Richmond.

About the time I was negotiating with
the State Government to cast a battery for
the State. my foundry the largest in
the state was burnt down. I am
now rebuilding it, & shall need the ser-
vices of my son who is a machinist as
a workman in the foundry.
I trust that you will take the application
under consideration & order my son to be
released from his enlistment & placed on
my charge. It will be a service to my
self & I believe contribute to my ability to serve
my country.

Respectfully yours
P. O. Herbert

Respectfully yours
A. M. Gowan

Stamton Aug 17 1862
The undersigned citizens of Stamton city
woud having read the foregoing
application woud respectfully
join in the same and request the
Genl Comdg Trans-Miss Dist. to
grant the prayer of the petitioner.

1. Sgt Major of 4th Co
Cooke Reg Arty
J. B. Stafford
late Capt Co E 2nd Regt I. M. R.

Houston July 3/1862

Cas: James Riley

Telling that enclosed
find application
from W. M. Green
who has a Son in
Houston, applying
for the release of
his Son from military
he belonging to Co. C.
2^d W. Regt. His son
is a machinist and
his services would
be of great
benefit to him. &c



Houston July 31. 1862

General -

An application accompanies this from A. McFerson - one of the best & most enterprising citizens of Houston. He offers to have his son released from his enlistment & for good service. Mr McFerson one year since erected a large foundry & was negotiating a contract to erect a battery for the State, when his foundry was fired by an incendiary. He is now rebuilding it. His son John a private in Co. E. 2nd T. M. Rifles, has served his term of 12 months under Col. J. R. Baylor - is a machinist & his services would be of great benefit to his father - Mr McFerson has one son & three apprentices in the army in Richmond. He is as creditably kept back in the claims by unpaid & death of the officers the unpaid of 5th Texas Infantry to their charge -

I trust you will be able to order the release of private McFerson - He will be of important service as a machinist & it is difficult, almost impossible for his father to carry on his business without him.

Mr McFerson is devoted to our cause & has capital - labor & skill is fresh & liberally devoted to the welfare of our country.

I have the honor to be with great respects

Brigadier General

A. G. Harbert

He He He

James Reedy
July 1st 1862 - B
2nd T. M. R.

1500.
McGowan J. R.

E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

cards filed with

McGowan John R.

1507
McGowan John
No. 6, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.
(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McGowan John R

1500
McGowan, John

No. 6, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McGowan John

15-88-02
Mc. Guire Thomas

Co. A., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Part.

Part.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

BOOK MARK:

See also

No. 102

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans.
Mississippi Department, having been introduced by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S.
A. Commanding said Department, to Major General E. M. J. Canby, U. S.
A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my
solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-
federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of
America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise
released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the
United States.

Done at Houston
this 1st day of June, 1865.
Nalifar U. S.

Thos M. Canby
Brat Co A 2d Lt cov.

✓ 7509
McHenry, Thomas D.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50209479	20
2	9582	21
3	9684	22
4	9763	23
5	9838	24
6	9928	25
7	210039	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARKS _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

711. 2 Cav. Texas.

Thomas M. Henry

1st (Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sep 10, 1861.

Where Ranch

By whom Peter Hardeman

Period 1861

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 22.100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Hook mark:

New York

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

1116
Thos. S. McHenry

Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.
Age 26 years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept. 9 & 10.

Enrolled:

When

Apr. 15

, 1861.

Where

Rank

By whom

Peter Hardeman

, 1861.

Mustered into service:

When

May 23

, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt. C. L. Taylor

Last paid:

By whom

Not paid since Enlist.

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$200

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry). The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

Rank mark: A. W. Fish

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

MC

Thomas S. McHenry

John { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age *26* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Roll dated*, 186*7* †

Enrolled:

When *Apr. 15*, 186*7*.

Where *Rusk*

By whom *P. Hardeman*

Mustered into service:

When *May 23*, 186*7*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*50* 00; equipments, \$*20* 00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

† Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) April 30, '62."

Book mark:

R. H. Fish

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M. 2 Cav. Texas.

Thos. J. McHenry

Co. { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, as re-organized,

for June 16, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr 10, 1861.

Where Rock

By whom P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt Sayre

Last paid:

By whom May. Michler

To what time Dec 31, 1862.

Notes: "Re-organized by order of Brig. Gen'l H. P. Bee and time extended for two years, or the war, from the 23d day May, 1862, the date of expiration of their (12) twelve months term of service. Done this sixteenth (16th) day of June, 1862, at San Antonio, Texas."

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fish

(602)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 2 Cav. Texas.

Thos. D. McHenry
Priv., { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
Age 26, { 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May 23 to Aug. 31, 1862

Enrolled:

When April 15, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom P. Hardeman

Mastered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Sayer

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Minke

To what time 31 Dec., 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Hibbard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

McC | 2 Cav. Texas.

Thos. D. McHenry

Coh, { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
Age *26* { 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 0 006*, 186 *2*

Enrolled:

When *Apr 15*, 186 *1*.

Where *Ark*

By whom *P. Hardeman*

Mustered into service:

When *May 23*, 186 *1*.

Where *A. Louisiana*

By whom *Capt. Sayre*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gray*

To what time *Aug 3*, 186 *2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *1100*; equipments, \$ *29100*

For use of horse *2440*

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fish

(643)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

Thos. D. McKenny
1st Texas Cavalry.

Ben, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Registered:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present or absent

Remarks: Killed in action at
Lafourche Crossing
June 21. 1863.

*This company was successively designated as Capt
Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles
Company and Captain Aycock's Compa
ners, and Company A

June 21. 1863.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry) was organized May 23, 1861, of Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, and was transferred to May 23, 1861, to the 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bunk mark:

Rafine

1510
McHenry, William P.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50209412
2	9517
3	9622
4	9764
5	9839
6	9829
7	210009
8	0096
9	0186
10	7386
11	7763
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

W.C.

2 Cav. Texas.

William C. McHenry

2 Corp. (Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date

May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Apr. 15* 1861

Where *Rusk*

By whom *Peter Hardeman*

Period

12420

Valuation of horse, *\$50* 100; equipments, *\$ 20* 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fitch

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Wm. P. McHenry
100 lbs | Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1st*, 186*4*.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 1st*, 186*4*.

Where *Kearney*

By whom *P. H. Hardeman*

Mustered into service:

When *May 20*, 186*4*.

Where *Indian*

By whom *Capt. P. H. Hardeman*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. P. McHenry*

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *250*; equipments, \$ *20*

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

Rec. Fitch

(Confederate.)

777.

2 Cav. Texas.

Ymca M. Henry

H. S. H. { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mo. dated*, 186 *†*

Enrolled:

When *Apr. 15*, 186 *1*.

Where *Rusk*

By whom *Peter Hardeman*

Mustered into service:

When *May 23*, 186 *.*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 *.*

Valuation of horse, *\$50* 100; equipments, *\$20* 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

† Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) April 30, '63."

Book mark:

Rusk

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

111

Wm. P. M. Henry

Qui { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company.
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, as re-organized.

for date June 16, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

NOTE: "Re-organized by order of Brig. Gen'l H. P. Bee and time extended for two years, or the war, from the 23d day May, 1862, the date of expiration of their (12) twelve months term of service. Done this sixteenth (16th) day of June, 1862, at San Antonio, Texas."

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morvan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

Rec'd. Fresh

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc

2 Cav.

Texas.

John P. McHenry

Priv

{ Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 22

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 23 to Aug. 31*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

April 15, 1861.

Where

Rusk

By whom

P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When

May 23, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt. Sayer

Last paid:

By whom

Maj. Winter

To what time

31 Dec., 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks *Acted as 4th Sgt. from 23rd of May.*

Since Private.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

N. W. Hibbard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

211. 2 Cav. Texas.

Wm. P. Henry

Doc, { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*
age 22
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enrolled:
When Apr. 15, 1861.

Where Rank

By whom P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:
When May 23, 1861.

Where Arkansas

By whom Capt. Ayre

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Gay

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$25.00

For use of horse \$4.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. W. Fisk

(1862)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

111^c

2 Cav.

Texas.

Wm P. 111^c Henry

Appears on Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Apr 10

Where Rush, 1861.

By whom P. Hardeman

Period

3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt Reeves

To what time

Feb 28, 186

For use of horse

\$ 48.80

Present or absent

not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fitch

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | **2 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Wm. P. McHenry

Priv, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

15 April, 1861

Where

Rusk

By whom

P. Hardeman

Period

3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby

To what time

30 June, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks *Ex X D. in Adlt's. App'g - 11*

July, by order Capt. Aycock.

*The company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863, was transferred to May 21, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Book mark:

W. W. Hibbard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

7719 | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Comd P. H. Henry

For, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Apr 15, 1861.

Where Reck

By whom P. Hardeman

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. M. S. M. S.

To what time May 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: See P. H. Henry's Co. A.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fish

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Henry M. Henry
Capt., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

1863

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Dr. E. L. Hilditch
July 9, 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Me

H. P. McHenry

But. Co. 11, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

On extra duty July 27, 1864

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company 1, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

1311
McLain R. A.

, 4, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McLain Rufus A.

1512
McKasse J

Co. E , 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McKasse Max H. E

1513
McKellar, John

Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50207477	20
2	9560	21
3	9682	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARKS

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

7/16

John McKellan
(Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.)

Age *24* years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*
May 23, 1861.
May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Apr. 10* 1861

Where *Rock*

By whom *Peter Hardeman*

Period *12 mos*

Valuation of horse, \$ *1500*; equipments, \$ *2000*

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morkan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. W. Smith
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

7110. 2 Cav. Texas.

John McKellar
Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age *44* years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 10*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Mar 15*, 1861.

Where *Quincy*

By whom *Peter Hardeman*

Mustered into service:

When *May 23*, 1861.

Where *Fort Columbus*

By whom *Capt. C. L. Hayes*

Last paid:

By whom *A. H. Lewis Exhibit*

To what time *1861*

Valuation of horse \$ *400*; equipments \$ *20* 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's company and Captain Aycock's company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

MARK MARK:

R. H. Fisk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M^c | 2 Cav. | Texas.

John M. Killen
Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*
Age *44* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Month* *June*, 186 *1*

Enrolled:

When *Apr 15*, 186 *1*

Where *Rusk*

By whom *Peter Hardeman*

Mustered into service:

When *May 23*, 186 *1*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186 *1*

Valuation of horse, \$ *500*; equipments, \$ *200*

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morcan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

†Bd indorsed: "Rec'd (A. & L. G. O.) April 30, '63."

Book mark:

R. H. Fisk

(1862)

Copyist.

1374
McKeller John

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Records filed with

McKellar John

1373
McKeller, John

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McKellar, John

1376
McKim, John

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213746	20
2	3946	21
3	4043	22
4	4146	23
5	3847	24
6	4258	25
7	4366	26
8	4471	27
9	4553	28
10	4625	29
11	4719	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Mc | 2 Cav. | Texas.

John McKim

Put { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company.
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Fort Brown Tex*

Sept. 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Sept. 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Sept. 14, 1861.

Where

Brownsville

By whom

Mat Nolan

Period

12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous

150

Valuation of horse, \$*50* 100; equipments, \$*15* 100

NOTE: This company was mustered out of the State Service and immediately mustered into C. S. Service at this place.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Mc

John McQueen

Butt, Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *25* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 14 to Oct 1, 1861.*

Enrolled:

When *Sept 14*, 186

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Mat Nolan*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 14*, 186

Where *Fort Brown Tex.*

By whom *Geo A. Settle*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*50*; equipments, \$*15* 100

For use of horse

Remarks.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. McQueen

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
Mc | 2 Cav. Texas.

John McJim
Rank, } Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
} 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*
Age 25 years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept. 14 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:
When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:
When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Hettle

Last paid:
By whom Received no pay

To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, \$ 52.00; equipments, \$ 15.00

For use of horse 42 40

Remarks.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Check mark:

(1862)

John McJim

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 2 Cav. Texas.

John McKim
Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*2*

Enrolled:

When *Sept. 14*, 186*2*

Where

Brownsville

By whom

Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When

Sept. 14, 186*2*

Where

Fort Brown

By whom

Capt. Settle

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$*50* 00; equipments, \$*15* 00

For use of horse

Remarks. *81 for m. use of*
arms.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2nd | **2 Cav. Texas.**

John M. Nolan

Plt. } Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Point Isabel*

Texas May 14 1862

Muster-in to date *May 14, 1862*

Mustered into service:

When *May 14 1862*

Where *Pt Isabel*

By whom *J. H. Rosenbloom*

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *60.00*

Remarks: *Rec'd listed for the
war entitled to 150
cents May 14, 1862*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

Mc | 2 Cav. Texas.

John McKim
Pvt. } Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 14 to June 30, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

May 14, 186

Where

Pt. Isabel

By whom

Lt. Rosenheimer

Period

June 2

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Hook mark:

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2nd | 2 Cav. | Texas.

John McKim
Priv } Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
 } 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1, 1862 to 186

Enrolled:

When Sept 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept 14, 1861.

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Smith

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lynch

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$50.00; equipments, \$15.00

For use of horse

Remarks:

*The company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Must mark:

(62)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 2 Cav. Texas.

John McKim
| Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *h. Oct 31* 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Sept. 14 1861.

Where

Brownsville

By whom

Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When

Sept. 14 1861.

Where

Fort Brown

By whom

Capt. Settle

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Tarcy

To what time

Sept 1 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse

\$25

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Blank mark:

(642)

J. H. Johnson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 2 Cav. Texas.

John M Kim
But, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 14*, 1861.

Where

Brownsville

By whom

Capt. Nolan

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Miller

To what time

Feb 28, 1863.

For use of horse

\$48⁵⁰

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

Mr | **2 Cav. Texas.**

John Mc Kinn

Plt. Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.* 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 14* 1861.

Where *Brownsville.*

By whom *Capt. Nolan.*

Period *was.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Cook.*

To what time *June 30* 1863.

For use of horse *\$24 10*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Left sick near
Huntsville Texas.*

(Refused to duty since)

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (2d) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 5, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

Mc | **2 Cav. Texas.**

John McKim
Put, Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 4 Feb* 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 14* 1861.

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *May. Harrison*

To what time *Aug. 31* 1863.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *On detached service with the Co. horses.*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

Book mark:

(643)

[Signature]

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Tex

2 Cav

John McKin

Pvt Capt Mat Nolan's Co
2nd Regt T.M.R.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1st. Qr 1862.

Date of issue Jan 1 - Mar 31 1862.

Signature

J. McKinn

Remarks:

Roll No.

Page 1

Copy 1st.

1517
McKinney, John L.

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private / Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213749	20
2	3949	21
3	4046	22
4	4149	23
5	3848	24
6	4259	25
7	4369	26
8	4472	27
9	4551	28
10	4606	29
11	4679	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Mc | 2 Cav. Texas.

John L. McKinney

Priv. { Capt. Mat Nolan's Company.
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Fort Brown Tex.*

Sept. 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Sept. 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept. 14* 1861.

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Mat Nolan*

Period *12 mo.*

No. of miles to rendezvous *250*

Valuation of horse, \$*65* 100; equipments, \$*25* 100

NOTE: This company was mustered out of the State Service and immediately mustered into C. S. Service at this place.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. L. McKinney *Copyist.*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

No. *1*

John L. McKinney
Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *18* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 14 to Oct 31*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 14*, 1861.

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Mat. Nolan*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 14*, 1861.

Where *Fort Brown, Tex.*

By whom *Jno A. Settle*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *65* Too; equipments, \$ *25* Too

For use of horse

Remarks: *Settle 13.13*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Mc

Jno. L. McKinney
Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 14 to Dec. 31, 1861.*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*45* 100; equipments, \$*25* 100

For use of horse *\$42 40*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. A. Johnson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 2 Cav. Texas.

John L. McKinney
Priv. } Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*2*

Enrolled:

When *Sept. 14*, 186

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 14*, 186

Where *Fort Brown*

By whom *Capt. Settle*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, \$*65* 100; equipments, \$ *25* 100

For use of horse

Remarks: *1 pr. no use of arms*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Hook mark:

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav. Texas.

John L. McKinney

Pvt., | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Point Isabel*
Texas *May 14*, 186*2*.

Muster-in to date *May 14*, 186*2*.

Mustered into service:

When *May 14*, 186*2*.

Where *Pt. Isabel*

By whom *Lt. Rosenheimer*

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *60* 00

Remarks: *Re-enlisted for*
the war Entitled to
\$250 bounty May 14/1862

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

[Signature]

(Confederate.)

John L. McKinney 2 Cav. Texas.

John L. McKinney
Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 14 to June 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *May 14*, 1862

Where *Pl Isabel*

By whom *L. B. Rosenheim*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *With report*

to General Sherman
with Ordnance since
June 26

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

M^o | **2 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Jno. L. McKinney
Priv. } Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
 } 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 1, 1862* to *Sept. 4, 1862*, 186

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$65 100; equipments, \$25 100

For use of horse *72*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(643)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Inc | 2 Cav. Texas.

John L. McKinney
Priv } Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
 } 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *6 Oct 31*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Sept. 14*, 1861.

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept. 14*, 1861.

Where *Fort Brown*

By whom *Capt. Little*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Farley*

To what time *Sept. 1*, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse *5th*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. H. Simpson
Copied.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 2 Cav. Texas.

John L McKinney
Plt, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 14*, 1861.

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Period *war*

~~Last~~ paid:

By whom *Capt. Milby*

To what time *Feb. 28*, 1863.

For use of horse

\$48 80

Present or absent

Present

Remarks: *Ch. 1 cart, box 2*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(662)

John L. McKinney
Copist.

(Confederate.)

Mr

2 Cav.

Texas.

John L. McKinney

4th Capt., Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 14

1861.

Where

Brownsville

By whom

Capt. Nolan

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Cooke

To what time

June 30

1863.

For use of horse

\$24.80

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Sick in Hospital

at Niblett's Bluff La.

Appointed Corp'l July 1, 63.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 29, 1862.

Book mark:

(542)

Copyist.

has since returned to duty^{*}

Jane, ...
for all

(Confederate.)

Mc | 2 Cav. Texas.

John L. McKinney
Sergeant, Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 5*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 14*, 1861

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Maj. Harrison*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Appointed 1 Sept.*
Feb. 7 1864.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

2 Cav

T

John L. McKinney

Priv Capt Mat Nolan's Co
2nd Regt T.M.R.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1st Qr 1862

Date of issue Jan 1 - Mar 31 1862

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Wysal

Comd

1318
X
McKinney William

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213745	20
2	3945	21
3	4042	22
4	4145	23
5	3849	24
6	4365	25
7	4473	26
8	4552	27
9	4636	28
10	4716	29
11	8086	30
12	8354	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARKS _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

2 Cav

William McKinney

Pvt. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Co
2nd Regt T.M.R.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1st Qr

1862

Date of issue Jan 1 - Mar 31 1862

Signature *Wm McKinney*

Remarks:

No.

Wyal

Capt.

(Confederate.)

Mc 2 Cav. Texas.

William McKinney

Put { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company.
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Fort Brown Tex*

Sept. 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Sept. 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept. 14* 1861

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Mat Nolan*

Period *12 mo.*

No. of miles to rendezvous *250*

Valuation of horse, *250* 100; equipments, *20* 100

NOTE: This company was mustered out of the State Service and immediately mustered into U. S. Service at this place.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Johnson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | **2 Cav. Texas.**

William McKinney

Sgt.) Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept 14 to Oct 21, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 14, 1861

Where Brownsville

By whom Mat Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept 14, 1861

Where Fort Brown Tex

By whom J. A. Settle

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$20 100

For use of horse

Remarks: Sutler 7 25

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Next mark:

(Confederate.)

M. | 2 Cav. Texas.

William McKinney
Priv. } Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
 } 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 14 to Dec. 31*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When *Sept. 14*, 186*1*.

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept. 14*, 186*1*.

Where *Fort Brown*

By whom *Capt. Settle*

Last paid:

By whom *Received no pay*

To what time *1861*

Valuation of horse, *250* 100; equipments, *20* 100

For use of horse *42 00*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1861) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

Mr | 2 Cav. | Texas.

William M. Kinney

Sgt } Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 4 Feb*, 186*2*

Enrolled:

When *Sept. 14*, 186*2*

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept. 14*, 186*2*

Where *Fort Brown*

By whom *Capt. Nolte*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time . 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$*50* 100; equipments, \$ *20* 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Check mark:

W. M. Kinney

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

McC

2 Cav.

Texas.

William McKinney

Priv. { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *June 1, 1862*

Texas *May 14, 1862*

Muster-in to date *May 14, 1862*

Mustered into service:

When *May 14, 1862*

Where *Pl. Isabel*

By whom *Lt Rosenberger*

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *60* 100

Remarks: *Reenlisted for the*
war. Entitled to \$50
Twenty May 14, 1862

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morra's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: ..

Lt Rosenberger

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mr. 2 Cav. Texas.

Wm McKinney
Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1, 1861, 1861.
Enrolled: dated Sept 4, 1861.

When 1861.
Where 1861.

By whom
Capt. Nolan

Mastered into service:

When 1861.
Where 1861.

By whom
Capt. Fottle

Last paid:
By whom
Capt. Lynch

To what time
Dec 31, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$50.00; equipments, \$20.00

For use of horse

Remarks: Stop for clothing &
tobacco \$13.47

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Cap-
tain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service (1st
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1861, was furnished to May 31,
1861, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1861, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,
1861.

Book mark:

[Signature]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 2 Cav. | Texas.

U^m McKinney
Put } Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
 } 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for to Oct 31, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where *Sept. 14*, 1861.

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Mustered into service:

When

Where *Sept. 14*, 1861.

Where *Fort Brown*

By whom *Capt. Settle*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Capt. Gary*
Sept 1, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse \$ 10.00

Remarks: *Absent on 7 days furlough*
from Oct. 25

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Cap-
tain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Blank mark:

(642)

L. H. Johnson

Copyist.

(Confederate)

2 Cav. Texas.

Mc

William McKinney

Det., Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Sept. 14, 1861.

Brownsville

Capt. Nolan

war

Capt. Milby

Feb 28, 1863

\$48.00

Present

Chd. 1 cart box 2

*The company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Hook mark:

(642)

W. G. Brown

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Wm McKinney

Det, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 14, 1861.

Where

Brownsville

By whom

Capt. Nolan

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Cooke

To what time

June 30, 1863.

For use of horse.

\$24 80

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863; was furnished to May 21, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morran's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Book mark:

W. McKinney

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mr | **2 Cav. Texas.**

Wm McKinney
Plt, Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 14*, 1861.

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Period *was*

Last paid:

By whom *Maj. Harrison*

To what time *Aug. 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

2 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on _____, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Return

Regimental Report
of the organization named above,
for the month of _____, 19____.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

. 1864.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1111

12/20/44

Remarks:

1805

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

On recruiting service Smith
County, Apr. 15, 04.

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 31 Regiment Texas Mounted Rifle) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris' Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (31) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. J. Taylor

Copyist

(Confederate.)

McC 2 Cav. Texas.

Wm. H. Hanning
Pres., Co. *1*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 186*1*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *1861*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*On recruiting service with
County Capt. *W. H. Hanning**

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company 1, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. H. Hanning

(CONFEDERATE).

William McKenney.

Pvt. Co. G. 2 Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 10, 1865.

Residence

Number of roll: 3

CRESS

Copyist.

✓ 1329
McKinney William M
1st
Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Blacksmith Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213040	20
2	3143	21
3	3300	22
4	3356	23
5	4260	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also Horgan's Reg't Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

McC

2 Cav.

Texas.

Wm. C. McKeever

Whitth } Capt. Samuel J. Richardson's Co.,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date

May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

May 23, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Sam'l J. Richardson

Period

12 months

No. of miles to rendezvous

163

Valuation of horse, \$*100*⁰⁰; equipments, \$ *100*

NOTE: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawford on the 19th of April, 1861, at Marshall, Texas, for twelve months service from that date, unless sooner discharged, and reported to Col. Jno. S. Ford at Austin, May 2d, with 110 men and mustered into the service of the C. S. A. at this date by Capt. Sayre, for the remainder of the time with 103 men.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Richardson

(Confederate.)

Mc

2 Cav.

Texas.

W. H. Smith

W. H. Smith (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 23 to June 30, 1861.*

July 31, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 23, 1861.*

Where *San Antonio.*

By whom *Wm. H. Smith*

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

For use of horse \$ *50*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Morris

(Confederate.)

McC

2 Cav.

Texas.

Wm. L. McKinney

Pvt

(1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 23, 1861 to Feb 28, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

April 19, 1861.

Where

Marshall Co.

By whom

A. H. Crawford

Period

Five months

Last paid:

By whom

A. H. Crawford

To what time

Aug 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*Discharged in service
at Camp Anderson*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Morris

(Confederate.)

Mc

2 Cav. Texas.

Wm. B. McKinney
Blacksmith, (1st) Company F,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Apr 19*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When *enlisted March 21*, 1862.

Where *Camp Henderson, Tex*

By whom *Capt S. J. Richardson*

Period *or during the war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt John E. Lacey*

To what time *Apr 19*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *See S. J. Buntly, furloughed
Company B, 1st Texas Mounted Rifles at
Marshall, Tex.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(342)

J. Harris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Mc

William Mc Kinney
Put } Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 14th June 30, 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(542)

Copyist.

Kinnie Will

G, 2 Reg't Texas Ca

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Kinney William

Max H. Kasse

No. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Records filed with

Max H. Kasse

1824
McLamore, James B.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50210953	28
2	1088	29
3	1179	30
4	1269	31
5	1019	32
6	1355	33
7	1424	34
8	1492	35
9	1585	36
10		37
11		38
12		39
13		40
14		41
15		42
16		43
17		44
18		45
19		46

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name:

See also:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. W. C. Adams' Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated 10th March 1862

Muster-in to date 10th March 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When 10th March 1862

Where Fort Smith, Ark.

By whom W. C. Adams

Period 10th March 1862

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Light Cavalry

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Mr. J. H. Adams
*Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.**

Age *17* years.

Appears on *Company Muster Roll*
of the organization named above,

for *1861*, 1861/.

Enrolled:

When *1861*

Where *Adams*

By whom *Adams*

Mustered into service:

When *1861*

Where *Adams*

By whom *Adams*

Last paid:

By whom *Adams*

To what time *1861*

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copy

(Confederate.)

McC | 2 Cav. Texas.

Co. C, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *17* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *1861*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *1861*, 1861.

Where *Texas*

By whom *McC*

Mustered into service:

When *1861*, 1861.

Where *Texas*

By whom *McC*

Last paid:

By whom *McC*

To what time *1861*, 186

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *100* 00

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc

2 Cav.

Texas.

Jac. R. McSamors

1st

, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for

Jan. 1st Feb.

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 8

, 1861.

Where

St. Louis, Mo.

By whom

G. R. Henry

Period

1 yr. or till June 1862

Last paid:

By whom

Produce for outfitment

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$

75 100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Am. Sec.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Bay

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 2 Cav. | Texas.

James A. McCarroll
Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$100.00

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

No. 101 } Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 10/16 & 10/21, 1862.

Enrolled:

When 10/16, 1862.

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When 10/16, 1862.

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

Me | 2 Cav. Texas.

Jas. B. McManis

Priv. | Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *20* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 5, 1862*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *July 1, 1862*

Where *at San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. James H. Read*

Mustered into service:

When *July 1, 1862*

Where *at San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. James H. Read*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. James H. Read*

To what time

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *200*

For use of horse *\$200*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Bay

Copy to

(Confederate.)

Mc

2 Cav.

Texas.

Jas. B. McLamore

Priv.

, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
Absent without leave
Since 1st of May.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

File

2 Cav.

Texas.

Ans. B. G. Lamon

Ans., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Quar. Aug.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 16*, 1862.

Where *La Grange*

By whom *Edw. Adams*

Period *1 yr.*

Last paid:

By whom *Edw. Adams*

To what time *June 30*, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Admitted to service
certified to by Adams.*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Hay

(CONFEDERATE.)

Mc 2 Mounted Rifle Tex
Team *Mc* namore
Jut Co 2 Regt T.M.R.
Appears on a

Return

of the Post of Camp Stockton, Texas,

1862

for the month of *Jan*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

1862

When received *3*

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 352.

(661)

J. Nelson Copy

Discharge of Private
J. C. M. Hamer, of
Co. B 2d Regt. I. M. R.
No. 204

Cavalry



Received
June 11/63

SOLDIER'S DISCHARGE

To All Whom it May Concern.

Know Ye, That James H. Smith
of Captain John H. Smith's
Company, 1st Regiment of Missouri Infantry
who was enlisted the 1st day of January 1862
thousand eight hundred and sixty two, to serve one year
is hereby ~~discharged~~ discharged from the

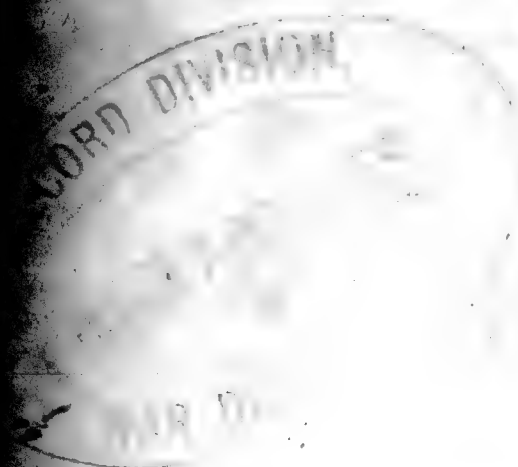
Army of the Confederate States.

James H. Smith was born in Missouri
in the State of Missouri, is twenty years of age,
five feet seven inches high, light complexion, blue eyes,
light hair, and by occupation, when enlisted,
farmer.

Given at St. Louis this 1st day
of January 1862.

James H. Smith
Colonel
Missouri

Approved
Lieut. Thos. B. K. Keady
All Con. my Frags
Ex. Co. 2^d Tex Mta
Rifles-



McC

Tex

General Hospital
San Antonio, Texas
April 16th 1863.

Private J. B. M. Semore of Company "C" 2nd Texas Mtn.
Rifles having applied for a sick furlough. We the undersigned
Board of Surgeons, after a careful examination do hereby
grant him a furlough for thirty days, from the above date
for the benefit of his health.

- ✓ E. M. Downs a Surgeon P. A. & S.
- ✓ J. Boring, Surgeon P. A. & S.
- ✓ W. H. Luckie Surgeon

McLane Charles

No. 1, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McLane Charles

1524
+
McLean, Charles D.

Co. 2, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50215766	20
2	6011	21
3	6876	22
4	6083	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

M^o

2 Cav. Texas.

Charles V. McLean

Pvt. Capt. John Littleton's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Wichita Falls Tex

June 16, 1861.

Muster-in to date

June 16, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June

1861.

Where

Camp Carrizito

By whom

Capt Littleton

Period

16 June to 15 June

Valuation of horse \$200.00; equipments \$35.00

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

M C 2 Cav. Texas.

Charles D. M. Glean

Pvt Capt. John Littleton's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 16 to Dec 31, 1861.*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Remarks.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M V 2 Cav. Texas.

Charles D. M. Lane
4 Corp. { Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company
(late Capt. John Littleton's Co.),
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *29* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *dated June 20, 1862*

Enrolled:

When *June 16, 1861.*

Where *Caricetas.*

By whom *Capt. Jno Littleton*

Period *12 months*

Mustered into service:

When *June 16, 1861.*

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Lynch*

To what time *Dec 31, 1861*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Discharged Nov 14*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 30, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(242)

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist

JUN. 10

50215876

1911.

Final Statement given
June 20 62 by order
Col R. A. Quirett

(Confederate.)

Mc 2 Cav. Texas.

Charles D. McLean
4 *Exp*, { Capt. John Littleton's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31, 1861 to June 20, 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

June 16, 1862

Caricatas

Capt Littleton

12 mos

Capt Lynch

31 Decr, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: *Disced June 20/62*
Surg Cert Disability

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. B. Hyatt
Capt.

1525
McMahan William

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50214474	20
2	4556	21
3	4670	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Mc | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Wm Mc Mahan

Det | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for to Oct. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug. 1, 1862

Where Corpus Christi

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Aug. 1, 1862

Where Corpus Christi

By whom Capt. Nolan

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Tarry

To what time Sept. 1, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse \$20

Remarks: Absent on furlough from Oct. 15

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Blank mark:

(Confederate.)
Mc 2 Cav. Texas.

Wm Mc Mahan
Priv, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 1, 1862

Where

Corps Christi
Capt. Nolan

By whom

war

Period

Last paid:

Capt. Milby

By whom

Feb. 28, 1863

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks: Sick at Corpus
Christi

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

BOOK MARK:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Mr

Mr Wm Mahan

Per, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 1, 1862.

Where

Corp. Thrush

By whom

Capt. Nolan

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hilby

To what time

July 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Transferred
July 11, 1863. Capt. Matthey
Co. Artillery & Texas Cavalry*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

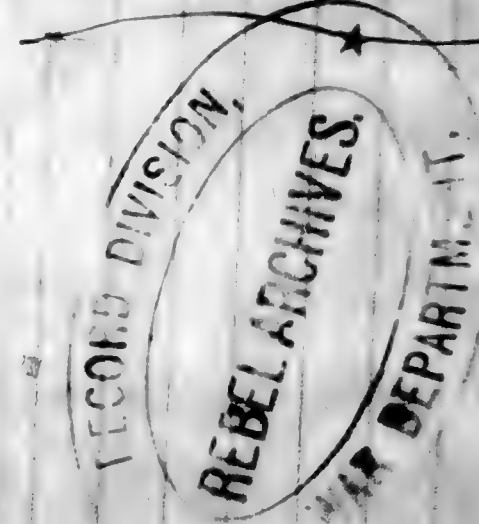
Book mark:

bundle of Map. Genl.
Magnitudes of several
order No 179 & description
Hall former. Sept. 4.
1823

Memorandum, 3rd, 1864
Application for
transfer of Priv W
McNab from Capt
Nolan's Comp Co to
Capt Mulhys' Comp

C. G. & T. M. R.
Attended to.

W. A. A.



Houston, Texas. June 1st 1863

The undersigned, William McMahon, a private in
Captain H. C. Nolan's Company "G" 2d Regt.
Texas Mounted Rifles, respectfully asks a transfer
to Capt. W. V. Mallory's Company, Artillery, attached to
5th Regiment Texas Vol. Inftry.

Wm. McMahon

We agree to the above transfer, and earnestly recom-
mend the approval of the Surge.

H. C. Nolan,

Capt. G. C. 2d Regt. T. M. R.

Wm. V. Mallory,

Capt. Artillery,

Attached to 5th Regt. T. V. I.

Manus. J. W.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private 2 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McManus William J.

1527
McManus, William J.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213748	20	50219800
2	3948	21	220015
3	4045	22	0254
4	4148	23	0421
5	3850	24	209234
6	4261	25	8917
7	4365	26	
8	4476	27	
9	4554	28	
10	4637	29	
11	4752	30	
12	4677	31	
13	7726	32	
14	7947	33	
15	8189	34	
16	8442	35	
17	8970	36	
18	9364	37	
19	9580	38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARKS

See also

(Confederate.)

211

2 Cav.

Texas.

William J. McManus

Det. { Capt. Mat Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Fort Brown Tex*

Sept 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Sept 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept. 14* 1861

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Mat Nolan*

Period *12 mo.*

No. of miles to rendezvous *27*

Valuation of horse, \$ *40* 100; equipments, \$ *20* 100

NOTE: This company was mustered out of the State Service and immediately mustered into C. S. Service at this place.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-called in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

M^r

William M. Manes
Pvt., } Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *21* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 14 to Oct 21*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mastered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*45* 100; equipments \$*25* 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

No. 1

Wm J. M. Manus

Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 21 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 14 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$4500; equipments, \$200

For use of horse \$42

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

H. J. M. Manus

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M^c | **2 Cav. Texas.**

Wm J McManus

Priv Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*2*

Enrolled:

When *Sept. 14*, 186*2*

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 14*, 186*2*

Where *Fort Brown*

By whom *Capt. Little*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*2*

Valuation of horse, *\$45* 100; equipments, *\$20* 100

For use of horse

Remarks.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(643)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 2 Cav. Texas.

William J. McManus

Sgt. | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Point Isabel*

Texas *May 14, 1862.*

Muster-in to date *May 14, 1862.*

Mustered into service:

When *May 14* 1862.

Where *Pt. Isabel*

By whom *Lt. Rosenheimer*

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *60* 100

Remarks: *Recruited for*
she was entitled to
\$50 bounty May 14, 1862

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

John J. Williams
Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 14 to June 30, 1862*

Enlisted:

When *May 14, 1862*

Where *St. Louis*

By whom *Lt. Rosecrance*

Period *2 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *1862*

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: *Left in wagon*
from St. Louis
May 15

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2nd 2 Cav. Texas.

Wm. J. Mannus

Pvt. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 1, 1862* to *Sept. 4, 1862*

Enrolled:

When *Sept. 14*, 1861.

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept. 14*, 1861.

Where *Fort Brown*

By whom *Capt. Little*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Lynch*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$45 100; equipments, \$70 100

For use of horse *72*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-constituted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(862)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Mr.

Wm. J. McManis
Put, Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for _____
6 Oct 31, 1863.

Enrolled:

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Mustered into service:

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____
100; equipments, \$ _____
100

For use of horse _____

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Nolan's Company 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Cap-
tain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morzan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Blank mark:

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Mr

Wm J Mc Mannis
Sgt, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 14, 1861.

Where

Brownsville

By whom

Capt. Nolan

Period

was

Last paid:

Capt. Milby

By whom

Feb. 28, 1863

To what time

\$48.00

For use of horse

Present

Present or absent

Remarks:

Wm. Mannis was 2nd Cavalry

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers (Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry).

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Wm. Mannis

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Mc
Wm J Mc Mannus
Capt, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, July 2 Aug, 1863.

for Sept. 14, 1861.
Brownsville

Enlisted: Capt. Nolan

When War

Where By whom

Period Capt. Cooke

Last paid: June 30, 1863.

By whom

To what time \$24.00

For use of horse Present

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Mexican Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copy to

(Confederate.)

2nd | **2 Cav. Texas.**

W. J. McManus
Priv, Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 14*, 1861.

Where

Brownsville

By whom

Capt. Nolan

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom *Maj. Harrison*

To what time

Aug. 31, 1863

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Elected 2nd Lt.
Feb. 7, 1864 at Camp
Sidney Johnson.*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

700 | **2 Cav. Texas.**

W. Jasper M. Mann
25th, Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 25*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

4th
7
James
Quint, Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*

. 186 *4*

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Absent

Station

Remarks: *Enlisted after hours by*
ord. Enlisted by

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

944

R. S. Taylor

Copyist.

Mc (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
W. J. G. Manus
Hunt, Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *April*

Commissioned officers present and absent: *Present*, 1864.

Station

Remarks: *On duty with Co.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:
Date
Place

Remarks: , 186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

McC 2 Cav. Texas.

W. J. Williams
Lieut., Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above.

for the month of *May*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Remarks: *On duty with Co
during Month.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. J. Taylor

Copyist.

Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Mc

W. J. McNamee

24th, Co. *C*, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

*no record in the
list of this regt.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1864

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (2d) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. J. McNamee

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc 2 Cav. Texas.

W. J. McManus,
2d, Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: *Co. G. in Det. in the 1st*
Det. Tex. since July 12, 1864

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. Bader

(Confederate.)

Mo 2 Cav. Texas.

W. J. McManus
2^d Lt., Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept 10 to 20, 1864.*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: *Co. G in D.S. in Western Dist. Since July 12, 1864 by order of Maj. Gen. Magruder.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 1, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furcoughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I. Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. J. McManus

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc

2 Cav.

Texas.

N. J. McManus

2^d Lieut., Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks: Co. G. on D. S. in West Sub-
Dist since July 12, 64 by order of
Maj Gen. Magruder

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Frank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Texas.

2 Cav.

M⁶

W. J. McManus

2nd Lieut, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: Co. G on A & S in West Dub.
West Dub. June 12. 1864

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furled to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 17, 1862.

Frank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W. C.

2 Cav.

Texas.

W. C. Marcus
2d, Co. *J.*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

, 186

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Mc (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

W. M. Manus
2 Lt. G, Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*

. 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Co. G on 2d in Det
Sub. list.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

. 186*5*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morra's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

H. H. Anderson

(Confederate.)
2 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

2d Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above;
for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent: *March*, 1865.

Station

Remarks:

Sub. Dist.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

1865

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc 2 Cav. Texas.

W. G. McManus
2nd Co., 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the commissioned officers of the Second Regiment
Texas Cavalry. Organized May 23, 1861.
Mustered into Confederate service May 23, 1861;
term, war.

Roster dated

not dated, 186

Date of entry or muster into State service. *Feb 7*, 1861.

Date of entry or muster into Confederate service. *May 23*, 1861.

Date of rank, and whether by appointment, election or promotion. *Election*
March, 1864.

Date and cause of vacancy. , 186

Name of successor

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Barton

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Mc

W. J. McManus
2nd Co. 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of officers of the organization named above.

List dated Galveston Tex

Apr 1, 1864.

Remarks: In S. S. after horses
for his company since
March 15, by order Col
Pyron

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Wm. Byrons *Des.*

William McWilliam
Bot. Capt. 2nd Texas Co. 4, Byrons

Appears on a Register of
General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease	<i>Scarlatina</i>	
Admitted	<i>Feb 22</i>	, 186 <i>2</i>
Returned to duty	<i>Feb 24</i>	, 186 <i>3</i>
Discharged from service		, 186 .
Deserted		, 186 .
Furloughed		, 186 .
Died		, 186 .
Remarks:		, 186 .

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 142

H.A. Johnson

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Tex

2 Cav

Wm J McManus

Pvt Capt Mat Nolan's Co
2nd Regt T.M.R.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for 1st Qr , 1862 .

Date of issue Jan 1 - Mar 31 1862 .

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Wym 1

Copyright.

Manus W. Jones
Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private 2 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McManus William J

1329
McMill, M. E.

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50217179	20
2	8397	21
3	220200	22
4	0567	23
5	0691	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Mc | 2 Cav. | Texas.

W. E. McMill

Capt., Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1st, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged
for service
Feb. 2/64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. E. McMill

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

McNeil

Co K, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

May

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*as by order Lt. Col. Walker
to go home April*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. S. Taylor

Copyist.

Mc-

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Pat, *Mc Neil*, Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*

. 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

. 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

Mar Furlough

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

J. P. Hudson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. * Texas.

M. McNeil
Capt, Co. K 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

March 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Courier H. L. D. G.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. T. Taylor

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE).

M. E. McNeil.

Pvt. Co. H K 2 Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled June 26, 1865.

Residence

Number of roll: 3

CRESS

Copyist.

M E M Neill

Rev

Pg 10

No. 10.

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S.
A., Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S.
A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my
solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-
federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of Amer-
ica, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released
from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United
States.

W. E. McMillan, Jr. (P. M. S. G. S.)

Done at New Orleans, La.
this 24th day of June, 1863.

Wm. A. ...
Capt. ...
and ...

✓ 1530
McNamara, John
Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50210980	20
2	1095	21
3	1186	22
4	1276	23
5	1310	24
6	1380	25
7	1453	26
8	1525	27
9	1642	28
10	7356	29
11	209184	30
12	7309	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARKS _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

One | 2 Cav. | Texas.

254 | Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

May 16, 1862

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Charles S. Adams
_____, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*
Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 27*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *May 15*, 1861.

Where *Fort Worth, Texas*

By whom *John A. Morgan*

Mustered into service:

When *May 15*, 1861.

Where *Fort Worth, Texas*

By whom *John A. Morgan*

Last paid:

By whom *John A. Morgan*

To what time *mustered*, 1861

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *1st Cavalry*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

Mc | 2 Cav. Texas.

John H. ...
Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on _____
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____, 186/.

Enrolled: July 15, 186/.

When _____

Where at Fort ...

By whom ...

Mustered into service: ..., 186/.

When ...

Where ...

By whom ...

Last paid: at ...

By whom ...

To what time ..., 186/.

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: ...

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: _____

(Confederate.)

Mc

2 Cav.

Texas.

John Mc Namara

Mc, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan. & Feb.

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July 15,

, 1861.

Where

Pedro Pinto

By whom

W. C. Adams

Period

1 yr or till 8 June 1862.

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from unit.

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$

*140*¹⁰₁₀₀

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Ans \$20. Absent, on detached service at Ft. Stockton Aug 2. 1861.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Bay

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mo | 2 Cav. | Texas.

John H. Haman
J. H. Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *August 1st*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *July 16th*, 1862.

Where *St. Louis, Mo.*

By whom *John H. Haman*

Mustered into service:

When *July 16th*, 1862.

Where *St. Louis, Mo.*

By whom *John H. Haman*

Last paid:

By whom *John H. Haman*

To what time *1862*

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *100*

For use of horse

Remarks: *Some of the company were mustered*
officers & soldiers

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furledoughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Haman

Copyist.

212

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John H. Read
Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for _____, 1862.

Enrolled:

When _____

Where _____, 186 .

By whom _____

Mustered into service:

When _____

Where _____, 186 .

By whom _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____

186

Valuation of horse and equipments, &

For use of horse

100

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State Service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(668)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 2 Cav. Texas.

John H. Adams
Lt, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May 31*, 1863.

Enlisted: _____, 186

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Admitted to State service
under 1st Regt. Texas Cavalry.*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

Mc | 2 Cav. | Texas.

John H. Morgan
C. C.

, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Recapitulation shows one 2nd Lt. absent
sick.*

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C,
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863, was furloughed to May 31,
1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1863.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc

2 Cav.

Texas.

Corin P. Thompson

L. H., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1st 1864*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Not in Muster
some time in 1863.*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 13, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

McC

2 Cav.

Texas.

Jac. McManis

214, Co. *C*, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Station *Ten. Cavalry*

Remarks *On sick leave*

Since May 3, 1863

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *June 1, 1863*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) company F was organized September 22, 1862.

U. S. Taylor

(Confederate.)

Mc

2 Cav.

Texas.

John M. Namara
2nd Lt, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on a

Roster

of officers of the organization named above.

Roster dated Head Quarters 2 Reg't

T.M.R. Fort Point Jan 18, 1863.

Date of commission July 16, 1862.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M^c | **2 Cav. Texas.**

John McNamara

2^d Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of Pyron's 2d Regiment of Cavalry; Wood's
Brigade, First Division.

Roster dated

not dated, 1862.

Date of election)
or appointment)

July 16, 1862

By whom appointed

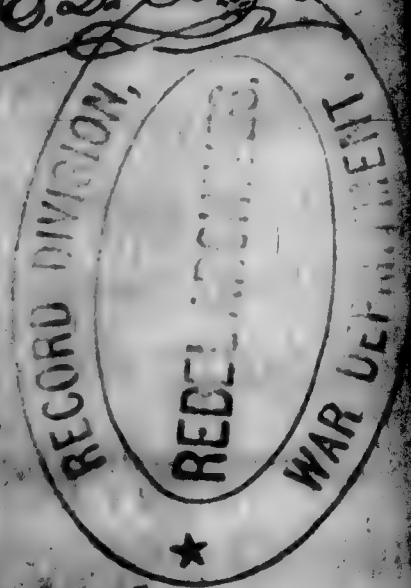
Remarks: On sick leave since
March 26, 1863 by Med
Board

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L. B. Barton

Approved
By
Col. S. B. Bannan
Graydon
L. Phillips
1st Lt. A. A. H.
Co. C. 2nd Reg. Cal.



W. C.
J. H.

General Hospital San Antonio

2 May 14th 1862

Sent. John A. Camera of Co C 2d Regt. Tex. Inf.
having applied for a certificate on which to ground an
application for leave of absence, I certify that I have
carefully examined this officer, and find that he is
suffering from Pthiasis, and in consequence thereof he
is in my opinion unfit for duty. I further declare my
belief he will not be able to resume his duty in a
less period than sixty days.

W. D. Brown A. Anderson P. A. C. S.

McNamara. John

2:45 a.m.

2 Tex. Coal

(2 Tex. Coal (1st lot))

No 221 Reg 3

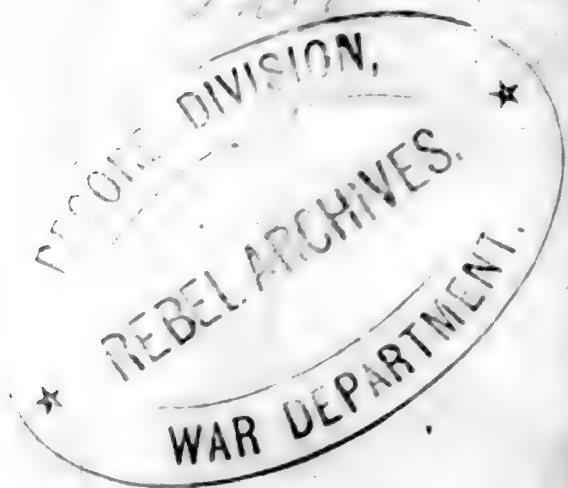
31st July 1802

Sient-Ino. McNamara

Aals

Fort. Blockhouse Tex

Sends Returns for July



Rep. P. Schell 61

Commissary General
Sir

Office of A.A.C.S.
Fort Stockton Texas
July 31st 1862.

I have the honor of transmitting to
your Office the A.A.C.S. papers from Fort Stockton
from July 21st until July 31st 1862, as

Returns of Provisions

Abstract of Provisions issued to Troops

Abstract of Provisions sold to Officers

Special Requisitions

Summary Statement.

To the

Commissary General's Office
Richmond
Va }

I have the honor to be
John M. Gramercy
(Lieut A.A.C.S. Army)

(CONFEDERATE.)

MacK 2nd

John MacNamara

2nd Lt. 2nd Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for 3 Qr, 1863

Date of issue Sept 23, 1863

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No. 574

J. Gregory

Comd'g

Voucher No. 68

Paid the 19 day of May 18 63

John Mc Namara

2^d Lieutenant C. S.

From the 28 day of Feb. 18 63

To the 30 day of April 18 63

Pay.....\$ 180 —

Forage.....

Amount...\$ 180.00

The Confederate States of America,

To John Mc Namara 2nd Lieut. Co. C. Dr.
2nd Texas Mounted Rifles

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
PAY— For Myself.....	28 February 1863	April 30 1863	2	00	90	"	180	00	on Sick Furlough John Mc Namara
For year's service...									
Forage for horses...									

\$180 00

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

Captain Reeves
and to the 28 day of Feb 1863.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Cap Thompson Hamson A P M Genl
this 19 day of May 1863, the sum of one hundred and eighty
00 dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay.....\$ 180 00

Forage.....

Amount, \$ 180 00

(Signed Duplicates.)

John Mc Namara 2nd Lieut. Co. C.
2nd Texas Mounted Rifles

(signed) Approved by Order

Col S P Bankhead

Commdy Post

J. S. Philips

1st Lieut + a/c

(copy)
Genl Hospital San Antonio
May 14th 1863-

Quint John Mc Namara of Co. C 2^d Regt S. M.
Rifles having applied for a certificate on which to ground
an application for leave of absence. I certify that
I have carefully examined this officer and find that
he is suffering from Phthisis and in consequence
thereof he is in my opinion unfit for duty. I further
declare my belief he will not be able to resume his
duty in a less period than sixty days.

(signed)

E M Downs a Surgeon
I. A. C. A.

A True Copy

No. 2.

Chronicle of Rabbit Stores

Lt. Geo. W. Hamers
Co. C. 2 Regt.
I. M. R.

Invoice of one hundred weight of Flour this day
 turned over at San Antonio By 2^d Lieut John M. Gamara
 Co. 2^d Regt 3rd M. L. to Capt Jⁿ M. L. Fenton A. C. S.

For Quantity	Articles	Condition
1 Ctn	Flour	Good

San Antonio Tex.
 Sept 18th 1862

John M. Gamara
 2^d Lieut Co. 2^d Regt 3rd M. L.
 (S. Army)

Monthly summary
Statement
for Houston Texas

2 Tex. Mtd Rls

Paul

Monthly Summary Statement of funds received
and disbursed at Fort Stockton Texas from July 21st until
July 31st 1942 by 2nd Lieut John W. Amaro 2nd Regt 1st
Div. 1st A.C.S.

	\$	dts		\$	cents
To amount disbursed from July 21 st until July 31 st			By Balance as per last Statement		
To Balance from C.S.	22	01 1/2	By cash received from the treasury of the C.S. for the month		
			By cash from magazine sales	22	01 1/2
	22	01 1/2		22	01 1/2

I certify that the above is a true statement of all monies received
and expended by me on account of Subsistence during the time above
specified and the balance is in the hands of

2nd Lieut John W. Amaro
2nd Regt 1st Div 1st A.C.S.

McMill, M.
N, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McMill, M. E.

1531-a

McQueen W.

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Part.

Part.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

No. 2805

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S.
A., Commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S.
A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my
solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-
federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of
America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise
released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the
United States. New Orleans La

W. M. Gillespie

Done at Galveston Texas
this 12th day of July, 1865.

For Capt. J. M. Jones Colonel

McRea, Colin D.

Co. *K*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant Captain

CARD NUMBERS

1	50216491	20	50219374
2	6556	21	209290
3	6629	22	9171
4	6719	23	9335
5	6811	24	8897
6	6906	25	
7	6983	26	
8	7060	27	
9	7133	28	
10	7316	29	
11	7376	30	
12	7736	31	
13	7957	32	
14	8199	33	
15	8452	34	
16	8623	35	
17	8782	36	
18	8980	37	
19	9181	38	

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

9/11/61

2 Cav.

Texas.

Colin J. McRae

1 Lt.

{ Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort R. G. ...

Sept 1, 1861

Muster-in to date

Sept 1, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 1, 1861

Where Brownsville

By whom Jas. Donelson

Period 12 mos

Valuation of horse, \$1500; equipments, \$2500

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

H. F. ...

911 (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

John D. McKee
1st Lt. Capt. John Denelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.
Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept. 22 to Nov. 1, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 22, 1861.

Where Independence, Mo.

By whom Capt. J. McKee

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 22, 1861.

Where Independence, Mo.

By whom Capt. J. McKee

Last paid: Oct. 11, 1861.

By whom J. McKee

To what time Nov. 1, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100.

For use of horse:

Remarks:

Enrolled Sept. 22, 1861.

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 17, 1862.

Bank mark:

J. McKee

(Confederate.)

Wm | **2 Cav. Texas.**

Levin D. McRae *

1861 | Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for to Jan 1, 186 1

Enrolled:

When Sept 1, 186 1

Where St Louis

By whom Capt Donelson

Mustered into service:

When Sept 1, 186 1

Where St Louis

By whom Capt Donelson

Last paid:

By whom Capt Donelson

To what time Jan 1, 186 1

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse:

Remarks: See certificate as
Mustered Officer and signed

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. F. Smith
Copyist.

JUN 10

50 10000

1000

Ball a Groundy the

6

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Mc
Colin S. Miller
Capt. John Donelson's Company,
1st Lt., 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *26* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *1861*
Enrolled:
When

Where *Franklin, Tenn.*

By whom *John S. Miller*

Mustered into service:

When *1861*

Where *Franklin, Tenn.*

By whom *John S. Miller*

Last paid: *1861*

By whom *John S. Miller*

To what time *1861*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

and equipments \$ *100*

For use of horse

Remarks: *officer's certificate in handwriting*

officer's certificate in handwriting
• This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment
Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Bank mark:

John S. Miller
Copy

(Confederate.)

441. | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Edwin J. McKee^x

1st. { Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Regiment Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1st. Lt., 186

Enlisted:

When Sept. 1, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

x transferred from 1st. Lt. to 2nd. Lt.
at Mustang, Texas and signed Roll.
as Comdg. Co.

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

Mo. 1 2 Cav. Texas.

Belley G. McKee

1st Lt. Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1862

Enrolled: 1862

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

1862

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

1862

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks: Disenrolled in company Oct. 10,

1862

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

H. G. Jones

Copyist

Mc (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

Leapt 6. McRae
Appears on Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.
of the organization named above,
for Feb 28 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: On
Antonio

Absent
sick furlough San

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

JS

Copy

(Confederate.)

9110 2 Cav. Texas.

G. E. McKee
Capt., Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 20, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

M. C. (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

L. S. McCall
1st Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Jan. - Feb.*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

, 186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

** Disappointment & horse kept
about in det. service*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Fernald

(102)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

U. A. McVee
Lieut., Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

April

, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station: *King's Gold Mountains*

Remarks: *At duty, etc.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1862.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. T. Rogers

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1st 2 Cav. Texas.

A. J. H. H. H.
Capt, Co. *K*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Present

Station

Remarks: *Company*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *1863*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. A. Taylor

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

W. A. Taylor
Capt., Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Remarks: *Amely No.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 21 Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 21 Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. A. Taylor

Copyist.

Mc (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

C. O. McKee
Capt., Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *April*, 1864.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present
Station
Remarks: *Comdg Co.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date
Place
Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. J. Taylor

(Confederate.)

Wm

2 Cav. Texas.

Wm. H. H. H. H.
Capt, Co. *K*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Present

Station

Remarks: *Reg'ty Accounting*
Month

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *186*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished on May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morra's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

A. T. Taylor
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

W. A. McNeil
Captain, Co. (), 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

July

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

absent

Station

Remarks

Absent without leave since July 3, 1864

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

1864

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. A. McNeil

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Texas.

Mc 2 Cav.

E. L. McRae,

Capt., Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Aug. '60

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Galveston

Remarks:

In arrest since
Aug. 5, 1864.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1864

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. Booth
Copyright.

Mc (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

C. H. McRae
Capt., Co. *K*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Aug. 20*, 1864.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *Galveston* *Present*
Remarks: *In arrest since Aug 1 1864*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date
Place
Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State Service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. Booth
Copyist.

(Confederate.)
Mc 2 Cav. Texas.

C. A. McRae
Capt, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: In nearest Cavalry Aug 5 by

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

C. A. McRae

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

M.C.

L. D. McRea
Capt, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Sept. 10 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Present
Galveston
In arrest sick
Galveston

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

(Confederate.)

Ma 2 Cav. Texas.

C. D. McRae
Capt, Co. *K*, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept. 10 to 20*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Died of disease
Sept. 10, 1864.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (186) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

W. R. Rye Copy

(Confederate.)

Mc. | 2 Cav. Texas.

Colin D. McRae
1 Lt Co, K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. Mustered
May 23, 1861. Term, one year.

Roster dated

not dated

, 1861.

Date of appointment Sept 23

, 1861.

Date of resignation

, 1861.

Remarks: Station of Lee Fort
Brown, Tex.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Barton

(Confederate.)

Mc

2 Cav. Texas.

Ed. McRae

Capt, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on a

Roster

of officers of the organization named above.

Roster dated Head Quarter 2 Regt
M R Fort Point Jan 18, 1863.

Date of commission 1st June 26, 1862.
promoted Capt. Oct 10 1862.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Barton

(862)

Copy

(Confederate.)

Mc. 2 Cav. Texas.

L. D. McRae

Capt Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of Pyron's 2d Regiment of Cavalry; Wood's
Brigade, First Division.

Roster dated

not dated, 1862

Date of election or appointment } Oct 8, 1862

By whom appointed

Remarks: On d. since Jan 6, 63
by order Gen Magruder.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Barton

(Confederate.)

M^r

2 Cav. Texas.

L. D. McRae

Capt Co. K., 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of officers of the organization named above.

List dated

Galveston Tex

April 1

1864

Remarks: On duty with Regt

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Barton

(CONFEDERATE.)

Mc

2 Cav Tex

C. D. McKee

Lieut 2 Regt.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas.

for the month of

Apr

1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks: *Commanding Post.*

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks: *x Name appears also as a
signature is William Vignos
as Lieut in Command of Post.*

Miscellaneous File No. 311.

A. H. Andrews

Copy

Mc 2 (CONFEDERATE.)

Tex.

C. D. Mc Rae
1st. 2 Regt. T. M. R.
Appears on a

Return

of Post of Camp Perdenalia, 10 miles west of Fred-
ericksburg, Texas,

for the month of Sept.

1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks: Absent
Did not return
to Post.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

Remarks:

, 186

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 293.

D. S. Blackwell

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

Mc 2 Tex.

L. D. McRae
Lt. 2 Regt. T.M.R.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Camp Perdenalis, 10 miles west of Fredericksburg, Texas,

for the month of

Aug. 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received , 186 .

Remarks:

Remarks: Was slightly wounded in the action at Mueses.

Miscellaneous File No. 292.

D. S. Blackwell

(CONFEDERATE.)

Tex.

Mc 2

C. D. McRae
1st. 2 Regt. T. M. R.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Camp Perdenalis, 10 miles west of Fredericksburg, Texas,

1862

for the month of

Aug.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Absent
Absent on detached service.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

, 186

When received

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 292.

D. S. Blackwell
Comd.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Mc 2 m. R. Tex.

L. D. McRae
1 Lieut. Co. K. 2 I. M. R.

Appears on a

Return

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,

for the month of

May, 1862

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Post or Station

Ringold Bks.

Remarks:

Comdg Post.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

. 186 .

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 237.

va Rye

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Mc *2 m. a.* *Tex.*

C. S. M. C. Rae
1 Lieut. 2 Reg. T. M. A.

Appears on a

Return

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,

for the month of

Mar., 186*2*

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Post or Station

Arrietas

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 236.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Mc 2ma. Tex.

Collin D. McRae

1 Lieut. 2 Tex. M.R.

Appears on a

Return

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,

for the month of

Feb. , 1862.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

(Present)

Post or Station

Bara Citrus

Remarks:

Commanding Co.

since

Feb'y 5, 1862.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

, 186

When received

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 235.

W. R. Rye
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Mc 2 m. R. Tex.

Collin D. McKae

1 Lieut. 2 Tex m. R.

Appears on a

Return

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,

Dec. , 1861.

for the month of

Commissiond Officers present and absent:

Present

Post or Station

Near Fort Brown.

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

. 186

When received

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 233.

W. R. R.
Copies

(CONFEDERATE.)

Mc *2 m. R.* *Tex.*

Collins L. McRae
1 Lieut. 2 Tex. M. R.

Appears on a

Return

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,

for the month of

Jan., 186*2*

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Absent

Post or Station *Near Ft. Brown*

Remarks: *On det. serv. at mouth*
of Rio Grande in
charge of look out.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

. 186 .

When received

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 234.

W. R. Rye
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. Mounted Rifles Tex.

Colm D. Mc Rae
1st. Mounted Tex Rifles

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Brown, Texas,

for the month of *Oct.*, 1861.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Absent

Remarks: *On recruiting service*
since Sept. 30, 1861

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received, 1861.

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 224.

B. A. Brown

(301)

6496

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

C. McRae

Capt. McRae's Co.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Fisher, N. C.,

for the month of

May, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

. 1862

Remarks:

Absent with leave

Remarks:

*Briefed home June 1862

Miscellaneous File No. 151.

L. C. Thompson

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

Mc 2 M.R. Tex.

Collin D. McRae
1 Lieut. 2 T. M.R.

Appears on a

Return

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,

for the month of *Nov.*, 186 *1.*

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Post or Station

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 232.

Oakley

(31)

(CONFEDERATE.)

TEXAS.

Mr.

2 Cav.

Colin D. McFar

1st Co. 2nd Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion

Remarks:

Sept. 23, 1861

, 186

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 14

J. Bay

Copy

(100)

(CONFEDERATE.)

NoR 2nd

Tax

C. D. McRae

Capt 2nd Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 3 Qr , 1863.

Date of issue Sept 22nd , 1863 .

Signature C.D. McRae

Remarks:

Roll No. 573

J. Gregory

Comd'g

No. 32.

No. 47 ABSTRACT G. 4 Qr. 1861.

Company 2 Regt. Mass Rpls.

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

For 4 Texas, 185

Issued in November, 1861.

2 Regt. 3rd
Cavalry

No. 32.

L. C. D. Mc Rae 41

REQUISITION for Forage for public Horses, _____ in the service of _____ Company _____ 2^d Regiment
of *1st Regt* *C. S. Army* for *Three* days, commencing the *1st* of *November*, 18*61*,
and ending on the *6th* of *November*, 18*61*, at *San Antonio Texas*

Date of requisition.	Number of horses.	Number of mules.	Number of oxen.	Total number of animals.	Number of days.	Number of rations.	DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL.					TOTAL ALLOWANCE.					REMARKS.
							Pounds of corn.	Pounds of barley.	Pounds of oats.	Pounds of hay.	Pounds of fodder.	CORN. Pounds of.	BARLEY. Pounds of.	OATS. Pounds of.	HAY. Pounds of.	FODDER. Pounds of.	
<i>November 4/5</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5740</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	
Required																	
On hand to be deducted																	
To be supplied												<i>5740</i>	<i>-</i>				

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

L. D. Mc Rae 1st Lieut. 1st Reg. M R
Commanding

RECEIVED at *San Antonio Texas*, the *4th* of *November*, 18*61*, of *Major J. F. Munster*
Quartermaster *C. S. Army*, *Five Hundred and Forty* pounds of corn,
- pounds of barley, *-* pounds of oats,
- pounds of hay, and *-* pounds of fodder, in full
of the above Requisition.

(MADE IN DUPLICATE.)

L. D. Mc Rae 1st Lieut. 1st Reg. M R

Vol. No. 4....

Paid the 6th day of Jan. 1863

C. W. Dickson Cash

Cash 2 Regt. S. M. C. S.

From the 1st day of Dec. 1861

To the 31st day of Dec. 1862

Pay.....\$ 140.00

Forage.....\$

Amount...\$ 140.00

I have not returned
for money to pay
this Regt. of the
C. W. Dickson

The Confederate States of America,

To Capt C. H. McRae 2nd Regt Ar. Art. 2nd Dr.

A. L. P. A.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERMS OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	FROM	TO	MONTHS.	DAYS.	Dollars	Cts	Dollars	Cts	
Pay—	Sept 1st 1862	Oct 1st 1862	One		100	00	100	00	
For myself									
For year's service....									
Forage for horses....									
							100	00	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is correct and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not expended pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate

State, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Major C. H. McRae, Co. 2nd

P. A. A. A. and to the 24th day of November 1862

I, at the same time acknowledge that I have received of Capt J. H. Harrison, Co. 2nd Ar. Art.

the 24th day of January 1863, the sum of One Hundred and

100 dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay 100 00

Forage 00

Amount 100 00

(duplicate.)

C. H. McRae Capt
Co. 2nd Regt Ar. Art.

Voucher No. 14

Paid the 9th day of April 1862

C. P. McNew

1st Lt. 1st Regt. M. I. P. C. S.

From the 23 day of Sept 1861

To the 31 day of Oct 1861

Pay.....\$ 123.00

Forage.....

Amount...\$ 123.00

20

The Confederate States of America,

To C. D. McRae, Esq. D. Stage M. R. Cal.

De.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of service charged.		Pay, per month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
Pay—									
For myself	Sept 22/64, Oct 31/64		1	7	100		123	23	
For	years service								
Forage for	horses								

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged I was my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States for any amount whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from _____ day of _____ 1864.

number of years since the date of the last payment I received was from
 whatsoever, and that the last payment I received was from
 and to the day of
 I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Capt. John C. Sigel
 this day of April, 1862, the sum of one hundred
 99 dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.
 (Signed Duplicates.)
 Pay \$ 12 1 33
 Forage
 Amount... \$ 12 1 33
 G. E. McKee 1st Lieut
 Capt & Donelson Com
 2nd Regiment C. S.
 Mounted Rifle

Voucher No. 9

Paid the 9th day of April 1862

C. L. McHenry

1st Lt. J. M. W., C. S.

From the 1st day of Nov. 1861

To the 30th day of Dec. 1861

Pay.....\$ 100

Forage..... 0 7

Amount...\$ 100 7

C. D. McRae 1st Lieut
Capt. Danelson's Company
2nd Regiment, M. K. C. S.

The Confederate States of America,

To *C. D. McLean 2nd Regt M. L. S.*

At.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of service charged.		Pay, per month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
Pay—									
For myself.....	<i>Nov 1st</i>	<i>Nov 30th</i>	<i>1</i>		<i>100</i>		<i>100</i>		
For year's service.....									
Forage for horses.....									

\$

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of pay or forage, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Capt. J. L. Lynch 11/1/11*

and to the *11th* day of *October* 1861.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Capt. J. L. Lynch* this *9th* day of *April* 1861, the sum of *one*

in dollars, being the amount, in full of said account.

C. D. McLean 2nd Regt M. L. S.
Capt. J. L. Lynch 11/1/11
2nd Regiment M. L. S.

(Signed Duplicator.)

Pay..... *100*
Forage.....
Amount... *100*

To No 92

Paid the 8th day of May 1862

Colin D. McRae

1st Lt. E. M. R. C. S.

from Dec 1st 1861

to April 30th 1862

Pay 500⁰⁰

W

2nd Ca

Confederate States of America

To Col. D. McKee Lieut

No	Commencement and expiration		Term of time charged		Rate per month		Amount		Remarks
	From	To	months	days	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
Pay	1861	1862							
For bridge	Dec. 1st	April 30th	4	5	1	00	5	00	

I hereby certify, that the foregoing account is correct and
 just. That I have not been absent without leave during any
 part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay,
 for any part of the time therein charged. That for the
 whole of the time charged, I actually and legally held
 the appointment and did duty as Lieut, and am not in
 arrears with the Confederate States, on any account-
 whatever; and that the last payment I received
 was from the 23rd day of November 1861 to the 1st day
 of December 1861. Given at F. V. Lynch, 22nd Nov

I, at the same acknowledge that I have received of Capt Francis J. Lynch. this Eight day of May 1862 the sum of five hundred dollars being the amount in full of said account

Colin F. McKee 1st Lieut
Capt John Danderson Company
2nd U. S. Inf. C. S. Army

Voucher, No. 42

Paid the 31 day of Oct 1863
Capt C. A. McRae
Co. K 2nd Regt C. S.

From the 1st day of Oct 1863

To the 31 day of Oct 1863

Pay, \$ 140.00

To years' service,

Forage,
Amount,
Thos. G. L.



The Confederate States.

To Captain A. D. McKee Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay—									
For myself,	Oct. 1 st 1863	Oct. 31 st 1863	One	"	8	140	140	"	
For myself for year's service,									
Forage—									
For horses,							8	140	"

I **Hereby Certify** that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

and to the day of

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of

this day of

..... 1863, the sum of
..... 100 Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay,

To years' service.

Forage,

Amount,

(Signed Duplicates)

Volun. D. McKee
Capt. Co. K. 2^d Ky. Inf. 1st Div.

Head Qrs 2nd Inf Cal
Camp Sidney Johnson Texas
24th March

to Gen. Sherman
Camp Sidney Johnson Texas

Respectfully to Capt. W. H. T. Lee
W. H. T. Lee to be ordered
back to the Command

W. H. T. Lee
Sp. O. Major



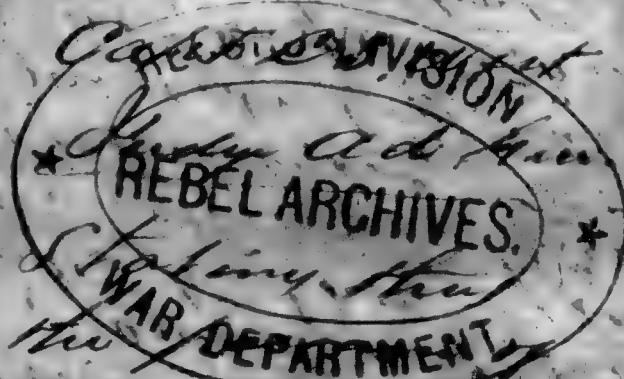
H. B. Q. 1st Regt. Ho.
George S. Johnson July 24th 64

Capt. L. G. Smith
A. A. Smith

I have the honor to inform
you the application of the Major General George S. Johnson
being chief of Staff that Capt. L. G. Smith
of the 1st Regt. Iowa Cavalry made application through
Major and I advised H. B. Q. to I was H. B. Q. for
himself to attend the Federal Court martial, as I was
to be an witness in an important case and understand
to appear at that time which was about the 1st of January
last. His application did not pass through my hands
and an answer should be Capt. M. R. appeared before
the Major General George S. Johnson by Capt.
H. B. Q. A. A. Smith with direction for him to appear
at the court martial. I was on the court martial
and the answer. I was that time Capt. M. R.
I was about from the command and I am only
by Major Henry Wain of my Regt that
at the time in San Antonio and I have
reason to believe that he has not been to
Austin. I am therefore respectfully request that
he be ordered to be examined.

I am Sir
Very Respectfully
Yours Alt. Servant
W. L. L. L. L.
Capt. George S. Johnson Ho.

✓ 2a Point June
Jan 16th 1863



Capt M. H. B. &

a private of the
Cavalry Division
is essential to the
prosecution—

Attended to by order
of the War Department
Jan 16th 1863

Jan 16th 1863

Capt

va: Pt-

Jan'y 16th 1863

Capt-

I was requested by my brother John C. West Esq. The C. S. Atty. for the Western Dist. of Va., to state that Capt. C. S. McRae of Co. H. 2nd Regt 7. Inf. R. (Col. Pryor) & one private of that Co. are needed at Austin, where the Confed. Dist. Court is now sitting as witnesses in the case of the Confed. State vs. F. Simon charged with Treason. The sept. was captured by Capt. McRae, in a fight on the head of the Stueces River - The case is of great importance, & Capt. McRae is the most important & material witness, together with one of his privates, in fact the case cannot be tried without them - The witness McRae, is also under bond to attend the Court, & the forfeiture of his bond would inevitably result, from his absence, causing him much trouble hereafter besides his non-appearance would result in the escape of the criminal - Under the circumstances, on behalf of the Dist. Atty. I request that you order Capt. McRae to return for ten days, with one of his privates, to Austin to attend the Court - I am very respectfully your obedient

Capt. E. P. Turner

A. A. Seal

servant

C. S. West

(CONFEDERATE.)

Tex

2nd

C. D. McRae

Capt 2nd Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for 3 or , 186³

Date of issue Sept 22nd , 186³

Signature C. D. McRae

Remarks:

Roll No. 573

J. A. Gregory

Copyist.

Form No. 57.

Voucher No. 14

Paid 31st March 1863

Capt C. D. McRae
2nd Inf Regt

From 28th February 1863
To 31st March 1863

Pay \$140.00
Amt \$140.00

The Confederate States to Capt. G. D. McKee

2

Commencement of service & expiration thereof		Pay	Per	Amount
From	To	month	day	cts
Mar	Mar			
Mar 28 th	Mar 31 st	One		\$140

I hereby certify, that the foregoing account is correct & just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatever; and the last payment I received was from Capt. J. D. Reese of A. G. M. and to wit, twenty eight days of February, 1863.

I, at this time acknowledge to have received of Capt. W. M. Miller of A. G. M. the 31st day of March 1863. the sum of one hundred & forty dollars, being the amount in full of said account.

G. D. McKee Capt
 Co. K. 2nd Reg. T. J. M. Rifles

From No. 57
Voucher No. 54
Paid 30th April 1813
Capt C. S. MacRae
Co R 2nd Inf. Regt

From 1st April 1813
To 30th April 1813

Paid \$140.00

Am't \$140.00

The Confederate States

To Capt C. D. McRae Capt 2nd Inf. 2nd

Pay for myself	Commencement & Expiration		Term of Service Charged		Pay per Month		Amount	
	From	To	Months	Days	Dolls	Cts	Dolls	Cts
	1 st April 1863	30 th April 1863	One		140	00	140	00

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof for any part of the time charged; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever, that the last payment I received was from Capt Wm M. Mitty agent 2nd Inf. and to the 31st day of March 1863. I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of Capt Wm M. Mitty agent 2nd Inf. This 30th day of April 1863 the sum of One hundred & forty Dollars being the amount in full of said account.

C. D. McRae

Capt 1st Regt
2nd Inf.

Pay \$140
Sent \$140

No 3 Abstract B

1st quarter 1863

Capt C D McKim

Amt \$8.00

Paid March 3rd 1863

2 Sep

The only authority giving release
or transportation to officers or
soldiers in the field appointed
from the Genl. Commanding
the particular Army
See Regs page 144
Genl order No 50

Done

United States

To C. D. McRae Capt C. K. 2nd Reg. S.

1863
Jan 25/63

For expenses incurred for transportation of
self and allowance for baggage and portage,
in travelling from Galveston Texas to
Austin Texas

68 00

2nd

I certify, on honor, that this account is correct and
true; that I performed the journey, and under the
proper rents and allowances, and necessarily incurred the
expenses as stated; that I traveled in the customary
reasonable manner; that I was not returning from
leave of absence to the station or troops; that I have
not been furnished with public transportation, nor
money in lieu thereof, for any part of the route.

Approved

Lammie Walker Attest
Comd'g Regt

C. D. McRae Capt Comd'g
Co. K. 2nd Regt. S. M. R.

Received at Galveston the Third day of March
1863 of Capt J. D. Reeves A. A. G. & M. S. Army
Sixty Eight Dollars in full of the above account

C. D. McRae Capt Comd'g
Co. K. 2nd Regt. S. M. R.

No. 27.

Voucher No. *10*

Paid the *30* day of *Sept* 186*3*
Capt W. H. McRae

Capt 2nd Reg U.S.

From the *1st* day of *June* 186*3*

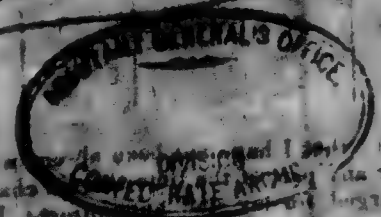
to the *30* day of *Sept* 186*3*

Pay *for*

Forage *on*

Amount *\$ 500.00*

2 Tex Cav



The Confederate States

W. H. McRae
Capt 2nd Reg

No. 57.

The Confederate States.

To Capt. C. A. McVicar.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT,	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay—									
. For myself	<i>from liability Nov</i>				<i>140</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>560</i>	<i>00</i>	
For.....year's service.....									
Forage for.....h....									
<i>[Handwritten notes]</i>									
							<i>520</i>	<i>00</i>	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Capt. J. M. Milby a Conf.

State, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Capt. W. M. Shelby a. g. m.
and to the 1st day of May, 1863.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Capt Wm M. Mitty a cash
20 day of Sept 186., the sum of Five hundred & sixty Dollars, being
the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay \$ 560 .

Forage.....

Amount..... \$ 560.00

REPLACEMENT

Capt C. K. S. 2nd Mt Det Co

Approved
By Order
Col J. B. Bentham
Comdg Det
J. Phillips
1st Lt. T. A. J.
Co. H. 2d Texas Cav.



M. S.

Tex.

Medical Certificate for Jurlough

Captain C. D. McRae Co. K. 2^d Regt Texas Cavalry having applied for a certificate on which to ground an Application for leave of absence. I do hereby certify that I have carefully examined this officer and find that he is now suffering from Typhoid Fever, and that in consequence thereof he is in my opinion unfit for duty. I further declare my belief that he will not be able to resume his duties in a less period than sixty days. I further state that his recovery will be slow and uncertain & therefore recommend that he receive a leave of absence for the period above stated.

G. A. General Hospital }
San Antonio, Texas }
May 15th 1863 }

E. M. Dowd
A. A. Surgeon
G. A. in Charge

Forin F. L. L. 10/13

Paid the 31st May 1813

Capt C. D. Mc. Rae

Cox 2nd T. C. C. L. A.

From 1st May 1813

To 31st " 1813

Pay £140.

and £140.00

The Confederate States
 To Capt. C. D. McRae Co. K. 2nd T.M.R. 1st.

On what account	Commencement & Expiration		Term of Service charged		Pay per month		Amt	
	From	To	Months	Days	Dollars	cts	Dollars	cts
Pay for myself	1st May 1863	31st May 1863	One	1	14	00	14	00

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatever, and that the last payment I received was from Capt. H. M. Willy agent 2nd T.M.R. Regt and to the 1st day of April 1863.

I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of Capt. H. M. Willy agent 2nd T.C. this 3rd day of May 1863 the sum of One hundred and forty dollars being the amt in full of said account.

Pay of 140.⁰⁰
 amt of 140.⁰⁰ / Signed (Signature)
 Lt Col C. D. McRae
 Capt Co. K.
 2nd T.M.R. Regt

1533
McWilliams, Charles

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50210955	20
2	1092	21
3	1183	22
4	1273	23
5	1315	24
6	1386	25
7	1458	26
8	1530	27
9	1597	28
10	7502	29
11	2034	30
12	8829	31
13	220590	32
14	208622	33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Age 37 years.
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.
Roll dated

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$

Remarks:

100

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyin.

(Confederate.)

7/10 | **2 Cav. Texas.**

Rev. J. Adams

Rev., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *31* years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *Capt. J. Adams*, 1861.

Enrolled: *1861*, 1861.

When *Aug 10*

Where *St. Louis*

By whom

Mustered into service: *1861*, 1861.

When *Aug 10*

Where *St. Louis*

By whom

Last paid: *1861*

By whom *1861*

To what time

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Admitted to service as Captain Adams' Company, Cavalry. (1st)*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

Book mark:

Adams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc 2 Cav. Texas.

Lot. Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*
Age 31 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service;

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 2, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John H. Williams

1st, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan 1 1862

Enlisted:

When

Jan 1 1861

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

James H. Read
Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *22* years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *April 1862*, 1862.

Enrolled: *April 16*, 1862.

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse and equipment: \$ *100*

For use of horse

Remarks:

\$100
The company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. James H. Read's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 38 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1862.

Enrolled:

When 1862.

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When 1862.

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1862.

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

No

Chas. F. Williams

1st, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furroughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Bay

Copy

(Confederate.)

Mc

2 Cav. Texas.

Chas. McHarris

Sgt., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *July 16*, 1862.

Where *H. & Lancaster*

By whom *Capt Adams*

Period *Mar*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Adams*

To what time *Aug 30*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863; was furloughed to May 31, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Book mark:

Stan

(642).

Copyist.

Mc (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

Charles Williams
Ray, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *April 1st*, 1864.

Enlisted:
When *Jan 16*, 1862.
Where *Waco, Texas*
By whom *Capt. J. Morgan*
Period *1 yr.*
Last paid:
By whom *Capt. J. Morgan*
To what time *Sept 1*, 1863.

For use of horse
Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furoughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Wm. Williams

Priv., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1863

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Sept. 10, 1863
Wm. Williams

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

W. J. Sawyer

(646)

Copyist.

Confederate.
Mc 2 Cav. Texas.

Chas. McWilliams.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Aug

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

Furloughed Aug. 11 '64.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

E. H. B. Smith

Copyist.

Mc Confederate. **TEXAS.**
2 Cav.

C. McWilliams,
Co. C, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Regimental Return**
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Aug. 20* 186*4*.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:
With leave Aug 11

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

C. McWilliams

(Confederate.)

Mc

2 Cav.

Texas.

Thomas M Williams

Sgt, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

April

, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

April 24

, 1865.

Place

Galveston

Remarks:

Deserted

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furled to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

W. S. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc

2 Cav. Texas.

John M. Williams

Sergt Co, C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named
above.

List dated

Nov

, 1863.

Since what time

Nov. 6

, 186

Where

San Antonio

By whose authority

On A. S.

Remarks:

To Mount & Equip himself.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

Frank

Mr (CONFEDERATE.)
2 Mounted Reg. Tex
Ch McWilliam
for Capt 2 Regt T.M.A.
Appears on a

Return
of the Post of Camp Stockton, Texa-
for the month of *June* 1862
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received *June 8* 1862

Remarks: *Escort with mail*
from Fort Lancaster

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 355.

J. T. Tison

MS

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

Mc 2 Mounted Rifles Tex
Ch Mc Williams
priv. Co C 2 Regt T. M. R.

Appears on a

Return

of the Post of Camp Stockton, Texas,

for the month of *Apr* 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received *Apr 27*, 1862

Remarks: *Det Service from*
Fort Lancaster, Texas

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 354.

J. Nelson

(CONFEDERATE.)

Mc 2 Mounted Rifles Tex
Charles M Williams
Capt Co 2 Regt 7 M P.

Appears on a

Return

of the Post of Camp Stockton, Texas,

for the month of

Jan

1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

3

1862

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 352.

J. Nelson

Copy to

(CONFEDERATE.)

Mc | 2 Mtd Rifles Tex.

Charles McWilliams
Priv. Co 2 Regt. T. M. R.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Bliss, Texas,

for the month of Nov. 1861.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received Oct. 29 1861.

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 223.

D. S. Blackwell

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

Mc 2 Mtd. Rifles Tex.

Charles McWilliams
Capt. Co. 2 Regt. Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Bliss, Texas,

for the month of Oct., 1861.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Unlisted men casually at Post:

When received Oct. 29, 1861.

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 222.

J. L. Blackwell

Captain.

Copy of Receipted List
Vouchers no 43

Paid to the of Oct 1864
Sgt Chas. M. Williams
Co. C 2nd Texas Cavalry
\$116 00 Dollars



~~Paid to the of Oct 1864
Sgt Chas. M. Williams
Co. C 2nd Texas Cavalry
\$116 00 Dollars~~

McWilliams Peter

Co. *C*, **2** Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McWilliams Charles

1535
Meadors, W. H.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Meadows, W. H.

1536
Meadows, Dan

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Meadows, D. A.

1537
Meadows, D. W.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50213006	20
2	7584	21
3	8062	22
4	8310	23
5	8863	24
6	9068	25
7	9268	26
8	9438	27
9	9881	28
10	8719	29
11	209040	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARKS

See also

(Confederate.)

M | 2 Cav. | Texas.

D W Mewler

PT, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 7 Feb, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Sept 16, 1864

Where

Houston

By whom

G. Parris

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Miley

To what time

Aug 3, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Same person as James
Prescott as E. W. Mewler

*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

G. C. Parris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
2 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent:

, 1863.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

, 186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave from

25. 1863.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

A. J. Taylor

Copyist.

M

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

S. M. Meadows

Appears on _____, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

, 186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Went with leave to May 1st

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-existed in April, 1862: was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morra's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

A. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

John Henderson

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

May, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

William H. Hunt

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furledoughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

W. H. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate)

2 Cav. Texas.

M

H. Meador,
Capt.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug 20, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furlough Aug 8, 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

E. H. Bassett

Copyist

M

Confederate.)
2 Cav.

Texas.

A. Mider
Co. C.

Appears on
2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of

Aug

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Reason:

186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furloughed Aug. 8/64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

CH. B. Smith

Captain.

(Confederate.)
M 2 Cav. Texas.

S. H. Meadors
Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept. 10*

Commissioned officers present and absent. *1864.*

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furloughed Aug. 8. 1864.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863, was furloughed to May 31, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

W. R. R.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

M

John H. McDev
Capt, Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept 10 to 20, 1864.*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Spent with horses
Sept. 5, 1864

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. Rice

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav.

Texas.

Meador

, Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent - Circular No.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Blank

Copyright

(Confederate)

2 Cav. Texas.

M

A. W. Meador

BH- Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated

Nov

, 1863.

Since what time

Nov 5

Washington

Where

By whose authority

with leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furrowed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Hunk

(Confederate.)

M | 2 Cav. Texas.

A. W. Meadows

BH Co, *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in
arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas
Cavalry.

List dated

Not dated, 186

How *Without leave*

Where

Remarks: *Since Nov. 20. 1863*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Frank

Copy

No. 238-

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General D. H. Smith, U. S.
A. Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S.
A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my
parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-
federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of
America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise
released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the
United States.

D. M. Meadows
Done at Milliken, Ark, Prison Co. C - 2nd Regt - 1st Caval
the 4th day of July 1865.

1598
Means, W. L.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50 212175

2294

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also 4 Reg't Arizona Brigade

M

(Confederate)
2 Cav. Texas.

Priv. W. L. Means

Appears on _____, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for March 1 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

San Antonio
Capt. Patrick
War

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred March 1863
to 4 Reg. Arizona Brigade

*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L. Morran's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. L. Means

Copies

M Confederate.
2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt N. L. Means

(Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enrolled: Sept 7 Oct, 1862

When

Where San Antonio, Sept. 1, 1862.

By whom

Mustered into service: Capt. Patrick

When

Where San Antonio, Sept. 1, 1862

By whom

Last paid: Col. Pyron

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse \$ 24.40

Remarks: Age 33, \$50 Bounty due

-The company was known at various times as Captain
Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G
and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31,
and subsequently became Company I, Morvan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27.

mark mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copyist.

Heder D. H.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Meadows, D. H.

1540

Meisters, Henry A.

Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50215764	20
2	6009	21
3	5899	22
4	6150	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Boys Name: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

M
Henry A. Meisters
1st Capt. John Littleton's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Hidden by Per
June 16, 1861

Muster-in to date

June 16, 1861

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

16 June 1861
Camp Carrizitas
Capt Littleton
16 June to 15 June
Valuation of horse, \$100.00; equipments, \$40.00

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt
Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. TEXAS.

M

Henry A. Meisters

Pvt.

Capt. John Littleton's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *31* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 16 to Dec 31, 1861.*

Enlisted: *June 16*, 186

Where *Carriacitas*

By whom *Capt Littleton*

Mustered into service: *June 16*, 186

Where *Carriacitas*

By whom *Capt Littleton*

Last paid: , 186

By whom

To what time *\$78*

For use of horse:

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

M

2 Cav.

Texas.

Henry G. Meisters

Pvt

Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company
(late Capt. John Littleton's Co.);
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *dated June 20*, 186*2*.

Enrolled: *June 16*, 186*1*.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Discharged final (over)*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

M
Henry A. Meisters
Pvt. { Capt. John Littleton's Company,
Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 11 1861 to June 20, 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

June 16, 1862

Caricatas
Capt Littleton
12 mos

Capt Lynch
31 Dec, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: *Disced June 20*
Sur Cer disability

*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt
Copied

Millby William

Co. F & S. 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

A. Q. M. | A. Q. M.

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Millby William M.

Manchaca Bernarde

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Manchaca Bernarde

Mestez, Lassero

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Mestez, Lassero

1543
+
Mestez-Lassers

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50216525	25
2	6594	26
3	6676	27
4	6771	28
5	6866	29
6		30
7		31
8		32
9		33
10		34
11		35
12		36
13		37
14		38
15		39
16		40
17		41
18		42
19		43

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK NAME: _____

See also _____

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

Lussers West

John { Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Fort Brown, Tex
Sept. 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Sept. 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Sept. 23, 1861.

Where

Brownsville

By whom

John Donelson

Period

12 mos

Valuation of horse \$ *60.00*; equipments \$ *20.00*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Fennel

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

911 2 Cav. Texas.

Lewis M. Carter

Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

Age 2 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept. 2 to Dec. 1, 1861.

Enrolled: Sept. 2, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

J. W. Farnell

Copyist.

M
Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.

John Donelson
Age 21 years.
Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

Enrolled:
When
Where
By whom
Mustered into service:
When
Where
By whom
Last paid:
By whom
To what time

Valuation of horse, \$
For use of horse
Remarks:
100; equipments, \$
100

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31,
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,
1862.

Bank mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

911 | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Garrison, John

Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above;

for Jan. 1, Feb. 1, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 22, 1861.

Where 2nd Cavalry

By whom Capt. John Donelson

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 22, 1861.

Where 2nd Cavalry

By whom Wm. C. Little

Last paid: 100

By whom 100

To what time 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. F. Fennel

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

911

2 Cav.

Texas.

Lassus Master

Oct. { Capt. John Donelson's Company,
2 Regiment Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar & Apr*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 23, 1861.

Where

By whom

*J. H. Brown
Capt. Donelson*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from volunteer

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Fennel

MICROCOPY

323

ROLL

12

